December 2026
Volume 33

Editors:
Kaye Wilson, Doris Chong, Teresa Tay
email: enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz
Telephone +64 4 460 4990
Level 9, 40 Mercer Street
PO Box 10 254 Wellington

Freephone Information Line
0800 66 00 50 (9am – 5pm weekdays)

Circulation

You can register to have an electronic version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule (link to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated email address each month by subscribing at pharmac.govt.nz/subscribe.

Production

Typeset automatically from XML and TEX. XML version of the Schedule available from schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/schedule

Programmers

Anrik Drenth

email: texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz

©Pharmaceutical Management Agency

ISSN 1179-3686

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence. In essence, you are free to copy, distribute and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work to Pharmac and abide by the other licence terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit: creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. Attribution to Pharmac should be in written form and not by reproduction of the Pharmac logo. While care has been taken in compiling this Schedule, Pharmac takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions, and shall not be liable for any consequences arising there from.

Introducing Pharmac 2

Section A General Rules 5

Section B
Alimentary Tract & Metabolism 6
Blood & Blood Forming Organs 35
Cardiovascular System 46
Dermatologicals 68
Genito Urinary System 78
Hormone Preparations – Systemic 84
Infections – Agents For Systemic Use 94
Musculoskeletal System 118
Nervous System 123
Oncology Agents & Immunosuppressants 155
Respiratory System & Allergies 265
Sensory Organs 277
Various 282

Section C Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs) 284

Section D Special Foods 286

Section E Ambulance List 309

Section I National Immunisation Schedule 310

Index 325

Introducing Pharmac

The Pharmaceutical Management Agency (Pharmac) makes decisions that help control Government spending on pharmaceuticals. This includes community pharmaceuticals, hospital pharmaceuticals, vaccines and increasingly, hospital medical devices. Pharmac negotiates prices, sets subsidy levels and conditions, and makes decisions on changes to the subsidised list.

Pharmac's role:

"to secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that are reasonably achievable from pharmaceutical treatment and from within the amount of funding provided."

Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022

To ensure our decisions are as fair and robust as possible we use a decision-making process that incorporates clinical, economic and commercial issues. We also seek the views of users and the wider community through consultation. The processes we generally use are outlined in our Operating Policies and Procedures.
Further information about Pharmac and the way we make funding decisions can be found on the Pharmac website at https://pharmac.govt.nz/about.

Purpose of the Pharmaceutical Schedule

The purpose of the Schedule is to list:

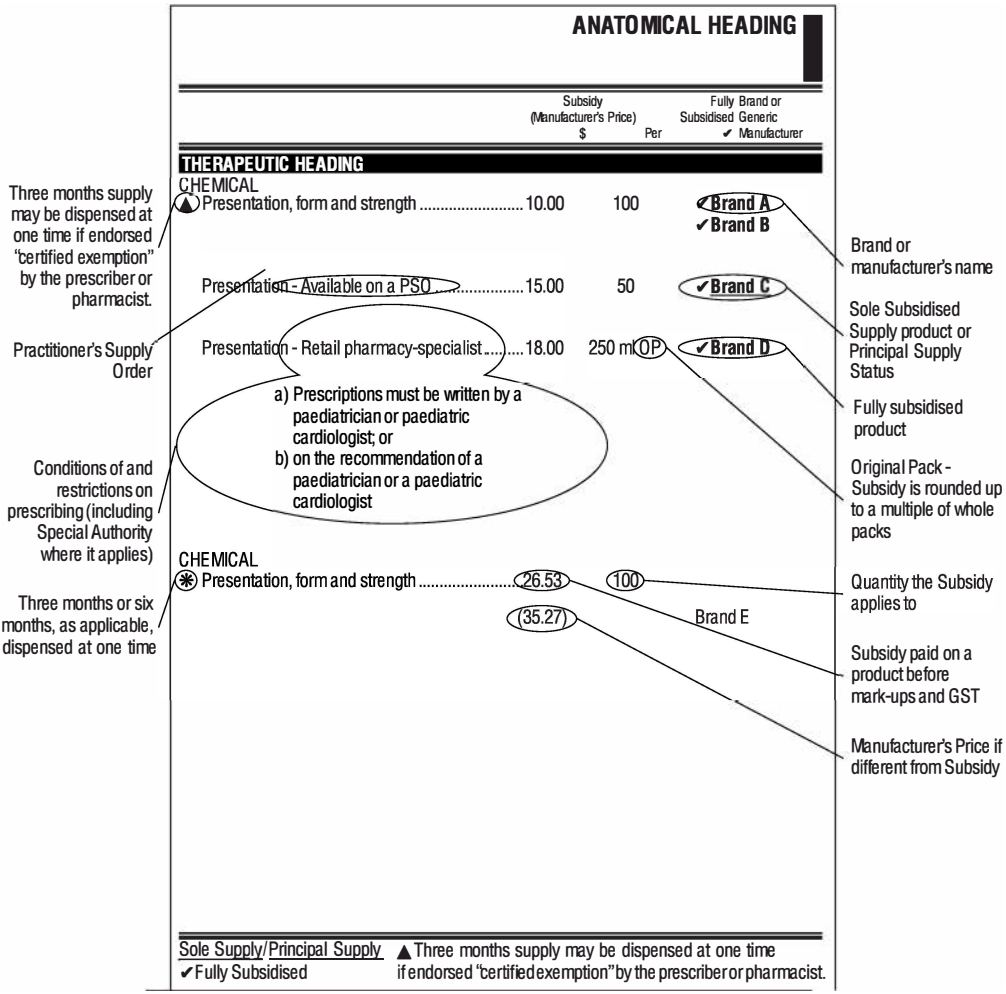
- the Community Pharmaceuticals that are subsidised by the Government and to show the amount of the subsidy paid to contractors, as well as the manufacturer's price and any access conditions that may apply;
- the Hospital Pharmaceuticals that may be used in Health NZ Hospitals, as well as any access conditions that may apply; and
- the Pharmaceuticals, including Medical Devices, used in Health NZ Hospitals for which national prices have been negotiated by Pharmac.

The Schedule does not show the final cost to Government of subsidising each Community Pharmaceutical or to Health NZ Hospitals in purchasing each Pharmaceutical, since that will depend on any rebate and other arrangements Pharmac has with the supplier and, for Pharmaceuticals used in Health NZ Hospitals, on any logistics arrangements put in place.
This book contains sections A to D and Section I of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and lists the Pharmaceuticals funded for use in the community, including vaccines, as well as haemophilia and cancer treatments given in Health NZ Hospitals. Section H lists the Pharmaceuticals that that can be used in Health NZ Hospitals and is a separate publication.
The Pharmaceuticals in this book are listed by therapeutic group, which is based on the WHO Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) system. The listings are displayed alphabetically under each heading.
The index lists both chemical entities and product brand names.

Explaining pharmaceutical entries

The Pharmaceutical Schedule lists pharmaceuticals subsidised by the Government, the subsidy, the supplier's price and the access conditions that may apply.

Example



Glossary

Units of Measure

gram ..... g
kilogram ..... kg
international unit ..... iu
microgram ..... mcg
milligram ..... mg
millilitre ..... ml
millimole ..... mmol
unit ..... u

Abbreviations

Ampoule ..... Amp
Capsule ..... Cap
Cream ..... Crm
Device ..... Dev
Dispersible ..... Disp
Effervescent ..... Eff
Emulsion ..... Emul
Enteric Coated ..... EC
Gelatinous ..... Gel
Granules ..... Gran
Infusion ..... Inf
Injection ..... Inj
Liquid ..... Liq
Long Acting ..... LA
Ointment ..... Oint
Sachet ..... Sach
Solution ..... Soln
Suppository ..... Supp
Tablet ..... Tab
Tincture ..... Tinc
Trans Dermal Delivery System ..... TDDS

Read the General Rules : https://pharmac.govt.nz/section-a.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antacids and Antiflatulents

Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents

ALGINIC ACID

Sodium alginate 225 mg and magnesium alginate 87.5 mg per sachet ..... 9.26 | 30 | ✔ **Gaviscon Infant**

SODIUM ALGINATE

✻ Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg - peppermint flavour ..... 1.80 (19.05) | 60 | Gaviscon Extra Strength

✻ Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg per 10 ml ..... 1.50 (7.50) | 500 ml | Acidex

(Gaviscon Extra Strength Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg - peppermint flavour to be delisted 1 August 2027)

Phosphate Binding Agents

ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE

✻ Tab 600 mg ..... 12.56 | 100 | ✔ **Alu-Tab**

CALCIUM CARBONATE

Oral liq 1,250 mg per 5 ml (500 mg elemental per 5 ml) – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 39.00 | 500 ml | ✔ **Roxane**

47.30 | 473 ml | ✔ **Calcium carbonate PAI** S29

Only when prescribed for patients unable to swallow calcium carbonate tablets or where calcium carbonate tablets are inappropriate and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Antidiarrhoeals

Agents Which Reduce Motility

LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO

✻ Tab 2 mg ..... 10.75 | 400 | ✔ **Nodia**

✻ Cap 2 mg ..... 12.00 | 400 | ✔ **Diamide Relief**

Rectal and Colonic Anti-inflammatories

BUDESONIDE

Cap modified-release 3 mg – Special Authority see SA2535 below – Retail pharmacy ..... 33.38 | 90 | ✔ **Budesonide Te Arai**; ✔ **Budesonide Xiromed** S29

➽SA2535 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Crohn's disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Both:

1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Diabetes; or
  2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
  2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
  2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
  2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
  2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
  2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).

Initial application — (collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies.

Initial application — (gut Graft versus Host disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a gut Graft versus Host disease following allogenic bone marrow transplantation*.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Initial application — (non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has autoimmune hepatitis*; and
2 Patient does not have cirrhosis; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Diabetes; or
  3.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
  3.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
  3.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
  3.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
  3.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
  3.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated); or
  3.8 Adolescents with poor linear growth (where conventional corticosteroid use may limit further growth) .

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Renewal — (gut Graft versus Host disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Renewal — (non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Rectal foam 10%, CFC-Free (14 applications)	57.09	15 g OP	✔ **Colifoam** ✔ **Cortifoam** S29

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE WITH PRAMOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Topical aerosol foam, 1% with pramoxine hydrochloride 1%	26.55	10 g OP	✔ **Proctofoam** S29

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MESALAZINE				
Tab 400 mg	49.50	100	✔	**Asacol**
	71.00	90	✔	**Octasa** S29
Tab long-acting 500 mg	56.10	100	✔	**Pentasa**
Tab 800 mg	85.50	90	✔	**Asacol**
			✔	**Asacol S29** S29
Tab 1,600 mg	85.50	60	✔	**Asacol** S29
Modified release granules, 1 g	118.10	100 OP	✔	**Pentasa**
Enema 1 g per 100 ml	41.30	7	✔	**Pentasa**
Suppos 500 mg	22.80	20	✔	**Asacol**
Suppos 1 g	50.96	28	✔	**Pentasa**
OLSALAZINE				
Tab 500 mg	56.02	60	✔	**Atnahs Olsalazine** S29
	93.37	100	✔	**Dipentum**
Cap 250 mg	53.00	100	✔	**Dipentum**
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE				
Cap 100 mg	44.50	20	✔	**Nalcrom** S29
	125.70	100	✔	**Allergoval** S29
	136.02		✔	**Ralicrom**
	365.00		✔	**Somex** S29
SULFASALAZINE				
❋ Tab 500 mg	19.49	100	✔	**Salazopyrin**
❋ Tab EC 500 mg	20.54	100	✔	**Salazopyrin EN**

Local preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders

Antihaemorrhoidal Preparations

FLUOCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUOCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE				
Oint 950 mcg, with fluocortolone pivalate 920 mcg, and cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	13.05	30 g OP	✔	**Ultraproct**
Suppos 630 mcg, with fluocortolone pivalate 610 mcg, and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg	8.61	12	✔	**Ultraproct**
HYDROCORTISONE WITH CINCHOCAINE				
Oint 5 mg with cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	17.03	30 g OP	✔	**Proctosedyl**
Suppos 5 mg with cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	11.24	12	✔	**Proctosedyl**
PREDNISOLONE HEXANOATE WITH CINCHOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
Suppos 1.3 mg with cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg per g	8.61	12	✔	**Scheriproct** S29

Management of Anal Fissures

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE – Special Authority see SA1329 below – Retail pharmacy

❋ Oint 0.2%	22.00	30 g OP	✔	**Rectogesic**

➽**SA1329** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has a chronic anal fissure that has persisted for longer than three weeks.

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility				
GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE				
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO	11.99	10	✔	**Glycopyrronium-AFT**
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE				
❋ Tab 10 mg	2.25	20	✔	**Hyoscine Butylbromide (Adiramedica)**
❋ Inj 20 mg, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	5.54	5	✔	**Spazmol**
Spazmol to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 135 mg	8.00	90	✔	**Colofac**
Antiulcerants				
Antisecretory and Cytoprotective				
MISOPROSTOL – Wastage claimable				
❋ Tab 200 mcg – Up to 120 tab available on a PSO	47.73	120	✔	**Cytotec**
Helicobacter Pylori Eradication				
CLARITHROMYCIN				
Tab 500 mg – Subsidy by endorsement	14.58	14	✔	**Klacid**
a) Maximum of 28 tab per prescription				
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for helicobacter pylori eradication and prescription is endorsed accordingly. Note: the prescription is considered endorsed if clarithromycin is prescribed in conjunction with a proton pump inhibitor and either amoxicillin or metronidazole.				
H2 Antagonists				
FAMOTIDINE – Only on a prescription				
❋ Tab 20 mg	4.86	100	✔	**Famotidine Hovid** S29
❋ Tab 40 mg	10.27	100	✔	**Famotidine Hovid MY** S29
❋ Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml – Subsidy by endorsement	CBS	10	✔	**Mylan** S29
Subsidy by endorsement – Subsidised for patients receiving treatment as part of palliative care.				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Proton Pump Inhibitors				
LANSOPRAZOLE				
❋ Tab orodispersible 15 mg	4.04	100	✔	**Lansoprazole Viatris** S29
❋ Tab orodispersible 30 mg	5.43	100	✔	**Lansoprazole (Viatris)** S29
❋ Cap 15 mg	1.21	30	✔	**Lanzol Relief**
	4.04	100	✔	**Lanzol Relief**
❋ Cap 30 mg	1.52	28	✔	**Lansoprazole Viatris** S29
	5.43	100	✔	**Lanzol Relief**
OMEPRAZOLE				
For omeprazole suspension refer Standard Formulae, page 284				
❋ Cap 10 mg	2.06	90	✔	**Omeprazole actavis 10**
	2.25		✔	**Omeprazole Teva**
❋ Cap 20 mg	2.02	90	✔	**Omeprazole actavis 20**
	2.20		✔	**Omeprazole Teva**
❋ Cap 40 mg	3.18	90	✔	**Omeprazole actavis 40**
	3.40		✔	**Omeprazole Teva**
❋ Powder – Only in combination	54.10	5 g	✔	**Midwest**
Only in extemporaneously compounded omeprazole suspension.				
❋ Inj 40 mg ampoule with diluent	37.38	5	✔	**Dr Reddy's Omeprazole**
			✔	**Ocicure** S29
(Omeprazole actavis 10 Cap 10 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
(Omeprazole actavis 20 Cap 20 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
(Omeprazole actavis 40 Cap 40 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
PANTOPRAZOLE				
❋ Tab EC 20 mg	1.81	90	✔	**Panzop Relief**
❋ Tab EC 40 mg	2.70	90	✔	**Panzop Relief**
Site Protective Agents				
COLLOIDAL BISMUTH SUBCITRATE				
Tab 120 mg	14.51	50	✔	**Gastrodenol** S29
SUCRALFATE				
Tab 1 g	35.50	120		
	(48.28)			Carafate
Bile and Liver Therapy				
RIFAXIMIN – Special Authority see SA1461 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 550 mg	625.00	56	✔	**Xifaxan**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➠SA1461 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a gastroenterologist, hepatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist or hepatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.
Renewal only from a gastroenterologist, hepatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist or hepatologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Diabetes

Hyperglycaemic Agents

DIAZOXIDE – Special Authority see SA1320 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 25 mg	110.00	100	✔ **Proglicem** S29
Cap 100 mg	280.00	100	✔ **Proglicem** S29
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	620.00	30 ml OP	✔ **e5 Pharma** S29

➠SA1320 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where used for the treatment of confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism.
Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 1 mg syringe kit – Up to 5 kit available on a PSO	32.00	1	✔ **Glucagen Hypokit**

GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]

Oral soln 15 g per 80 ml sachet	75.00	50	✔ **HypoPak Glucose**

Insulin - Short-acting Preparations

INSULIN NEUTRAL

▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✔ **Actrapid Penfill** ✔ **Humulin R**
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial	25.26	1 OP	✔ **Actrapid**

(Actrapid Penfill Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml to be delisted 1 July 2027)

Insulin - Intermediate-acting Preparations

INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE

▲ Inj 100 iu per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen	52.15	5	✔ **NovoMix 30 FlexPen**

(NovoMix 30 FlexPen Inj 100 iu per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen to be delisted 1 July 2027)

INSULIN DEGLUDEC WITH INSULIN ASPART

▲ Inj degludec 70 u with insulin aspart 30 u, 100 u per ml, 3 ml	80.00	5	✔ **Ryzodeg 70/30 Penfill**

INSULIN ISOPHANE

▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml	29.86	5	✔ **Humulin NPH** ✔ **Protaphane Penfill**
▲ Inj human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial	17.68	1 OP	✔ **Protaphane**

(Protaphane Penfill Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml to be delisted 1 July 2027)

INSULIN ISOPHANE WITH INSULIN NEUTRAL

▲ Inj human with neutral insulin 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✔ **Humulin 30/70**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE				
▲ Inj lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75% 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✔	**Humalog Mix 25**
▲ Inj lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50% 100 u per ml, 3 ml	42.66	5	✔	**Humalog Mix 50**

Insulin - Long-acting Preparations

INSULIN GLARGINE				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml	63.00	1	✔	**Lantus**
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	94.50	5	✔	**Lantus**
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen	94.50	5	✔	**Lantus SoloStar**

Insulin - Rapid Acting Preparations

INSULIN ASPART				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml	30.03	1	✔	**NovoRapid**
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	51.19	5	✔	**NovoRapid Penfill**
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml syringe	51.19	5	✔	**NovoRapid FlexPen**
INSULIN GLULISINE				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml	27.03	1	✔	**Apidra**
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	46.07	5	✔	**Apidra**
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen	46.07	5	✔	**Apidra SoloStar**
INSULIN LISPRO				
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml	59.52	5	✔	**Humalog**
▲ Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial	34.92	1 OP	✔	**Humalog**

(Humalog Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial to be delisted 1 February 2027)

Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors

ACARBOSE				
❋ Tab 50 mg	11.20	90	✔	**Accarb**
❋ Tab 100 mg	17.38	90	✔	**Accarb**

Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents

GLIBENCLAMIDE				
❋ Tab 5 mg	7.50	100	✔	**Daonil**
GLICLAZIDE				
❋ Tab 80 mg	20.10	500	✔	**Glizide**
GLIPIZIDE				
❋ Tab 5 mg	6.86	100	✔	**Minidiab**
METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab immediate-release 500 mg	14.74	1,000	✔	**Metformin Viatris**
❋ Tab immediate-release 850 mg	11.28	500	✔	**Metformin Viatris**
PIOGLITAZONE				
❋ Tab 15 mg	6.15	90	✔	**Rising** S29
			✔	**Vexazone**
❋ Tab 30 mg	7.25	90	✔	**Rising** S29
			✔	**Vexazone**
❋ Tab 45 mg	12.00	90	✔	**Vexazone**

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VILDAGLIPTIN				
❋ Tab 50 mg	35.00	60	✔	**Galvus**
VILDAGLIPTIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 50 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	35.00	60	✔	**Galvumet**
❋ Tab 50 mg with 850 mg metformin hydrochloride	35.00	60	✔	**Galvumet**

GLP-1 Agonists

DULAGLUTIDE – Special Authority see SA2690 below – Retail pharmacy

Note: Not to be given in combination with another funded GLP-1 agonist or empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride unless receiving empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride for the treatment of heart failure.

Inj 1.5mg per 0.5 ml prefilled pen	115.23	4	✔	**Trulicity**

➽SA2690 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and
2 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of all of the following blood-glucose lowering agents for a period of at least 6 months, where clinically appropriate: empagliflozin, metformin and vildagliptin; and
3 Funded dulaglutide is not to be prescribed in combination with funded empagliflozin/ empagliflozin with metformin unless receiving funded empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride for the treatment of heart failure.

LIRAGLUTIDE – Special Authority see SA2691 below – Retail pharmacy

a) No more than 0.1 inj per day
b) Note: Not to be given in combination with another funded GLP-1 agonist or empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride unless receiving empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride for the treatment of heart failure.

Inj 6 mg per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen	383.72	3	✔	**Victoza**

➽SA2691 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Type 2 Diabetes) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and
2 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of all of the following blood-glucose lowering agents for a period of at least 6 months, where clinically appropriate: empagliflozin, metformin and vildagliptin; and
3 Funded liraglutide is not to be prescribed in combination with funded empagliflozin/ empagliflozin with metformin unless receiving funded empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride for the treatment of heart failure.

SGLT2 Inhibitors

➽SA2692 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (heart failure reduced ejection fraction) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has heart failure; and
2 Patient is in NYHA functional class II or III or IV; and
3 Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3.1 Patient has a documented left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than or equal to 40%; or

3.2 An ECHO is not reasonably practicable, and in the opinion of the treating practitioner the patient would benefit from treatment; and

4 Patient is receiving concomitant optimal standard funded chronic heart failure treatment.

Initial application — (Type 2 Diabetes) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and

1.1.2 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of at least one blood-glucose lowering agent (e.g. metformin, vildagliptin, or insulin) for at least 3 months; or

1.2 Patient has previously had an initial approval for a GLP-1 agonist and is changing funded treatment to an SGLT2i; and

2 Funded empagliflozin or empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride is not to be prescribed in combination with a funded GLP-1 agonist unless for the treatment of heart failure .

EMPAGLIFLOZIN – Special Authority see SA2692 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

❋	Tab 10 mg	58.56	30	✔ **Jardiance**
❋	Tab 25 mg	58.56	30	✔ **Jardiance**

EMPAGLIFLOZIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA2692 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

❋	Tab 5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	✔ **Jardiamet**
❋	Tab 5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	✔ **Jardiamet**
❋	Tab 12.5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	✔ **Jardiamet**
❋	Tab 12.5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	✔ **Jardiamet**

Diabetes Management

Ketone Testing

BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Not on a BSO

b) Maximum of 20 strip per prescription; can be waived by endorsement

c) Up to 10 strip available on a PSO

d) Patient has any of the following:

1) type 1 diabetes; or

2) permanent neonatal diabetes; or

3) undergone a pancreatectomy; or

4) cystic fibrosis-related diabetes; or

5) metabolic disease or epilepsy under the care of a paediatrician, neurologist or metabolic specialist.

Subsidy by endorsement for more than 20 strips per prescription is available for patients with metabolic disease or epilepsy under the care of a paediatrician, neurologist or metabolic specialist. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.

	Test strips	15.50	10 strip OP	✔ **KetoSens**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Dual Blood Glucose and Blood Ketone Testing

DUAL BLOOD GLUCOSE AND BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Maximum of 1 pack per prescription
b) Up to 1 pack available on a PSO
c) A dual blood glucose and blood ketone diagnostic test meter is subsidised for a patient who has:
   1) type 1 diabetes; or
   2) permanent neonatal diabetes; or
   3) undergone a pancreatectomy; or
   4) cystic fibrosis-related diabetes; or
   5) metabolic disease or epilepsy under the care of a paediatrician, neurologist or metabolic specialist.

The prescription must be endorsed accordingly. Only 1 meter per patient will be subsidised (no repeat prescriptions). For the avoidance of doubt patients who have previously received a funded meter, other than CareSens, are eligible for a funded CareSens meter.

Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device and 10 blood glucose diagnostic test strips	20.00	1 OP	✔	**CareSens Dual**

Blood Glucose Testing

BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Maximum of 1 pack per prescription
b) Up to 1 pack available on a PSO
c) A diagnostic blood glucose test meter is subsidised for a patient who:
   1) is receiving insulin or sulphonylurea therapy; or
   2) is pregnant with diabetes; or
   3) is on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia; or
   4) has a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis, excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome.

The prescription must be endorsed accordingly. Only one CareSens meter per patient will be subsidised (no repeat prescriptions). Patients already using the CareSens N POP meter and CareSens N meter are not eligible for a new meter, unless they have:

1) type 1 diabetes; or
2) permanent neonatal diabetes; or
3) undergone a pancreatectomy; or
4) cystic fibrosis-related diabetes.

For the avoidance of doubt patients who have previously received a funded meter, other than CareSens, are eligible for a funded CareSens meter.

Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device and 10 diagnostic test strips	10.00	1 OP	✔	**CareSens N**
			✔	**CareSens N POP**
	20.00		✔	**CareSens N Premier**

Note: Only 1 meter available per PSO

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP – Up to 50 test available on a PSO

The number of test strips available on a prescription is restricted to 50 unless:

1) Prescribed for a patient on insulin or a sulphonylurea and endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylurea; or
2) Prescribed on the same prescription as insulin or a sulphonylurea in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed; or
3) Prescribed for a pregnant woman with diabetes and endorsed accordingly; or
4) Prescribed for a patient on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia and endorsed accordingly; or
5) Prescribed for a patient with a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome and endorsed accordingly.

Test strips	10.56	50 test	OP	✔ **CareSens N** ✔ **CareSens PRO**

BLOOD GLUCOSE TEST STRIPS (VISUALLY IMPAIRED)

The number of test strips available on a prescription is restricted to 50 unless:

1) Prescribed for a patient on insulin or a sulphonylurea and endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or sulphonylurea; or
2) Prescribed on the same prescription as insulin or a sulphonylurea in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed; or
3) Prescribed for a pregnant woman with diabetes and endorsed accordingly; or
4) Prescribed for a patient on home TPN at risk of hypoglycaemia or hyperglycaemia and endorsed accordingly; or
5) Prescribed for a patient with a genetic or an acquired disorder of glucose homeostasis excluding type 1 or type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome and endorsed accordingly.

Blood glucose test strips	33.69	50 test	OP	✔ **SensoCard**

Insulin Syringes and Needles

Subsidy is available for disposable insulin syringes, needles, and pen needles if prescribed on the same form as the one used for the supply of insulin or liraglutide or when prescribed for a patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of insulin or liraglutide.

INSULIN PEN NEEDLES

Maximum of 200 dev per three months

❋	29 g × 12.7 mm	10.95	100		✔ **B-D Micro-Fine** ✔ **Embecta Micro-Fine**
❋	31 g × 5 mm	12.26	100		✔ **B-D Micro-Fine** ✔ **Embecta Micro-Fine**
❋	31 g × 6 mm	9.50	100		✔ **Berpu**
❋	31 g × 8 mm	10.95	100		✔ **B-D Micro-Fine** ✔ **Embecta Micro-Fine**
❋	32 g × 4 mm	10.95	100		✔ **B-D Micro-Fine** ✔ **Embecta Micro-Fine**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN SYRINGES, DISPOSABLE WITH ATTACHED NEEDLE				
Maximum of 200 dev per three months				
✻ Syringe 0.3 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	13.56	100	✔	**B-D Ultra Fine**
			✔	**Embecta Ultra Fine**
	1.36	10		
	(1.99)			B-D Ultra Fine
✻ Syringe 0.3 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	13.56	100	✔	**B-D Ultra Fine II**
			✔	**Embecta Ultra Fine**
	1.30	10		
	(1.99)			B-D Ultra Fine II
✻ Syringe 0.5 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	13.56	100	✔	**B-D Ultra Fine**
			✔	**Embecta Ultra Fine**
	1.36	10		
	(1.99)			B-D Ultra Fine
✻ Syringe 0.5 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	13.56	100	✔	**B-D Ultra Fine II**
			✔	**Embecta Ultra Fine**
	1.36	10		
	(1.99)			B-D Ultra Fine II
✻ Syringe 1 ml with 29 g × 12.7 mm needle	13.56	100	✔	**B-D Ultra Fine**
			✔	**Embecta Ultra Fine**
	1.36	10		
	(1.99)			B-D Ultra Fine
✻ Syringe 1 ml with 31 g × 8 mm needle	13.56	100	✔	**B-D Ultra Fine II**
			✔	**Embecta Ultra Fine**
	1.36	10		
	(1.99)			B-D Ultra Fine II

Insulin Pumps

INSULIN PUMP WITH ALGORITHM – Special Authority see SA2367 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 1 dev per prescription
b) Only on a prescription
c) Maximum of 1 insulin pump per patient each four year period.

Min basal rate 0.02 U/h	8,970.00	1	✔ **mylife YpsoPump with CamAPS FX**
Min basal rate 0.1 U/h	7,653.00	1	✔ **Tandem t:slim X2 with Basal-IQ**
			✔ **Tandem t:slim X2 with Control-IQ+**

➽SA2367 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (type 1 diabetes) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 The patient has type 1 diabetes; or

1.2 The patient has permanent neonatal diabetes or specific monogenic diabetes subtypes with insulin deficiency, considered by the treating endocrinologist as likely to benefit; or

1.3 The patient has Type 3c diabetes considered by the treating endocrinologist as likely to benefit (Type 3c diabetes

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

includes insulin deficiency due to pancreatectomy, insulin deficiency secondary to cystic fibrosis or pancreatitis); or

1.4 The patient has atypical inherited forms of diabetes; and

2 Patient has been evaluated by a diabetes multidisciplinary team for their suitability for insulin pump therapy; and

3 In the opinion of the treating relevant practitioner the patient would benefit from an Automated Insulin Delivery (AID) system.

Renewal — (type 1 diabetes) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient is continuing to derive benefit according to the treatment plan agreed at induction.

Insulin Pump Consumables

➽SA2536 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (type 1 diabetes) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 The patient has type 1 diabetes; or

1.2 The patient has permanent neonatal diabetes or specific monogenic diabetes subtypes with insulin deficiency, considered by the treating endocrinologist as likely to benefit; or

1.3 The patient has Type 3c diabetes considered by the treating endocrinologist as likely to benefit (Type 3c diabetes includes insulin deficiency due to pancreatectomy, insulin deficiency secondary to cystic fibrosis or pancreatitis); or

1.4 The patient has atypical inherited forms of diabetes; and

2 Patient has been evaluated by a diabetes multidisciplinary team for their suitability for insulin pump therapy; and

3 In the opinion of the treating relevant practitioner the patient would benefit from an Automated Insulin Delivery (AID) system.

INSULIN PUMP CARTRIDGE – Special Authority see SA2536 above – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a prescription

b) Maximum of 190 cartridges will be funded per year.

c) Maximum of 50 cart per three months

❋	Cartridge 300 u, t:lock × 10 ..... 86.00	10 OP	✔	**Tandem Cartridge**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (STEEL CANNULA, STRAIGHT INSERTION) – Special Authority see SA2536 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy a) Only on a prescription b) Maximum of 19 infusion sets will be funded per year. c) Maximum of 5 sets per three months				
✻ 5.5 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 45 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit micro**
✻ 5.5 mm steel needle; straight insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit micro**
✻ 5.5 mm steel needle; straight insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit micro**
✻ 8.5 mm steel needle; straight insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit micro**
✻ 8.5 mm steel needle; straight insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit micro**
6 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**TruSteel**
8 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**TruSteel**
6 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**TruSteel**
8 mm steel cannula; straight insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**TruSteel**
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, ANGLE INSERTION WITH INSERTION DEVICE) – Special Authority see SA2536 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy a) Only on a prescription b) Maximum of 19 infusion sets will be funded per year. c) Maximum of 5 sets per three months				
✻ 13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 110 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**AutoSoft 30**
✻ 13 mm teflon cannula; angle insertion; insertion device; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**AutoSoft 30**
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, FLEXIBLE INSERTION WITH INSERTION DEVICE) – Special Authority see SA2536 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy a) Only on a prescription b) Maximum of 19 infusion sets will be funded per year. c) Maximum of 5 set per three months				
✻ 6 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; insertion device; 46 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	157.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Inset soft**
✻ 6 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; insertion device; 60 cm line with integrated inserter × 10 with 10 needles	157.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Inset soft**
✻ 6 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; insertion device; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	157.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Inset soft**
✻ 9 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; insertion device; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	157.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Inset soft**
✻ 9 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; insertion device; 80 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	157.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Inset soft**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, FLEXIBLE INSERTION) – Special Authority see SA2536 on page 18 – Retail pharmacy a) Only on a prescription b) Maximum of 19 infusion sets will be funded per year. c) Maximum of 5 sets per three months				
❋ 6 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; 45 cm line × 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit soft**
❋ 6 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; 60 cm line × 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit soft**
❋ 6 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; 80 cm line × 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit soft**
❋ 9 mm teflon cannula; flexible insertion; 60 cm line × 10 needles	136.00	1 OP	✔	**mylife Orbit soft**
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, STRAIGHT INSERTION WITH INSERTION DEVICE) – Special Authority see SA2536 on page 18 – Retail pharmacy a) Only on a prescription b) Maximum of 19 infusion sets will be funded per year. c) Maximum of 5 sets per three months				
❋ 6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 110 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**AutoSoft 90**
❋ 6 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**AutoSoft 90**
❋ 9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 110 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**AutoSoft 90**
❋ 9 mm teflon cannula; straight insertion; insertion device; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**AutoSoft 90**
INSULIN PUMP INFUSION SET (TEFLON CANNULA, VARIABLE INSERTION) – Special Authority see SA2536 on page 18 – Retail pharmacy a) Only on a prescription b) Maximum of 19 infusion sets will be funded per year. c) Maximum of 5 set per three months				
❋ 13 mm teflon cannula; variable insertion; 60 cm line × 10 with 10 needles	182.00	1 OP	✔	**VariSoft**
INSULIN PUMP RESERVOIR – Special Authority see SA2536 on page 18 – Retail pharmacy a) Only on a prescription b) Maximum of 360 reservoirs will be funded per year. c) Maximum of 90 cart per three months				
❋ 10 × 1.6 ml glass reservoir for YpsoPump	50.00	10 OP	✔	**mylife YpsoPump Reservoir**

Continuous Glucose Monitor

CONTINUOUS GLUCOSE MONITOR (INTEROPERABLE) – Special Authority see SA2537 on the next page – Retail pharmacy Only on a prescription				
❋ Sensor (9) and transmitter (Dexcom G6) a) Maximum of 5 dev will be funded per year. b) Maximum of 1 dev per three months	990.00	1 OP	✔	**Dexcom G6**
❋ Sensor (Dexcom G7) a) Maximum of 40 dev will be funded per year. b) Maximum of 9 dev per three months	110.00	1	✔	**Dexcom G7**
❋ Sensor (Freestyle Libre 3 Plus) a) Maximum of 28 dev will be funded per year. b) Maximum of 6 dev per three months	99.46	1	✔	**Freestyle Libre 3 Plus**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2537 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application — (type 1 diabetes) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has type 1 diabetes; or
  1.2 The patient has permanent neonatal diabetes or specific monogenic diabetes subtypes with insulin deficiency, considered by the treating endocrinologist or relevant secondary health care professional as practicable, as likely to benefit; or
  1.3 The patient has Type 3c diabetes considered by the treating endocrinologist or relevant secondary health care professional as practicable, as likely to benefit (Type 3c diabetes includes insulin deficiency due to pancreatectomy, insulin deficiency secondary to cystic fibrosis or pancreatitis); or
  1.4 The patient has atypical inherited forms of diabetes; and
2 In the opinion of the treating relevant practitioner the patient would benefit from an Automated Insulin Delivery (AID) system.

CONTINUOUS GLUCOSE MONITOR (STANDALONE) – Special Authority see SA2538 below – Retail pharmacy
Only on a prescription

✻	Sensor (Dexcom ONE+)	81.00	1	✔ **Dexcom ONE+**
	a) Maximum of 40 dev will be funded per year.			
	b) Maximum of 9 dev per three months			
✻	Sensor (Freestyle Libre 2 Plus)	99.46	1	✔ **Freestyle Libre 2 Plus**
	a) Maximum of 28 dev will be funded per year.			
	b) Maximum of 6 dev per three months			

➽SA2538 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application — (type 1 diabetes) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 The patient has type 1 diabetes; or
2 The patient has permanent neonatal diabetes or specific monogenic diabetes subtypes with insulin deficiency, considered by the treating endocrinologist or relevant secondary health care professional as practicable, as likely to benefit; or
3 The patient has Type 3c diabetes considered by the treating endocrinologist or relevant secondary health care professional as practicable, as likely to benefit (Type 3c diabetes includes insulin deficiency due to pancreatectomy, insulin deficiency secondary to cystic fibrosis or pancreatitis); or
4 The patient has atypical inherited forms of diabetes.

Digestives Including Enzymes

PANCREATIC ENZYME

Cap pancreatin 150 mg (amylase 8,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 10,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 600 Ph Eur U)	34.93	100	✔ **Creon 10000**
Cap pancreatin 300 mg (amylase 18,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 25,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 1,000 Ph Eur U)	94.38	100	✔ **Creon 25000**
Modified release granules pancreatin 60.12 mg (amylase 3,600 Ph Eur U, lipase 5,000 Ph Eur U, protease 200 Ph Eur U)	34.93	20 g OP	✔ **Creon Micro**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✻Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – Special Authority see SA2448 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 250 mg	33.45	100	✔	**Ursosan**
	62.00		✔	**APO-Ursodeoxycholic Acid** S29

Ursosan to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

SA2448 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

Initial application — (Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

Initial application — (Primary biliary cholangitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Primary biliary cholangitis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative, by liver biopsy; and
2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 umol/l; decompensated cirrhosis).

Initial application — (Pregnancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

Initial application — (Haematological Transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogenic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

Initial application — (Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN); and
2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

Renewal — (Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient continues to benefit from treatment.

Renewal — (Pregnancy/Primary biliary cholangitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Renewal — (Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the paediatric patient continues to require TPN and who is benefiting from treatment, defined as a sustained improvement in bilirubin levels.

Initial application — (prevention of sinusoidal obstruction syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the individual has leukaemia/lymphoma and requires prophylaxis for medications/therapies with a high risk of sinusoidal obstruction syndrome.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Laxatives

Bulk-forming Agents

ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK – Only on a prescription

❋	Powder for oral soln	22.10	500 g OP	✔ **Konsyl-D**

Faecal Softeners

DOCUSATE SODIUM – Only on a prescription

❋	Tab 50 mg	3.53	100	✔ **Coloxyl**
	Coloxyl to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			
❋	Tab 120 mg	5.65	100	✔ **Coloxyl**
	Coloxyl to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			

DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES

	Tab 50 mg with sennosides 8 mg	1.50	100	✔ **Solax**

POLOXAMER – Only on a prescription

Not funded for use in the ear.

❋	Oral drops 10%	4.38	30 ml OP	✔ **Coloxyl**
	Coloxyl to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			

Opioid Receptor Antagonists - Peripheral

METHYLNALTREXONE BROMIDE – Special Authority see SA1691 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 12 mg per 0.6 ml vial	36.00	1	✔ **Relistor**
	246.00	7	✔ **Relistor**

➽**SA1691** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Opioid induced constipation) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient is receiving palliative care; and

2 Either:

2.1 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are ineffective; or

2.2 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are unable to be tolerated.

Osmotic Laxatives

GLYCEROL

❋	Suppos 2.8/4.0 g – Only on a prescription	12.39	20	✔ **Lax-suppositories Glycerol**

LACTULOSE – Only on a prescription

❋	Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml	6.16	500 ml	✔ **Laevolac**

MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE

	Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride 46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chloride 350.7 mg	10.15	30	✔ **Molaxole** ✔ **Movicol**

SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE – Only on a prescription

	Enema 16% with sodium phosphate 8%	3.70	1	✔ **Fleet Phosphate Enema**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

❋Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE – Only on a prescription				
Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml	36.89	50	✔	**Micolette**

Stimulant Laxatives

BISACODYL – Only on a prescription				
❋ Tab 5 mg	6.28	200	✔	**Bisacodyl-AFT**
❋ Suppos 10 mg	4.14	10	✔	**Lax-Suppositories**
SENNA – Only on a prescription				
❋ Tab, standardised	2.17	100		
	(10.78)			Senokot
SODIUM PICOSULFATE – Special Authority see SA2053 below – Retail pharmacy				
Oral soln 7.5 mg per ml	7.40	30 ml OP	✔	**Dulcolax SP Drop**

➽**SA2053** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Both:

1 The patient is a child with problematic constipation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including macrogol where practicable; and
2 The patient would otherwise require a high-volume bowel cleansing preparation or hospital admission.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Metabolic Disorder Agents

ALGLUCOSIDASE ALFA – Special Authority see SA1986 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 50 mg vial	1,142.60	1	✔	**Myozyme**

➽**SA1986** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria: All of the following:

1 The patient is aged up to 24 months at the time of initial application and has been diagnosed with infantile Pompe disease; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase by prenatal diagnosis using chorionic villus biopsies and/or cultured amniotic cells; or
  2.2 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides; or
  2.3 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and documented molecular genetic testing indicating a disease-causing mutation in the acid alpha-glucosidase gene (GAA gene); or
  2.4 Documented urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides, and molecular genetic testing indicating a disease-causing mutation in the GAA gene; and
3 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting enzyme replacement therapy (ERT); and
4 Patient does not have another life-threatening or severe disease where the prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT or might be reasonably expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
5 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria: All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks; and
3 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and
4 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT; and
5 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
6 There is no evidence of life threatening progression of respiratory disease as evidenced by the needed for > 14 days of invasive ventilation; and
7 There is no evidence of new or progressive cardiomyopathy.

ARGININE – Special Authority see SA2042 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 1,000 mg	CBS	90	✔	**Clinicians**
Cap 500 mg	CBS	50	✔	**Solgar**
Powder	CBS	400 g	✔	**Biomed**

➽**SA2042** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to arginine supplementation.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to arginine supplementation; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

BETAINE – Special Authority see SA1987 below – Retail pharmacy

Powder for oral soln	575.00	180 g OP	✔	**Cystadane**

➽**SA1987** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of homocystinuria; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 A cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) deficiency; or
  2.2 A 5,10-methylene-tetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency; or
  2.3 A disorder of intracellular cobalamin metabolism; and
3 An appropriate homocysteine level has not been achieved despite a sufficient trial of appropriate vitamin supplementation.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

COENZYME Q10 – Special Authority see SA2039 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 120 mg	CBS	30	✔	**Solgar**
Cap 160 mg	CBS	60	✔	**Go Healthy**

➽**SA2039** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to coenzyme Q10 supplementation.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to coenzyme Q10 supplementation; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

GALSULFASE – Special Authority see SA1988 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	2,234.00	1	✔	**Naglazyme**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✱Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1988 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has been diagnosed with mucopolysaccharidosis VI; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of N-acetyl-galactosamine-4-sulfatase (arylsulfatase B) deficiency by either enzyme activity assay in leukocytes or skin fibroblasts; or
  2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations and patient has a sibling who is known to have mucopolysaccharidosis VI.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and
3 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
4 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT.

IDURSULFASE – Special Authority see SA1623 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 2 mg per ml, 3 ml vial	4,608.30	1	✔	**Elaprase**

➽SA1623 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 24 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hunter Syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis II); and
2 Either:
  2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of iduronate 2-sulfatase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
  2.2 Detection of a disease causing mutation in the iduronate 2-sulfatase gene; and
3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with idursulfase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and
4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
5 Idursulfase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 weeks post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 0.5 mg/kg every week.

LARONIDASE – Special Authority see SA1695 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 100 U per ml, 5 ml vial	1,335.16	1	✔	**Aldurazyme**

➽SA1695 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 24 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hurler Syndrome (mucopolysacchardosis I-H); and
2 Either:
  2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of alpha-L-iduronidase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
  2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations in the alpha-L-iduronidase gene and patient has a sibling who is known to have Hurler syndrome; and
3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with laronidase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
5 Laronidase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 100 units/kg every week.

LEVOCARNITINE – Special Authority see SA2040 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 500 mg	CBS		30	✔ **Solgar**
Cap 250 mg	CBS		30	✔ **Solgar**
Cap 500 mg	CBS		60	✔ **Balance**
			300	✔ **Metabolics**
Oral liq 1 g per 10 ml	CBS		118 ml	✔ **Lacuna** S29
Oral liq 500 mg per 10 ml	CBS		300 ml	✔ **Balance**

➽**SA2040** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to carnitine supplementation.
Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to carnitine supplementation; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

NITISINONE – Special Authority see SA2561 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 2 mg		676.00	60	✔ **Nitisinone LogixX Pharma**
Cap 5 mg		1,302.00	60	✔ **Nitisinone LogixX Pharma**
Cap 10 mg		1,704.00	60	✔ **Nitisinone LogixX Pharma**

➽**SA2561** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient requires nitisinone for the management of inherited metabolic disorders.

RIBOFLAVIN – Special Authority see SA2041 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 100 mg	CBS		100	✔ **Country Life** ✔ **Puritan's Pride Vitamin B-2 100 mg** S29
Cap 100 mg	CBS		100	✔ **Solgar**

➽**SA2041** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a metabolic physician or neurologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to riboflavin supplementation.
Renewal only from a metabolic physician or neurologist. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to riboflavin supplementation; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

SAPROPTERIN DIHYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1989 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Tab soluble 100 mg		1,452.70	30 OP	✔ **Kuvan**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1989 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has phenylketonuria (PKU) and is pregnant or actively planning to become pregnant; and
2 Treatment with sapropterin is required to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 Following the initial one-month approval, the patient has demonstrated an adequate response to a 2 to 4 week trial of sapropterin with a clinically appropriate reduction in phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; or
  1.2 On subsequent renewal applications, the patient has previously demonstrated response to treatment with sapropterin and maintained adequate phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Patient continues to be pregnant and treatment with sapropterin will not continue after delivery; or
  2.2 Patient is actively planning a pregnancy and this is the first renewal for treatment with sapropterin; or
  2.3 Treatment with sapropterin is required for a second or subsequent pregnancy to support management of their PKU during pregnancy; and
3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

SODIUM BENZOATE – Special Authority see SA1599 below – Retail pharmacy

Soln 100 mg per ml	CBS		100 ml	✔ **Amzoate** S29

➽SA1599 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has a diagnosis of a urea cycle disorder.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE – Special Authority see SA1990 below – Retail pharmacy

Grans 483 mg per g	2,016.00		174 g OP	✔ **Pheburane**

➽SA1990 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has a diagnosis of a urea cycle disorder involving a deficiency of carbamylphosphate synthetase, ornithine transcarbamylase or argininosuccinate synthetase.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

TAURINE – Special Authority see SA2043 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Cap 500 mg	CBS		50	✔ **Solgar**
Cap 1,000 mg	CBS		90	✔ **Life Extension**
Powder	CBS		300 g	✔ **Life Extension**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2043 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 6 months where patient has a suspected specific mitochondrial disorder that may respond taurine supplementation.
Renewal only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has confirmed diagnosis of a specific mitochondrial disorder which responds to taurine supplementation; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

TRIENTINE – Special Authority see SA2324 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 250 mg	2,022.00	100	✔	**Trientine Waymade**

➽SA2324 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has confirmed Wilson disease; and
2 Treatment with D-penicillamine has been trialled and discontinued because the person has experienced intolerable side effects or has not received sufficient benefit; and
3 Treatment with zinc has been trailled and discontinued because the person has experienced intolerable side effects or has not received sufficient benefit, or zinc is considered clinically inappropriate as the person has symptomatic liver disease and requires copper chelation.

Gaucher's Disease

TALIGLUCERASE ALFA – Special Authority see SA2137 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 200 unit vial	1,072.00	1	✔	**Elelyso**

➽SA2137 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a metabolic physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has a diagnosis of symptomatic type 1 or type 3* Gaucher disease confirmed by the demonstration of specific deficiency of glucocerebrosidase in leukocytes or cultured skin fibroblasts, and genotypic analysis; and
2 Patient does not have another life-threatening or severe disease where the prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by enzyme replacement therapy (ERT) or the disease might be reasonably expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
3 Any of the following:
    3.1 Patient has haematological complications of Gaucher disease; or
    3.2 Patient has skeletal complications of Gaucher disease; or
    3.3 Patient has significant liver dysfunction or hepatomegaly attributable to Gaucher disease; or
    3.4 Patient has reduced vital capacity from clinically significant or progressive pulmonary disease due to Gaucher disease; or
    3.5 Patient is a child and has experienced growth failure with significant decrease in percentile linear growth over a 6-12 month period; and
4 Taliglucerase alfa is to be administered at a dose no greater than 30 unit/kg every other week rounded to the nearest whole vial (200 units).

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication
Renewal only from a metabolic physician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a metabolic physician.
Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has demonstrated a symptomatic improvement and has maintained improvements in the main symptom or symptoms for which therapy was started; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Patient has demonstrated a clinically objective improvement or no deterioration in haemoglobin levels, platelet counts and liver and spleen size; and
3 Radiological (MRI) signs of bone activity performed at two years since initiation of treatment, and five yearly thereafter, demonstrate no deterioration shown by the MRI, compared with MRI taken immediately prior to commencement of therapy or adjusted dose; and
4 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
5 Patient is adherent with regular treatment and taliglucerase alfa is to be administered at a dose no greater than 30 unit/kg every other week rounded to the nearest whole vial (200 units).

Mouth and Throat

Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration

BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Soln 0.15% – Higher subsidy of $22.60 per 500 ml with Endorsement ..... 9.00 (22.60) 500 ml Difflam

Additional subsidy by endorsement for a patient who has oral mucositis as a result of treatment for cancer, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

CARMELLOSE SODIUM WITH GELATIN AND PECTIN

Paste ..... 17.20 56.7 g OP ✔ **Stomahesive**
Powder ..... 8.48 (10.95) 28 g OP Stomahesive

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE

Paste 0.1% ..... 3.57 5 g OP ✔ **Kenalog in Orabase**

Oropharyngeal Anti-infectives

AMPHOTERICIN B

Lozenges 10 mg ..... 5.86 20 ✔ **Fungilin**

MICONAZOLE

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Oral gel 20 mg per g ..... 5.19 40 g OP ✔ **Decozol**

NYSTATIN

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Oral liq 100,000 u per ml ..... 2.73 24 ml OP ✔ **Nilstat**

Nilstat to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

Vitamins

Vitamin B

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

✻ Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 6 inj available on a PSO ..... 3.95 3 ✔ **Hydroxocobalamin Panpharma**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
a) No more than 100 mg per dose				
b) Only on a prescription				
✻ Tab 25 mg – No patient co-payment payable	4.18	90	✔	**Vitamin B6 25**
✻ Tab 50 mg	23.45	500	✔	**Pyridoxine multichem**
THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Only on a prescription				
✻ Tab 50 mg	3.89	100	✔	**Thiamine-REX**
VITAMIN B COMPLEX				
✻ Tab, strong, BPC	14.30	500	✔	**Bplex**

Vitamin C

ASCORBIC ACID				
a) No more than 100 mg per dose				
b) Only on a prescription				
✻ Tab 100 mg	16.00	500	✔	**Cvite**

Vitamin D

ALFACALCIDOL				
✻ Cap 0.25 mcg	26.32	100	✔	**One-Alpha**
✻ Cap 1 mcg	87.98	100	✔	**One-Alpha**
✻ Oral drops 2 mcg per ml	60.68	20 ml OP	✔	**One-Alpha**
CALCITRIOL				
✻ Cap 0.25 mcg	6.31	100	✔	**Calcitriol Devatis**
	7.89		✔	**Calcitriol XL** S29
			✔	**Calcitriol-AFT**
Calcitriol Devatis to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
✻ Cap 0.5 mcg	10.94	100	✔	**Calcitriol Devatis**
	13.68		✔	**Calcitriol XL** S29
			✔	**Calcitriol-AFT**
(Calcitriol XL S29 Cap 0.25 mcg to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
(Calcitriol-AFT Cap 0.25 mcg to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
(Calcitriol XL S29 Cap 0.5 mcg to be delisted 1 April 2027)				
(Calcitriol-AFT Cap 0.5 mcg to be delisted 1 April 2027)				
COLECALCIFEROL				
✻ Cap 1.25 mg (50,000 iu)	3.65	12	✔	**Vit.D3**
Maximum of 12 cap per three months				
✻ Oral liq 188 mcg per ml (7,500 iu per ml)	9.00	5 ml OP	✔	**Clinicians**

Multivitamin Preparations

MULTIVITAMIN RENAL – Special Authority see SA1546 below – Retail pharmacy				
✻ Cap	7.28	30	✔	**Clinicians Renal Vit**

➽**SA1546** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…
Either:

1 The patient has chronic kidney disease and is receiving either peritoneal dialysis or haemodialysis; or
2 The patient has chronic kidney disease grade 5, defined as patient with an estimated glomerular filtration rate of < 15 ml/min/1.73 m^2 body surface area (BSA).

MULTIVITAMINS – Special Authority see SA1036 below – Retail pharmacy

❋	Powder	74.88	200 g OP	✔ **Paediatric Seravit**

➽**SA1036** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has inborn errors of metabolism.
Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has had a previous approval for multivitamins.

VITAMINS

❋	Tab (BPC cap strength)	21.65	1,000	✔ **Mvite**
❋	Cap (fat soluble vitamins A, D, E, K) – Special Authority see SA1720 below – Retail pharmacy	23.40	60	✔ **Vitabdeck**

➽**SA1720** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or
2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; or
3 Patient has severe malabsorption syndrome.

Minerals

Calcium

CALCIUM CARBONATE

❋	Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental)	7.48	250	✔ **Calci-Tab 500**
	Calci-Tab 500 to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			
❋	Tab eff 1.25 g (500 mg elemental) – Subsidy by endorsement	260.00	100	✔ **Calcium 500 mg Hexal** S29

Subsidy by endorsement – Only when prescribed for paediatric patients (< 5 years) where calcium carbonate oral liquid is considered unsuitable.

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

❋	Inj 10%, 10 ml ampoule	32.00	10	✔ **Max Health - Hameln** S29

Iodine

POTASSIUM IODATE

❋	Tab 253 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine)	6.94	90	✔ **NeuroTabs**
	NeuroTabs to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			

Iron

FERROUS FUMARATE

❋	Tab 200 mg (65.7 mg elemental)	3.49	100	✔ **Ferro-tab**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply
S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID				
❋ Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg	5.98	100	✔	**Ferro-F-Tabs**
FERROUS SULFATE				
❋ Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per 1 ml	10.25	250 ml	✔	**Ferro-Liquid**
IRON (AS FERRIC CARBOXYMALTOSE) – Special Authority see SA2394 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	150.00	1	✔	**Ferinject**

➽**SA2394** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Anaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with anaemia; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Serum ferritin level is 20 mcg/L or less; or

2.2 Both:

2.2.1 Serum ferritin is between 20 and 50 mcg/L; and

2.2.2 C-Reactive Protein (CRP) is at least 5 mg/L; or

2.3 Patient has chronic inflammatory disease with symptoms of anaemia despite normal iron levels; and

3 Any of the following:

3.1 Oral iron treatment has proven ineffective; or

3.2 Oral iron treatment has resulted in dose-limiting intolerance; or

3.3 Rapid correction of anaemia is required.

Renewal — (Anaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient continues to have anaemia with a serum ferritin level of 20 mcg/L, or less or between 20 and 50 mcg/L with CRP of at least 5 mg/L, or has chronic inflammatory disease with symptoms of anaemia despite normal iron levels; and

2 A trial (or re-trial) with oral iron is clinically inappropriate.

Initial application — (iron deficiency anaemia) only from an internal medicine physician, obstetrician, gynaecologist, anaesthetist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a internal medicine physician, obstetrician, gynaecologist or anaesthetist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with iron-deficiency anaemia; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Patient has been compliant with oral iron treatment and treatment has proven ineffective; or

2.2 Treatment with oral iron has resulted in dose-limiting intolerance; or

2.3 Patient has symptomatic heart failure, chronic kidney disease stage 3 or more or active inflammatory bowel disease and a trial of oral iron is unlikely to be effective; or

2.4 Rapid correction of anaemia is required.

Renewal — (iron deficiency anaemia) only from an internal medicine physician, obstetrician, gynaecologist, anaesthetist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a internal medicine physician, obstetrician, gynaecologist or anaesthetist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient continues to have iron-deficiency anaemia; and

2 A re-trial with oral iron is clinically inappropriate.

IRON POLYMALTOSE				
❋ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	41.75	5	✔	**Ferrosig**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Magnesium				
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE				
Suspension 8%	33.60	355 ml	✔	**Phillips Milk of Magnesia** S29
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE				
❋ Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule	26.27	10	✔	**Martindale**
Martindale to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
❋ Inj 2 mmol per ml, 10 ml ampoule	75.06	10	✔	**Inresa** S29
Zinc				
ZINC SULPHATE				
❋ Cap 220 mg (50 mg elemental)	29.14	100	✔	**Rugby** S29
❋ Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental)	11.00	100	✔	**Zincaps**
			✔	**Zincaps S29** S29

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antianaemics

Hypoplastic and Haemolytic

➽SA2539 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (chronic renal failure) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
2 Haemoglobin is less than or equal to 100g/L; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Both:
    3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
    3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 30ml/min; or
  3.2 Both:
    3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
    3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 45ml/min; or
  3.3 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

Initial application — (myelodysplasia) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 2 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS)*; and
2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
5 Patient has a serum epoetin level of < 500 IU/L; and
6 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication

Renewal — (myelodysplasia) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with erythropoietin treatment; and
2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
3 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication

EPOETIN ALFA – Special Authority see SA2539 above – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable

Inj 1,000 iu in 0.5 ml, syringe	250.00	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 2,000 iu in 1 ml, syringe	100.00	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml, syringe	150.00	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 4,000 iu in 0.4 ml, syringe	96.50	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.5 ml, syringe	125.00	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 6,000 iu in 0.6 ml, syringe	145.00	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 8,000 iu in 0.8 ml, syringe	175.00	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml, syringe	197.50	6	✔	**Binocrit**
Inj 40,000 iu in 1 ml, syringe	250.00	1	✔	**Binocrit**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Megaloblastic

FOLIC ACID

❋	Tab 0.8 mg	26.60	1,000	✔ **Folic Acid multichem**
❋	Tab 5 mg	5.82	100	✔ **Folic Acid Viatris**
	Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	31.77	25 ml OP	✔ **Biomed**

Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants

EFTRENONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – [Xpharm]

For patients with haemophilia B receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management group.

Inj 250 iu vial	612.50	1	✔ **Alprolix**
Inj 500 iu vial	1,225.00	1	✔ **Alprolix**
Inj 1,000 iu vial	2,450.00	1	✔ **Alprolix**
Inj 2,000 iu vial	4,900.00	1	✔ **Alprolix**
Inj 3,000 iu vial	7,350.00	1	✔ **Alprolix**
Inj 4,000 iu vial	9,800.00	1	✔ **Alprolix**

ELTROMBOPAG – Special Authority see SA1743 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable

Tab 25 mg	1,550.00	28	✔ **Revolade**
Tab 50 mg	3,100.00	28	✔ **Revolade**

SA1743 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
  3.2 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
  3.3 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 10,000 platelets per microlitre.

Initial application — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.
Initial application — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has a significant and well-documented contraindication to splenectomy for clinical reasons; and
2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
  3.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

Initial application — (severe aplastic anaemia) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of at least 3 months duration; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
  2.2 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

Renewal — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of > 30,000 platelets per microlitre.

Renewal — (idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient's significant contraindication to splenectomy remains; and
2 The patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period; and
3 Patient has maintained a platelet count of at least 50,000 platelets per microlitre on treatment; and
4 Further treatment with eltrombopag is required to maintain response.

Renewal — (severe aplastic anaemia) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has obtained a response from treatment of at least 20,000 platelets per microlitre above baseline during the initial approval period; and
2 Platelet transfusion independence for a minimum of 8 weeks during the initial approval period.

EMICIZUMAB – [Xpharm] – Special Authority see SA2272 below

Inj 30 mg in 1 ml vial	3,570.00		1	✔ **Hemlibra**
Inj 60 mg in 0.4 ml vial	7,138.00		1	✔ **Hemlibra**
Inj 105 mg in 0.7 ml vial	12,492.00		1	✔ **Hemlibra**
Inj 150 mg in 1 ml vial	17,846.00		1	✔ **Hemlibra**

➽SA2272 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Severe Haemophilia A with or without FVIII inhibitors) only from a haematologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia A with a severe bleeding phenotype (endogenous factor VIII activity less than or equal to 2%); and
2 Emicizumab is to be administered at a dose of no greater than 3 mg/kg weekly for 4 weeks followed by the equivalent of 1.5 mg/kg weekly.

EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – [Xpharm]

For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment for > 14 days predicted use is by named patient application to the Haemophilia Treaters Group, subject to access criteria.

Inj 1 mg syringe	1,178.30		1	✔ **NovoSeven RT**
Inj 2 mg syringe	2,356.60		1	✔ **NovoSeven RT**
Inj 5 mg syringe	5,891.50		1	✔ **NovoSeven RT**
Inj 8 mg syringe	9,426.40		1	✔ **NovoSeven RT**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITOR BYPASSING FRACTION – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 500 U	1,315.00	1	✔	**FEIBA NF**
Inj 1,000 U	2,630.00	1	✔	**FEIBA NF**
Inj 2,500 U	6,575.00	1	✔	**FEIBA NF**
MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria.				
Inj 250 iu prefilled syringe	287.50	1	✔	**Xyntha**
Inj 500 iu prefilled syringe	575.00	1	✔	**Xyntha**
Inj 1,000 iu prefilled syringe	1,150.00	1	✔	**Xyntha**
Inj 2,000 iu prefilled syringe	2,300.00	1	✔	**Xyntha**
Inj 3,000 iu prefilled syringe	3,450.00	1	✔	**Xyntha**
NONACOG GAMMA, [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 1,000 iu vial	870.00	1	✔	**RIXUBIS**
Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,740.00	1	✔	**RIXUBIS**
Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,610.00	1	✔	**RIXUBIS**
OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (ADVATE) – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.				
Inj 500 iu vial	420.00	1	✔	**Advate**
Inj 1,000 iu vial	840.00	1	✔	**Advate**
Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,680.00	1	✔	**Advate**
Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,520.00	1	✔	**Advate**
OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (KOGENATE FS) – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria.				
Inj 250 iu vial	237.50	1	✔	**Kogenate FS**
Inj 500 iu vial	475.00	1	✔	**Kogenate FS**
Inj 1,000 iu vial	950.00	1	✔	**Kogenate FS**
Inj 2,000 iu vial	1,900.00	1	✔	**Kogenate FS**
Inj 3,000 iu vial	2,850.00	1	✔	**Kogenate FS**
RURIOCTOCOG ALFA PEGOL [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – [Xpharm]				
For patients with haemophilia A receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management group.				
Inj 1,000 iu vial	1,200.00	1	✔	**Adynovate**
Inj 2,000 iu vial	2,400.00	1	✔	**Adynovate**
SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE				
❋ Inj 3% 2 ml	28.50 (144.20)	5		Fibro-vein

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TRANEXAMIC ACID				
Tab 500 mg	9.93	60	✔	**Mercury Pharma**
	52.34	100	✔	**Cyklokapron**
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement	7.99	5	✔	**Tranexamic-AFT**

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO
c) Subsidised only for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service or for the treatment of post-partum haemorrhage (PPH) and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.

Vitamin K

PHYTOMENADIONE				
Inj 2 mg per 0.2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	8.00	5	✔	**Konakion MM Paediatric**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	9.21	5	✔	**Konakion MM**

Antithrombotic Agents

Antiplatelet Agents

ASPIRIN				
✻ Tab 100 mg	12.65	990	✔	**Ethics Aspirin EC**
CLOPIDOGREL				
✻ Tab 75 mg	5.07	84	✔	**Arrow - Clopid**
DIPYRIDAMOLE				
Note: No new patients to be initiated on dipyridamole.				
Cap modified-release 200 mg	55.13	60	✔	**Dipyridamole - Strides** S29
TICAGRELOR – Subsidy by endorsement; can be waived by Special Authority see SA2683 below				
Subsidy by endorsement - May be supplied on BSO to Ambulance Service Providers under the provisions in Section E of the Pharmaceutical Schedule and the BSO is endorsed accordingly.				
✻ Tab 90 mg	20.35	56	✔	**Ticagrelor Sandoz**
			✔	**Ticagrelor Sandoz S29** S29
	23.85		✔	**Ticagrelor Mylan** S29

➽SA2683 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (acute coronary syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has recently (within the last 60 days) been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome; and
2 Fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.

Renewal — (subsequent acute coronary syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has recently (within the last 60 days) been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.

Initial application — (thrombosis prevention neurological stenting) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:
  1.1 Patient has had a neurological stenting procedure* in the last 60 days; or
  1.2 Patient is about to have a neurological stenting procedure performed*; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has demonstrated clopidogrel resistance using the P2Y12 (VerifyNow) assay or another appropriate platelet function assay and requires antiplatelet treatment with ticagrelor; or
  2.2 Either:
    2.2.1 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of a new cerebral ischemic event; or
    2.2.2 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of transient ischemic attack symptoms referable to the stent.

Renewal — (thrombosis prevention neurological stenting) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient is continuing to benefit from treatment; and
2 Treatment continues to be clinically appropriate.

Initial application — (Percutaneous coronary intervention with stent deployment) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has undergone percutaneous coronary intervention; and
2 Patient has had a stent deployed in the previous 4 weeks; and
3 Patient is clopidogrel-allergic**.

Renewal — (Percutaneous coronary intervention with stent deployment) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has undergone percutaneous coronary intervention; and
2 Patient has had a stent deployed in the previous 4 weeks; and
3 Patient is clopidogrel-allergic**.

Initial application — (Stent thrombosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.
Initial application — (acute minor stroke or high-risk transient ischemic attack (TIA)*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with a minor stroke (NIHSS† score 3 or less), high-risk TIA (ABCD2 score 4 or more) or Crescendo TIA; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient is expected to be a poor metaboliser of clopidogrel, with documented clinical rationale; or
  2.2 Patient is allergic to clopidogrel**; and
3 Ticagrelor to be prescribed for a maximum of 21 days following minor stroke or TIA.

Renewal — (subsequent minor stroke or TIA, or Crescendo TIA) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month where patient has been diagnosed with a minor stroke (NIHSS score 3 or less) or high-risk transient ischemic attack (ABCD2 score 4 or more) or Crescendo TIA.
Notes: indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Note:** Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment.
Note:NIHSS† National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale.

Fibrinolytic Agents

TENECTEPLASE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Up to 1 inj available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO
c) Only for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 50 mg per vial with diluent	2,390.00	1	✔	**Metalyse**

Heparin and Antagonist Preparations

ENOXAPARIN SODIUM – Subsidy by endorsement; can be waived by Special Authority see SA2628 below

Subsidy by Endorsement - enoxaparin 100 mg syringe available on PSO for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 20 mg in 0.2 ml syringe	21.90	10	✔	**Clexane**
Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml syringe	29.74	10	✔	**Clexane**
Inj 60 mg in 0.6 ml syringe	42.47	10	✔	**Clexane**
Inj 80 mg in 0.8 ml syringe	56.62	10	✔	**Clexane**
Inj 100 mg in 1 ml syringe – Up to 2 inj available on a PSO	70.91	10	✔	**Clexane**
Inj 120 mg in 0.8 ml syringe	88.11	10	✔	**Clexane Forte**
Inj 150 mg in 1 ml syringe	100.70	10	✔	**Clexane Forte**

➸SA2628 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Pregnancy, Malignancy or Haemodialysis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patients pregnancy; or
2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy; or
3 For the prevention of thrombus formation in the extra-corporeal circulation during haemodialysis.

Initial application — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 For the short-term treatment of venous thromboembolism prior to establishing a therapeutic level of oral anti-coagulant treatment; or
2 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in high risk surgery; or
3 To enable cessation/re-establishment of existing oral anticoagulant treatment pre/post surgery; or
4 For the prophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in Acute Coronary Syndrome surgical intervention; or
5 To be used in association with cardioversion of atrial fibrillation.

Initial application — (Short-term use during treatment of COVID-19 with nirmatrelvir with ritonavir) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient is receiving an anticoagulation treatment that has drug/drug interactions with ritonavir that increases risk of bleeding; and
2 Patient meets the Access Criteria for COVID-19 antivirals published on the Pharmac website*; and
3 Other antiviral treatments for COVID-19 have been considered and are not clinically suitable options.

Renewal — (Pregnancy, Malignancy or Haemodialysis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Low molecular weight heparin treatment is required during a patient's pregnancy; or
2 For the treatment of venous thromboembolism where the patient has a malignancy; or
3 For the prevention of thrombus formation in the extra-corporeal circulation during haemodialysis.

Renewal — (Venous thromboembolism other than in pregnancy or malignancy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month where low molecular weight heparin treatment or prophylaxis is required for a second or subsequent event (surgery, ACS, cardioversion, or prior to oral anti-coagulation).

HEPARIN SODIUM				
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	164.40	50	✔	**Pfizer**
Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule (flushing solution)	19.38	10	✔	**Wockhardt** S29
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml	70.33	5	✔	**Hospira**
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	406.15	50	✔	**Pfizer**
Inj 25,000 iu per ml, 0.2 ml	25.78	5	✔	**Hospira**
HEPARINISED SALINE				
Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml	96.91	50	✔	**Pfizer**

Oral Anticoagulants

DABIGATRAN				
Cap 75 mg – No more than 2 cap per day	27.99	60	✔	**Pradaxa**
Cap 110 mg	27.99	60	✔	**Pradaxa**
Cap 150 mg	27.99	60	✔	**Pradaxa**
RIVAROXABAN				
Tab 10 mg – No more than 1 tab per day	15.60	30	✔	**Xarelto**
Tab 15 mg – Up to 14 tab available on a PSO	14.56	28	✔	**Xarelto**
Tab 20 mg	14.56	28	✔	**Xarelto**
WARFARIN SODIUM				
Note: Marevan and Coumadin are not interchangeable.				
❋ Tab 1 mg	3.46	50	✔	**Coumadin**
	7.50	100	✔	**Marevan**
❋ Tab 2 mg	4.31	50	✔	**Coumadin**
❋ Tab 3 mg	12.00	100	✔	**Marevan**
❋ Tab 5 mg	5.93	50	✔	**Coumadin**
	13.50	100	✔	**Marevan**

Blood Colony-stimulating Factors

FILGRASTIM – Special Authority see SA2613 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 300 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	86.60	10	✔	**Nivestim**
Inj 480 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	133.72	10	✔	**Nivestim**

➽SA2613 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 20%*); or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Peripheral blood stem cell mobilisation in patients undergoing haematological transplantation; or
3 Peripheral blood stem cell mobilisation or bone marrow donation from healthy donors for transplantation; or
4 Treatment of severe chronic neutropenia (ANC < 0.5 $\times 10^9$/L); or
5 Treatment of drug-induced prolonged neutropenia (ANC < 0.5 $\times 10^9$/L).

Note: *Febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 20% after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.

PEGFILGRASTIM – Special Authority see SA2614 below – Retail pharmacy
Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe ..... 69.50 | 1 | ✔ **Ziextenzo**

➽**SA2614** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where used for prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5%*).
Note: *Febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5% after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines.

Fluids and Electrolytes

Intravenous Administration

GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]
✻ Inj 5%, 100 ml bag – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 97.00 | 50 | ✔ **Fresenius Kabi**
a) Up to 50 inj available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO
c) Subsidised only for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.
✻ Inj 10%, 500 ml bag – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 126.00 | 18 | ✔ **Baxter Glucose 10%**
a) Up to 18 inj available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO
c) Subsidised only for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.
✻ Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO ..... 37.25 | 5 | ✔ **Biomed**
Biomed to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027
✻ Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO ..... 19.20 | 1 | ✔ **Biomed**
Biomed to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
✻ Inj 75 mg per ml, 10 ml ..... 65.00 | 50 | ✔ **Juno**
✔ **LumaCina** S29
✔ **Pfizer** S29

SODIUM BICARBONATE
Inj 8.4%, 50 ml ..... 24.70 | 1 | ✔ **Biomed**
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO
b) Not in combination
Inj 8.4%, 100 ml ..... 25.31 | 1 | ✔ **Biomed**
a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO
b) Not in combination

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM CHLORIDE				
Not funded for use as a nasal drop. Not funded for nebuliser use except when used in conjunction with an antibiotic intended for nebuliser use.				
Inj 23.4% (4 mmol/ml), 20 ml ampoule	40.15	5	✔	**Biomed**
For Sodium chloride oral liquid formulation refer Standard Formulae, page 284				
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	4.12	20	✔	**Fresenius Kabi**
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	7.50	50	✔	**Fresenius Kabi**
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml ampoule	5.20	20	✔	**Fresenius Kabi**
Inj 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag – Up to 2 bag available on a PSO	1.58	1	✔	**Baxter**
Only if prescribed on a prescription for renal dialysis, maternity or post-natal care in the home of the patient, or on a PSO for emergency use. (500 ml and 1,000 ml packs)				
Inj 0.9%, 500 ml bag – Up to 4 bag available on a PSO	1.53	1	✔	**Baxter**
Only if prescribed on a prescription for renal dialysis, maternity or post-natal care in the home of the patient, or on a PSO for emergency use. (500 ml and 1,000 ml packs)				
TOTAL PARENTERAL NUTRITION (TPN)				
Infusion	CBS	1 OP	✔	**TPN**
WATER				
1) On a prescription or Practitioner's Supply Order only when on the same form as an injection listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule requiring a solvent or diluent; or				
2) On a bulk supply order; or				
3) When used in the extemporaneous compounding of eye drops; or				
4) When used for the dilution of sodium chloride soln 7% for cystic fibrosis patients only.				
Inj 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	9.50	50	✔	**Multichem**
Inj 20 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	5.00	20	✔	**Fresenius Kabi**
	8.40		✔	**Multichem**
Multichem to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
(Fresenius Kabi Inj 20 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 February 2027)				

Oral Administration

CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE				
Powder	169.85	300 g OP	✔	**Calcium Resonium**
			✔	**Roma** S29
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES				
Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
Powder for oral soln – Up to 5 sach available on a PSO	9.50	50	✔	**Electral**
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]				
Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
Soln with electrolytes (2 × 500 ml)	8.45	1 OP	✔	**Pedialyte**
PHOSPHORUS				
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)	82.50	100	✔	**Phosphate Phebra**
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE				
❋ Tab eff 548 mg (14 m eq) with chloride 285 mg (8 m eq)	5.26	60		
	(17.10)			Chlorvescent
❋ Tab long-acting 600 mg (8 mmol)	16.15	200	✔	**Span-K**
SODIUM BICARBONATE				
Cap 840 mg	8.52	100	✔	**Sodibic**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE				
Powder	84.65	454 g OP	✔	**Resonium-A**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✳Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers

Alpha Adrenoceptor Blockers

DOXAZOSIN

❋ Tab 2 mg	17.35	500	✔	**Doxazosin Clinect**
❋ Tab 4 mg	20.94	500	✔	**Doxazosin Clinect**

PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

❋ Cap 10 mg	65.00	30	✔	**BNM** S29

PRAZOSIN

❋ Tab 1 mg	6.17	100	✔	**APO-Prazosin**
	9.98		✔	**Minipress** S29
❋ Tab 2 mg	7.81	100	✔	**APO-Prazosin**
	13.29		✔	**Minipress** S29
❋ Tab 5 mg	13.05	100	✔	**APO-Prazosin**
	22.00		✔	**Minipress** S29
❋ Cap 1 mg	15.40	100	✔	**Prazosin Mylan** S29
❋ Cap 2 mg	15.58	100	✔	**Prazosin Mylan** S29
❋ Cap 5 mg	23.32	100	✔	**Prazosin Mylan** S29

Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System

ACE Inhibitors

CAPTOPRIL

❋ Oral liq 5 mg per ml	98.90	100 ml OP	✔	**DP-Captopril**

a) Restricted to children under 12 years of age (any condition) or for treatment of acute autonomic dysreflexia in any person with spinal cord injury where glyceryl trinitrate is not tolerated, not clinically suitable or cannot be self-administered.

b) DP-Captopril to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

ENALAPRIL MALEATE

❋ Tab 5 mg	1.40	90	✔	**Ipca-Enalapril**
❋ Tab 10 mg	1.58	90	✔	**Ipca-Enalapril**
❋ Tab 20 mg	2.00	90	✔	**Ipca-Enalapril**

LISINOPRIL

❋ Tab 5 mg	12.00	90	✔	**Teva Lisinopril**
❋ Tab 10 mg	12.00	90	✔	**Teva Lisinopril**
❋ Tab 20 mg	16.00	90	✔	**Teva Lisinopril**

PERINDOPRIL

❋ Tab 2 mg	1.79	30	✔	**Coversyl**
❋ Tab 2.5 mg	1.79	30	✔	**Coversyl 2.5**
❋ Tab 4 mg	2.44	30	✔	**Coversyl**
❋ Tab 5 mg	2.44	30	✔	**Coversyl 5**
❋ Tab 8 mg	3.94	30	✔	**Coversyl**
❋ Tab 10 mg	3.94	30	✔	**Coversyl 10**

QUINAPRIL

❋ Tab 5 mg	10.24	90	✔	**Arrow-Quinapril 5**
❋ Tab 10 mg	12.51	90	✔	**Arrow-Quinapril 10**
❋ Tab 20 mg	14.83	90	✔	**Arrow-Quinapril 20**

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
RAMIPRIL				
❋ Tab 1.25 mg	5.75	30	✔	**Ramipril Viatris** S29
❋ Tab 2.5 mg	5.13	28	✔	**Ramipril Mylan Generics** S29
	5.50	30	✔	**Ramipril Viatris** S29
❋ Tab 5 mg	5.25	28	✔	**Ramipril Mylan Generics** S29
	5.63	30	✔	**Ramipril Viatris** S29
❋ Tab 10 mg	5.48	28	✔	**Ramipril Mylan Generics** S29
	5.90	30	✔	**Ramipril Viatris** S29
❋ Cap 1.25 mg	5.37	28	✔	**Ramipril (Crescent)** S29
	17.25	90	✔	**Tryzan**
❋ Cap 2.5 mg	5.13	28	✔	**Ramipril (Crescent)** S29
	16.50	90	✔	**Tryzan**
❋ Cap 5 mg	16.88	90	✔	**Tryzan**
❋ Cap 10 mg	17.63	90	✔	**Tryzan**

Angiotensin II Antagonists

CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL				
Tab 4 mg	2.68	90	✔	**Candesartan Viatris**
			✔	**Candesartan Viatris Sante**
			✔	**Candestar**
	2.92	98	✔	**Candesartan Mylan** S29
	3.53	30	✔	**Candesartan Sandoz S29 AU** S29
Tab 8 mg	1.91	30	✔	**Apo-Candesartan** S29
	2.67	90	✔	**Candesartan Viatris**
			✔	**Candestar**
Tab 16 mg	2.84	30	✔	**Apo-Candesartan** S29
	4.22	90	✔	**Candesartan Viatris**
			✔	**Candestar**
Tab 32 mg	1.75	30	✔	**Candesartan Viatris**
	3.95		✔	**Apo-Candesartan** S29
	5.24	90	✔	**Candesartan Viatris**
			✔	**Candestar**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
❋Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LOSARTAN POTASSIUM				
❋ Tab 12.5 mg	2.00	84	✔	**Losartan Actavis**
❋ Tab 25 mg	2.29	84	✔	**Losartan Actavis**
❋ Tab 50 mg	2.86	84	✔	**Losartan Actavis**
❋ Tab 100 mg	4.57	84	✔	**Losartan Actavis**

Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics

CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE				
❋ Tab 16 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	4.10	30	✔	**APO-Candesartan HCTZ 16/12.5**
❋ Tab 32 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	5.25	30	✔	**APO-Candesartan HCTZ 32/12.5**
LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE				
❋ Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	7.25	90	✔	**Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide (Ipca)**

Angiotensin II Antagonists with Neprilysin Inhibitors

SACUBITRIL WITH VALSARTAN – Special Authority see SA2302 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 24.3 mg with valsartan 25.7 mg	190.00	56	✔	**Entresto 24/26**
Tab 48.6 mg with valsartan 51.4 mg	190.00	56	✔	**Entresto 49/51**
Tab 97.2 mg with valsartan 102.8 mg	190.00	56	✔	**Entresto 97/103**

➽**SA2302** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has heart failure; and

2 Any of the following:

- 2.1 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class II; or
- 2.2 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class III; or
- 2.3 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and

3 Either:

- 3.1 Patient has a documented left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than or equal to 35%; or
- 3.2 An ECHO is not reasonably practical, and in the opinion of the treating practitioner the patient would benefit from treatment; and

4 Patient is receiving concomitant optimal standard chronic heart failure treatments.

Antiarrhythmics

For lignocaine hydrochloride refer to NERVOUS SYSTEM, Anaesthetics, Local, page 123

AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE				
▲ Tab 100 mg	4.95	30	✔	**Aratac**
▲ Tab 200 mg	5.86	30	✔	**Aratac**
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO	17.96	10	✔	**Max Health**
ATROPINE SULPHATE				
❋ Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	16.10	10	✔	**Hikma** S29
			✔	**Martindale**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DIGOXIN				
✱ Tab 62.5 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	8.58	240	✔	**Lanoxin PG**
✱ Tab 250 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	18.75	240	✔	**Lanoxin**
✱ Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	16.60	60 ml	✔	**Lanoxin**
			✔	**Lanoxin S29** S29
(Lanoxin Oral liq 50 mcg per ml to be delisted 1 May 2027)				
DISOPYRAMIDE				
▲ Cap 100 mg	55.90	84	✔	**Rythmodan - Cheplafarm** S29
			✔	**Rythmodan Neon** S29
	66.55	100	✔	**Rythmodan (Cheplapharm)** S29
FLECAINIDE ACETATE				
▲ Tab 50 mg	19.95	60	✔	**Flecainide BNM**
▲ Cap long-acting 100 mg	35.78	90	✔	**Flecainide Controlled Release Teva**
▲ Cap long-acting 200 mg	54.28	90	✔	**Flecainide Controlled Release Teva**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule	108.16	5	✔	**Tambocor**
MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
▲ Cap 150 mg	162.00	100	✔	**Teva** S29
▲ Cap 250 mg	202.00	100	✔	**Teva** S29
PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE				
▲ Tab 150 mg	40.90	50	✔	**Rytmonorm**

Antihypotensives

MIDODRINE – Special Authority see SA1474 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 2.5 mg	36.68	100	✔	**Midodrine Medsurge**
Tab 5 mg	58.88	100	✔	**Midodrine Medsurge**

➽SA1474 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where patient has disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers

Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers

ATENOLOL

✱ Tab 50 mg	11.00	500	✔	**Viatris**
✱ Tab 100 mg	18.50	500	✔	**Atenolol Viatris**
✱ Oral liq 25 mg per 5 ml	49.85	300 ml OP	✔	**Atenolol AFT**
Restricted to children under 12 years of age.				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BISOPROLOL FUMARATE				
❋ Tab 2.5 mg	1.36	90	✔	**Ipca-Bisoprolol**
Ipca-Bisoprolol to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
❋ Tab 5 mg	2.00	90	✔	**Ipca-Bisoprolol**
Ipca-Bisoprolol to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
❋ Tab 10 mg	2.95	90	✔	**Ipca-Bisoprolol**
Ipca-Bisoprolol to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
CARVEDILOL				
❋ Tab 6.25 mg	1.97	60	✔	**Carvedilol Sandoz**
❋ Tab 12.5 mg	2.03	60	✔	**Carvedilol Sandoz**
❋ Tab 25 mg	2.46	60	✔	**Carvedilol Sandoz**
LABETALOL				
❋ Tab 100 mg	14.50	100	✔	**Trandate**
	49.54		✔	**Biocon** S29
❋ Tab 200 mg	27.00	100	✔	**Trandate**
	42.07		✔	**Presolol** S29
❋ Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule	59.06	5		
	(88.60)			Trandate
METOPROLOL SUCCINATE				
❋ Tab long-acting 23.75 mg	4.20	90	✔	**Myloc CR**
❋ Tab long-acting 47.5 mg	3.65	90	✔	**Myloc CR**
❋ Tab long-acting 95 mg	5.24	90	✔	**Myloc CR**
❋ Tab long-acting 190 mg	9.76	90	✔	**Myloc CR**
METOPROLOL TARTRATE				
❋ Tab 50 mg	5.66	100	✔	**IPCA-Metoprolol**
❋ Tab 100 mg	7.55	60	✔	**IPCA-Metoprolol**
❋ Tab long-acting 200 mg	23.40	28	✔	**Slow-Lopresor**
❋ Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	26.50	5	✔	**Metoprolol IV Mylan**
			✔	**Metoprolol IV Viatris**
NADOLOL				
❋ Tab 40 mg	19.19	100	✔	**Nadolol BNM**
❋ Tab 80 mg	30.39	100	✔	**Nadolol BNM**
PROPRANOLOL				
❋ Tab 10 mg	7.04	100	✔	**Drofate**
❋ Tab 40 mg	8.75	100	✔	**IPCA-Propranolol**
Cap long-acting 160 mg	18.17	100	✔	**Cardinol LA**
	35.15		✔	**Propranolol LA Lupin** S29
❋ Oral liq 4 mg per ml – Special Authority see SA1327 on the next page – Retail pharmacy	CBS	500 ml	✔	**Hikma-Propranolol** S29
			✔	**Roxane-Propranolol** S29

(Cardinol LA Cap long-acting 160 mg to be delisted 1 January 2027)

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1327 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with an haemangioma causing functional impairment (not for cosmetic reasons only); or
2 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with cardiac arrthymias or congenital cardiac abnormalities.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with an haemangioma causing functional impairment (not for cosmetic reasons only); or
2 For the treatment of a child under 12 years with cardiac arrthymias or congenital cardiac abnormalities.

SOTALOL

✻	Tab 80 mg	40.00	500	✔ **Mylan**
✻	Tab 160 mg	20.00	100	✔ **Mylan**

Calcium Channel Blockers

Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers

AMLODIPINE

✻	Tab 2.5 mg	2.11	90	✔ **Vasorex**
	Vasorex to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			
✻	Tab 5 mg	1.54	90	✔ **Vasorex**
	Vasorex to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			
✻	Tab 10 mg	1.74	90	✔ **Vasorex**
	Vasorex to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			

FELODIPINE

✻	Tab long-acting 2.5 mg	2.18	30	✔ **Plendil ER**
✻	Tab long-acting 5 mg	6.57	90	✔ **Felo 5 ER**
✻	Tab long-acting 10 mg	6.95	90	✔ **Felo 10 ER**

NIFEDIPINE

✻	Tab long-acting 10 mg – Subsidy by endorsement	19.42	56	✔ **Tensipine MR10** S29
	Subsidised for patients who were taking nifedipine tab long-acting 10 mg prior to 1 July 2023 and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of nifedipine tab long-acting 10 mg.			
✻	Tab long-acting 20 mg	9.92	56	✔ **Valni Retard** S29
		17.72	100	✔ **Nyefax Retard**
✻	Tab long-acting 30 mg	4.78	14	✔ **Mylan Italy (24 hr release)** S29
		34.10	100	✔ **Mylan (24 hr release)** S29
✻	Tab long-acting 60 mg	7.40	14	✔ **Nifedipine Extended Release (Viatris)** S29
		52.81	100	✔ **Mylan (24 hr release)** S29

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Other Calcium Channel Blockers				
DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Cap long-acting 120 mg	65.35	500	✔	**Diltiazem CD Clinect**
❋ Cap long-acting 180 mg	7.00	30	✔	**Cardizem CD**
❋ Cap long-acting 240 mg	9.30	30	✔	**Cardizem CD**
PERHEXILINE MALEATE				
❋ Tab 100 mg	62.90	100	✔	**Pexsig**
VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 40 mg	7.01	100	✔	**Isoptin**
❋ Tab 80 mg	11.74	100	✔	**Isoptin**
❋ Tab long-acting 120 mg	36.02	100	✔	**Isoptin Retard** S29
			✔	**Isoptin SR**
❋ Tab long-acting 240 mg	15.12	30	✔	**Isoptin SR**
❋ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	25.00	5	✔	**Isoptin**
Centrally-Acting Agents				
CLONIDINE				
❋ Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – Only on a prescription. Mylan to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027	17.64	4	✔	**Mylan**
❋ Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – Only on a prescription. Mylan to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027	20.26	4	✔	**Mylan**
❋ Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – Only on a prescription. Mylan to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027	26.49	4	✔	**Mylan**
CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 25 mcg	29.74	112	✔	**Clonidine Teva**
❋ Tab 150 mcg	40.41	100	✔	**Catapres**
❋ Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	14.10	5	✔	**Catapres**
METHYLDOPA				
❋ Tab 250 mg	15.10	100	✔	**Methyldopa Viatris**
Diuretics				
Loop Diuretics				
BUMETANIDE				
❋ Tab 1 mg	16.36	100	✔	**Burinex**
❋ Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial	7.95	5	✔	**Burinex**
FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]				
❋ Tab 40 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	12.80	1,000	✔	**IPCA-Frusemide**
❋ Tab 500 mg	25.00	50	✔	**Urex Forte**
❋ Oral liq 10 mg per ml	11.20	30 ml OP	✔	**Lasix**
❋ Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule	60.65	6	✔	**Lasix**
❋ Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO	3.97	10	✔	**Furosemide-AFT**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Potassium Sparing Diuretics

AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg	81.07	100	✔	**Padagis** S29
	171.41	28	✔	**Wockhardt** S29
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	35.40	25 ml OP	✔	**Biomed**

EPLERENONE – Special Authority see SA1728 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 25 mg	15.84	30	✔	**Inspra**
Tab 50 mg	25.00	30	✔	**Inspra**

➽**SA1728** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has heart failure with ejection fraction less than 40%; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient is intolerant to optimal dosing of spironolactone; or

2.2 Patient has experienced a clinically significant adverse effect while on optimal dosing of spironolactone.

SPIRONOLACTONE

✻	Tab 25 mg	4.20	100	✔	**Spiractin**
✻	Tab 100 mg	11.40	100	✔	**Spiractin**
	Oral liq 5 mg per ml	35.70	25 ml OP	✔	**Biomed**

Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics

AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE

✻	Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg	8.63	28	✔	**Frumil**

AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

✻	Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg	5.00	50	✔	**Moduretic**

Thiazide and Related Diuretics

BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]

✻	Tab 2.5 mg – Up to 150 tab available on a PSO	51.50	500	✔	**Arrow-Bendrofluazide**
	May be supplied on a PSO for reasons other than emergency.				
✻	Tab 5 mg	61.00	500	✔	**Arrow-Bendrofluazide**

CHLOROTHIAZIDE

Oral liq 50 mg per ml	30.67	25 ml OP	✔	**Biomed**

CHLORTALIDONE [CHLORTHALIDONE]

✻	Tab 25 mg	6.95	50	✔	**Hygroton**

INDAPAMIDE

✻	Tab 2.5 mg	20.85	90	✔	**Dapa-Tabs**

Dapa-Tabs to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

METOLAZONE

Tab 5 mg	CBS	50	✔	**Zaroxolyn** S29

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

✻Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Vasopressin receptor antagonists

TOLVAPTAN – Special Authority see SA2166 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 15 mg	873.50	28 OP	✔	**Jinarc**
Tab 30 mg	873.50	28 OP	✔	**Jinarc**
Tab 45 mg + 15 mg	1,747.00	56 OP	✔	**Jinarc**
Tab 60 mg + 30 mg	1,747.00	56 OP	✔	**Jinarc**
Tab 90 mg + 30 mg	1,747.00	56 OP	✔	**Jinarc**

➽**SA2166** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease) only from a renal physician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a renal physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease; and
2 Patient has an estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) of greater than or equal to 25 ml/min/1.73 m^2 at treatment initiation; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient's disease is rapidly progressing, with a decline in eGFR of greater than or equal to 5 mL/min/1.73 m^2 within one-year; or
  3.2 Patient's disease is rapidly progressing, with an average decline in eGFR of greater than or equal to 2.5 mL/min/1.73 m^2 per year over a five-year period.

Renewal — (autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease) only from a renal physician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a renal physician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has not developed end-stage renal disease, defined as an eGFR of less than 15 mL/min/1.73 m^2; and
2 Patient has not undergone a kidney transplant.

Lipid-Modifying Agents

Fibrates

BEZAFIBRATE

❋ Tab 200 mg	22.65	90	✔	**Bezalip**
❋ Tab long-acting 400 mg	21.54	30	✔	**Bezalip Retard**

Other Lipid-Modifying Agents

ACIPIMOX

❋ Cap 250 mg	38.19	30	✔	**Olbetam**

Resins

COLESTYRAMINE

Powder for oral suspension 4 g sachet	61.50	50	✔	**Colestyramine - Mylan** S29
			✔	**Quantalan sugar free** S29
			✔	**Questran Light (Neon)** S29

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)

ATORVASTATIN

❋	Tab 10 mg	0.31	30	✔ **Lorstat**
		5.16	500	✔ **Lorstat**
❋	Tab 20 mg	8.12	500	✔ **Lorstat**
❋	Tab 40 mg	13.79	500	✔ **Lorstat**
❋	Tab 80 mg	1.52	30	✔ **Lorstat**
		25.39	500	✔ **Lorstat**

PRAVASTATIN

❋	Tab 20 mg	1.87	30	✔ **Pravastatin Sandoz**
		7.16	100	✔ **Clinect**
❋	Tab 40 mg	2.43	30	✔ **Pravastatin Sandoz**
		12.25	100	✔ **Clinect**

(Clinect Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 May 2027)
(Clinect Tab 40 mg to be delisted 1 May 2027)

ROSUVASTATIN

❋	Tab 5 mg	0.76	30	✔ **Rosuvastatin Mylan**
				✔ **Rosuvastatin Viatris**
		4.21		✔ **Rosuvastatin - Sandoz**

Rosuvastatin Viatris to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027

❋	Tab 10 mg	0.98	30	✔ **Rosuvastatin Mylan**
				✔ **Rosuvastatin Viatris**
		4.21		✔ **Rosuvastatin - Sandoz**

Rosuvastatin Viatris to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027

❋	Tab 20 mg	1.37	30	✔ **Rosuvastatin Mylan**
				✔ **Rosuvastatin Viatris**
		4.21		✔ **Rosuvastatin - Sandoz**

Rosuvastatin Viatris to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027

❋	Tab 40 mg	2.24	30	✔ **Rosuvastatin Mylan**
				✔ **Rosuvastatin Viatris**
		4.55		✔ **Rosuvastatin - Sandoz**

Rosuvastatin Viatris to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027

(Rosuvastatin Mylan Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(Rosuvastatin - Sandoz Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(Rosuvastatin Mylan Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(Rosuvastatin - Sandoz Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(Rosuvastatin Mylan Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(Rosuvastatin - Sandoz Tab 20 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(Rosuvastatin Mylan Tab 40 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(Rosuvastatin - Sandoz Tab 40 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)

SIMVASTATIN

❋	Tab 10 mg	1.67	90	✔ **Simvastatin Viatris**
		1.68		✔ **Simvastatin Mylan**
❋	Tab 20 mg	2.35	90	✔ **Simvastatin Viatris**
❋	Tab 40 mg	3.85	90	✔ **Simvastatin Viatris**
❋	Tab 80 mg	8.75	90	✔ **Simvastatin Viatris**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
❋Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors				
EZETIMIBE				
❋ Tab 10 mg	1.44	30	✔	**Ezetimibe Sandoz**
EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN				
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg	11.86	30	✔	**Vytorin** S29
			✔	**Zimybe**
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg	12.55	30	✔	**Zimybe**
	41.83	100	✔	**Ezetimibe Simvastatin Viatris** S29
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg	11.55	30	✔	**Ascend** S29
			✔	**Vytorin** S29
			✔	**Zimybe**
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg	14.27	30	✔	**Vytorin** S29
			✔	**Zimybe**
Nitrates				
GLYCERYL TRINITRATE				
❋ Oral pump spray, 400 mcg per dose – Up to 250 dose available on a PSO	7.48	250 dose OP	✔	**Nitrolingual Pump Spray**
❋ Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day	15.73	30	✔	**Nitroderm TTS**
❋ Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day	18.62	30	✔	**Nitroderm TTS**
ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE				
❋ Tab 20 mg	22.49	100	✔	**Ismo 20**
❋ Tab long-acting 40 mg	9.80	30	✔	**Ismo 40 Retard**
❋ Tab long-acting 60 mg	16.25	90	✔	**Duride**
Duride to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
Sympathomimetics				
ADRENALINE				
Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	4.98	5	✔	**Aspen Adrenaline**
	17.78		✔	**DBL Adrenaline**
1) Note: adrenaline inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule can be supplied on BSO to a Vaccinator (other than a Pharmacist) under the provisions in Part I of Section A				
2) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist of Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A.				
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	36.18	5	✔	**DBL Adrenaline**
	49.00	10	✔	**Aspen Adrenaline**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Vasodilators

HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

✱	Tab 25 mg – Special Authority see SA1321 below – Retail pharmacy	CBS	1	✔ **Hydralazine**
			56	✔ **Onelink** S29
			84	✔ **AMDIPHARM** S29
			100	✔ **Camber** S29
✱	Inj 20 mg ampoule	25.90	5	✔ **Apresoline**
				✔ **Hydrapres** S29
✱	Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	283.00	25	✔ **Eugia** S29

➽**SA1321** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or

2 For the treatment of heart failure in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.

MINOXIDIL

▲	Tab 10 mg	47.04	60	✔ **Minoxidil Roma** S29
		78.40	100	✔ **Loniten**

NICORANDIL

▲	Tab 10 mg	27.81	60	✔ **Max Health**
▲	Tab 20 mg	35.12	60	✔ **Max Health**

PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE

✱	Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	257.12	5	✔ **Hospira**

PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]

	Tab 400 mg	44.37	50	✔ **Trental 400**

Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

AMBRISENTAN – Special Authority see SA2556 below – Retail pharmacy

	Tab 5 mg	200.00	30	✔ **Ambrisentan Viatris**
	Tab 10 mg	200.00	30	✔ **Ambrisentan Viatris**

➽**SA2556** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (PAH monotherapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and

2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and

3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and

4 Any of the following:

4.1 All of the following:

4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and

4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
4.1.5 Any of the following:
4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and

5 Both:
5.1 Ambrisentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
5.2 Any of the following:
5.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects with both sildenafil and bosentan; or
5.2.2 Patient has an absolute contraindication to sildenafil and an absolute or relative contraindication to bosentan (e.g. due to current use of a combined oral contraceptive or liver disease); or
5.2.3 Patient is a child with idiopathic PAH or PAH secondary to congenital heart disease.

Initial application — (PAH dual therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
4.1 All of the following:
4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
4.1.5 Any of the following:
4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and

5 Both:
5.1 Ambrisentan is to be used as PAH dual therapy; and
5.2 Any of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

5.2.1 Patient has tried bosentan (either as PAH monotherapy, or PAH dual therapy with sildenafil) for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
5.2.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects on bosentan; or
5.2.3 Patient has an absolute or relative contraindication to bosentan (e.g. due to current use of a combined oral contraceptive or liver disease); or
5.2.4 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class III or IV, and would benefit from initial dual therapy in the opinion of the treating clinician and has an absolute or relative contraindication to bosentan (eg. due to current liver disease or use of a combined oral contraceptive).

Initial application — (PAH triple therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
4.1 All of the following:
4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
4.1.5 Any of the following:
4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
5 Both:
5.1 Ambrisentan is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and
5.2 Any of the following:
5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or
5.2.2 Both:
5.2.2.1 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and
5.2.2.2 Patient has an absolute or relative contraindication to bosentan (e.g. due to current use of a combined oral contraceptive or liver disease); or
5.2.3 Both:
5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and remains in an unacceptable risk category according to a validated risk stratification tool**; and
5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Renewal only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient is continuing to derive benefit from ambrisentan treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool**.

Note: ** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

BOSENTAN – Special Authority see SA2557 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 62.5 mg	100.00	60	✔	**Bosentan Dr Reddy's**
Tab 125 mg	100.00	60	✔	**Bosentan Dr Reddy's**

SA2557 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (PAH monotherapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
  4.1 All of the following:
    4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
    4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
    4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
    4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
    4.1.5 Any of the following:
      4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
      4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
      4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
  4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
  4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
5 Both:
  5.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
  5.2 Any of the following:
    5.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects on sildenafil; or
    5.2.2 Patient has an absolute contraindication to sildenafil; or
    5.2.3 Patient is a child with idiopathic PAH or PAH secondary to congenital heart disease.

Initial application — (PAH dual therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
  4.1 All of the following:
    4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
    4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
    4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
    4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
    4.1.5 Any of the following:
      4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
      4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
      4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
  4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
  4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
5 Bosentan is to be used as part of PAH dual therapy; and
6 Either:
  6.1 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy (sildenafil) for at least three months and has experienced an inadequate therapeutic response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
  6.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class III or IV, and in the opinion of the treating clinician would likely benefit from initial dual therapy.

Initial application — (PAH triple therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
  4.1 All of the following:
    4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
    4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
    4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
    4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
    4.1.5 Any of the following:
      4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
      4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
      4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
  4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
  4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and

5 Both:

5.1 Bosentan is to be used as part of PAH triple therapy; and

5.2 Any of the following:

5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or

5.2.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; or

5.2.3 Both:

5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; and

5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Renewal only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where patient is continuing to derive benefit from bosentan treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool**.

Note: ** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors

SILDENAFIL – Special Authority see SA2558 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 25 mg	0.72	4	✔ **Sildenafil (Crescent)** S29 ✔ **Vedafil**
Tab 50 mg	1.45	4	✔ **Sildenafil (Amarox)** S29 ✔ **Sildenafil (Umedica)** S29 ✔ **Vedafil**
Tab 100 mg	11.22	12	✔ **Vedafil**

➽**SA2558** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Raynaud's Phenomenon*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has Raynaud's Phenomenon*; and

2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and

3 Patient is following lifestyle management (avoidance of cold exposure, sufficient protection, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs); and

4 Patient is being treated with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (or these are contraindicated/not tolerated).

Initial application — (Pulmonary arterial hypertension*) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and

2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and

3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

4 Any of the following:

4.1 All of the following:

4.1.1 PAH is confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and

4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) of greater than 20 mmHg; and

4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) that is less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and

4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR) of at least 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and

4.1.5 Any of the following:

4.1.5.1 PAH is non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or

4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or

4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or

4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or

4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures.

Initial application — (erectile dysfunction due to spinal cord injury) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has a documented history of traumatic or non-traumatic spinal cord injury; and

2 Patient has erectile dysfunction secondary to spinal cord injury requiring pharmacological treatment.

Renewal — (erectile dysfunction due to spinal cord injury) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Notes: Indications marked with * are Unapproved Indications.

** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

Prostacyclin Analogues

EPOPROSTENOL – Special Authority see SA2559 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 500 mcg vial	36.61	1	✔	**Veletri**
Inj 1.5 mg vial	73.21	1	✔	**Veletri**

➽SA2559 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (PAH dual therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and

2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and

3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class III or IV; and

4 Any of the following:

4.1 All of the following:

4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and

4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and

4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
4.1.5 Any of the following:
4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and
5 All of the following:
5.1 Epoprostenol is to be used as part of PAH dual therapy with either sildenafil or an endothelin receptor antagonist; and
5.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and
5.3 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and remains in an unacceptable risk category according to a validated risk stratification tool.

Initial application — (PAH triple therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
4.1 All of the following:
4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
4.1.5 Any of the following:
4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and
5 Both:
5.1 Epoprostenol is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and
5.2 Any of the following:
5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or
5.2.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

5.2.3 Both:

5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool; and

5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Renewal only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where patient is continuing to derive benefit from epoprostenol treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool**.

Note: ** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

ILOPROST – Special Authority see SA2560 below – Retail pharmacy

Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml	166.53	30	✔	**Vebulis**
			✔	**Vebulis S29** S29

➽SA2560 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (PAH monotherapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and

2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and

3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and

4 Any of the following:

4.1 All of the following:

4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and

4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and

4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and

4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and

4.1.5 Any of the following:

4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or

4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or

4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or

4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or

4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and

5 Both:

5.1 Iloprost is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and

5.2 Either:

5.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects on sildenafil and both the funded endothelin receptor antagonists (i.e. both bosentan and ambrisentan); or

5.2.2 Patient has an absolute contraindication to sildenafil and an absolute or relative contraindication to endothelin receptor antagonists.

Initial application — (PAH dual therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
  4.1 All of the following:
    4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
    4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
    4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
    4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
    4.1.5 Any of the following:
      4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or
      4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
      4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
  4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
  4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and
5 All of the following:
  5.1 Iloprost is to be used as PAH dual therapy with either sildenafil or an endothelin receptor antagonist; and
  5.2 Either:
    5.2.1 Patient has an absolute contraindication to or has experienced intolerable side effects on sildenafil; or
    5.2.2 Patient has an absolute or relative contraindication to or experienced intolerable side effects with a funded endothelin receptor antagonist; and
  5.3 Either:
    5.3.1 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and remains in an unacceptable risk category according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
    5.3.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class III or IV, and in the opinion of the treating clinician would benefit from initial dual therapy.

Initial application — (PAH triple therapy) only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
4 Any of the following:
  4.1 All of the following:
    4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
    4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
    4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and

4.1.5 Any of the following:

4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH; or

4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or

4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or

4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or

4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and

5 Both:

5.1 Iloprost is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and

5.2 Any of the following:

5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or

5.2.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; or

5.2.3 Both:

5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; and

5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Renewal only from a respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where patient is continuing to derive benefit from iloprost treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool**.

Note: ** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antiacne Preparations

For systemic antibacterials, refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 94

ADAPALENE – Only on a prescription
Maximum of 30 g per three months
Gel 0.1% ..... 22.89 — 30 g OP — ✔ **Differin**

ISOTRETINOIN – Special Authority see SA2584 below – Retail pharmacy
Cap 5 mg ..... 11.26 — 60 — ✔ **Oratane**
Cap 10 mg ..... 18.75 — 120 — ✔ **Oratane**
Cap 20 mg ..... 26.73 — 120 — ✔ **Oratane**

SA2584 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, paediatrician, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
2 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues around isotretinoin and is competent to prescribe isotretinoin; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient is of child bearing potential and the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to commencement of treatment and patient has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and that they must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of treatment; or
  3.2 Patient is not of child bearing potential; or
  3.3 Patient is a child and it is considered not appropriate to exclude pregnancy or start contraceptives or undertake pregnancy-related isotretinoin counselling.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Patient is of child bearing potential and the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to commencement of treatment and patient has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and that they must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of treatment; or
2 Patient is not of child bearing potential; or
3 Patient is a child and it is considered not appropriate to exclude pregnancy or start contraceptives or undertake pregnancy-related isotretinoin counselling.

Initial application — (Neuroblastoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has neuroblastoma; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Patient is of child bearing potential and the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to commencement of treatment and patient has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and that they must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of treatment; or
  2.2 Patient is not of child bearing potential; or
  2.3 Patient is a child and it is considered not appropriate to exclude pregnancy or start contraceptives or undertake pregnancy-related isotretinoin counselling.

Renewal — (Neuroblastoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…
following criteria:
Both:
1 The patient has neuroblastoma; and
2 Any of the following:
2.1 Patient is of child bearing potential and the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to commencement of treatment and patient has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if isotretinoin is used during pregnancy and that they must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of one month after the completion of treatment; or
2.2 Patient is not of child bearing potential; or
2.3 Patient is a child and it is considered not appropriate to exclude pregnancy or start contraceptives or undertake pregnancy-related isotretinoin counselling.

TRETINOIN
Crm 0.5 mg per g ..... 16.82 — 50 g OP — ✔ **ReTrieve**
Maximum of 50 g per three months

Antibacterials Topical

For systemic antibacterials, refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 94

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE
Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.
✻ Crm 1% ..... 4.89 — 15 g OP — ✔ **Crystaderm**

MUPIROCIN
Oint 2% ..... 6.60 — 15 g OP
(13.00) — Bactroban
a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]
Crm 2% ..... 1.69 — 5 g OP — ✔ **Foban**
a) Maximum of 5 g per prescription
b) Only on a prescription
c) Not in combination
Oint 2% ..... 1.69 — 5 g OP — ✔ **Foban**
a) Maximum of 5 g per prescription
b) Only on a prescription
c) Not in combination

SULFADIAZINE SILVER
Crm 1% ..... 10.80 — 50 g OP — ✔ **Flamazine**
22.55 — ✔ **SSD Dr Reddy's** S29
a) Up to 250 g available on a PSO
b) Not in combination

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antifungals Topical

For systemic antifungals, refer to INFECTIONS, Antifungals, page 101

AMOROLFINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

Nail soln 5% ..... 21.87 — 5 ml OP — ✔ **MycoNail**

CLOTRIMAZOLE

❋ Crm 1% ..... 1.15 — 20 g OP — ✔ **Clomazol**

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination
c) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋ Soln 1% ..... 4.36 — 20 ml OP
(11.58) — Canesten

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

ECONAZOLE NITRATE

Crm 1% ..... 8.04 — 20 g OP — ✔ **Pevaryl**

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

Foaming soln 1%, 10 ml sachets ..... 9.89 — 3
(18.64) — Pevaryl

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

MICONAZOLE NITRATE

❋ Crm 2% ..... 1.10 — 15 g OP — ✔ **Multichem**

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination
c) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋ Lotn 2% ..... 4.36 — 30 ml OP
(10.03) — Daktarin

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

❋ Tinct 2% ..... 4.36 — 30 ml OP
(12.10) — Daktarin

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

Antipruritic Preparations

CALAMINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) Not in combination

Crm, aqueous, BP ..... 3.45 — 100 g — ✔ **healthE Calamine Aqueous**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CROTAMITON				
a) Only on a prescription				
b) Not in combination				
Crm 10%	3.49	20 g OP	✔	**Itch-Soothe**
MENTHOL – Only in combination				
1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteriod – Plain				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
Crystals	13.00	25 g	✔	**MidWest**
	38.00	100 g	✔	**MidWest**

Corticosteroids Topical

For systemic corticosteroids, refer to CORTICOSTEROIDS AND RELATED AGENTS, page 85

Corticosteroids - Plain

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE				
Crm 0.05%	2.96	15 g OP	✔	**Diprosone**
	36.00	50 g OP	✔	**Diprosone**
Diprosone to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
Oint 0.05%	2.96	15 g OP	✔	**Diprosone**
	36.00	50 g OP	✔	**Diprosone**
Diprosone to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
Oint 0.05% in propylene glycol base	4.33	30 g OP	✔	**Diprosone OV**
BETAMETHASONE VALERATE				
❋ Crm 0.1%	5.85	50 g OP	✔	**Beta Cream**
❋ Oint 0.1%	7.90	50 g OP	✔	**Beta Ointment**
❋ Lotn 0.1%	30.00	50 ml OP	✔	**Betnovate**
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE				
❋ Crm 0.05%	3.75	30 g OP	✔	**Dermol**
❋ Oint 0.05%	3.68	30 g OP	✔	**Dermol**
CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE				
Crm 0.05%	5.38	30 g OP		
	(10.00)			Eumovate
HYDROCORTISONE				
❋ Crm 1% – Only on a prescription	1.75	30 g OP	✔	**Ethics**
Note: Direct Provision of Hydrocortisone crm 1%, 30 g OP by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
❋ Crm 1%, 500 g – Only on a prescription	20.40	500 g	✔	**Noumed**
❋ Powder – Only in combination	49.95	25 g	✔	**ABM**
Up to 5% in a dermatological base (not proprietary Topical Corticosteriod – Plain) with or without other dermatological galenicals				
HYDROCORTISONE AND PARAFFIN LIQUID AND LANOLIN				
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and lanolin 0.6% – Only on a prescription	14.75	250 ml	✔	**DP Lotn HC**
DP Lotn HC to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
❋Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE				
Lipocream 0.1%	4.85	100 g OP	✔	**Locoid Lipocream**
Oint 0.1%	10.28	100 g OP	✔	**Locoid**
Milky emul 0.1%	12.33	100 ml OP	✔	**Locoid Crelo**
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE				
Crm 0.1%	4.95	15 g OP	✔	**Advantan**
Oint 0.1%	4.95	15 g OP	✔	**Advantan**
MOMETASONE FUROATE				
Crm 0.1%	2.25	15 g OP	✔	**Elocon Alcohol Free**
	3.50	50 g OP	✔	**Elocon Alcohol Free**
Oint 0.1%	2.25	15 g OP	✔	**Elocon**
	3.50	50 g OP	✔	**Elocon**
Lotn 0.1%	4.99	30 ml OP	✔	**Elocon**
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE				
Crm 0.02%	6.49	100 g OP	✔	**Aristocort**
Oint 0.02%	6.54	100 g OP	✔	**Aristocort**

Corticosteroids - Combination

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]				
Crm 0.1% with sodium fusidate (fusidic acid) 2%	3.49	15 g OP		
	(10.45)			Fucicort

a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription
b) Only on a prescription

HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE – Only on a prescription

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋ Crm 1% with miconazole nitrate 2%	2.85	15 g OP	✔	**Micreme H**

HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN – Only on a prescription				
Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5%	4.34	15 g OP	✔	**Pimafucort**
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN				
Crm 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g – Only on a prescription	3.49	15 g OP		
	(9.28)			Viaderm KC

Barrier Creams and Emollients

Barrier Creams

DIMETHICONE				
❋ Crm 5% pump bottle	4.14	460 g OP	✔	**Hydralock**
❋ Crm 10% pump bottle	3.60	480 g OP	✔	**Evara Dimethicone 10% Cream**
	4.52	460 g OP	✔	**healthE Dimethicone 10%**

Evara Dimethicone 10% Cream to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027
(healthE Dimethicone 10% Crm 10% pump bottle to be delisted 1 March 2027)

ZINC AND CASTOR OIL

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋ Oint	4.25	500 g	✔	**Evara**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply
S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Emollients

AQUEOUS CREAM

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

✱	Crm	1.65	500 g	✔ **Evara**

CETOMACROGOL

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

✱	Crm BP	2.29	500 g	✔ **Cetomacrogol-AFT**

CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

	Crm 90% with glycerol 10%	1.92	460 g OP	✔ **Evara**
		3.25	920 g OP	✔ **Evara**

EMULSIFYING OINTMENT

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

✱	Oint BP	2.95	500 g	✔ **Evara Emulsifying Ointment**

OIL IN WATER EMULSION

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

✱	Crm	2.10	500 g	✔ **Fatty Emulsion Cream (Evara)**

PARAFFIN

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

	Oint liquid paraffin 50% with white soft paraffin 50%	4.45	500 g OP	✔ **EVARA Paraffin Ointment 50/50**

UREA

✱	Crm 10%	1.37	100 g OP	✔ **healthE Urea Cream**

WOOL FAT WITH MINERAL OIL – Only on a prescription

✱	Lotn hydrous 3% with mineral oil	5.60	1,000 ml	
		(14.96)		DP Lotion
		(20.53)		Alpha-Keri Lotion
		1.40	250 ml OP	
		(5.87)		DP Lotion
		5.60	1,000 ml	
		(23.91)		BK Lotion
		1.40	250 ml OP	
		(7.73)		BK Lotion

Other Dermatological Bases

PARAFFIN

	White soft – Only in combination	4.70	450 g	✔ **EVARA White Soft Paraffin**
		18.00	2,500 g	✔ **EVARA White Soft Paraffin**

Only in combination with a dermatological galenical or as a diluent for a proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain.

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

✱Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Minor Skin Infections

POVIDONE IODINE

Oint 10% ..... 7.40 — 65 g OP — ✔ **Betadine**

a) Maximum of 130 g per prescription
b) Only on a prescription

Antiseptic Solution 10% ..... 4.99 — 100 ml — ✔ **Riodine**

Note: Direct Provision of Povidone iodine antiseptic solution 10% by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Antiseptic soln 10% ..... 3.83 — 15 ml — ✔ **Riodine**

6.99 — 500 ml — ✔ **Riodine**

Skin preparation, povidone iodine 10% with 30% alcohol ..... 1.63 — 100 ml

(3.48) — Betadine Skin Prep

Parasiticidal Preparations

DIMETHICONE

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

✻ Lotn 4% ..... 4.60 — 200 ml OP — ✔ **healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion**

IVERMECTIN – Special Authority see SA2511 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 3 mg – Up to 100 tab available on a PSO ..... 17.20 — 4 — ✔ **Stromectol**

1) PSO for institutional use only. Must be endorsed with the name of the institution for which the PSO is required and a valid Special Authority for patient of that institution.
2) Ivermectin available on BSO provided the BSO includes a valid Special Authority for a patient of the institution.
3) For the purposes of subsidy of ivermectin, institution means age related residential care facilities, disability care facilities or prisons.

➽SA2511 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Scabies) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 The person has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
2 Both:
  2.1 The person has a confirmed diagnosis of scabies or is a close contact of a scabies case; and
  2.2 Either:
    2.2.1 The person is unable to complete topical therapy; or
    2.2.2 Previous treatment with topical therapy has been tried and not cleared the infestation.

Initial application — (Other parasitic infections) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 filariasis; or
2 cutaneous larva migrans (creeping eruption); or
3 strongyloidiasis; or
4 The individual has a travel or residence history that requires presumptive parasite treatment.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (Scabies) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The person has a severe scabies hyperinfestation (Crusted/ Norwegian scabies); or
2 Both:
  2.1 The person has a confirmed diagnosis of scabies or is a close contact of a scabies case; and
  2.2 Either:
    2.2.1 The person is unable to complete topical therapy; or
    2.2.2 Previous treatment with topical therapy has been tried and not cleared the infestation.

Renewal — (Other parasitic infections) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 filariasis; or
2 cutaneous larva migrans (creeping eruption); or
3 strongyloidiasis.

PERMETHRIN

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Lotn 5%	4.28	30 ml	OP	✔ **A-Scabies**

Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN – Special Authority see SA2024 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 10 mg	30.13	60		✔ **Novatretin**
Novatretin to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
Cap 25 mg	65.98	60		✔ **Novatretin**
Novatretin to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				

➽**SA2024** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Applicant is a vocationally registered dermatologist, vocationally registered general practitioner, or nurse practitioner working in a relevant scope of practice; and
2 Applicant has an up to date knowledge of the safety issues around acitretin and is competent to prescribe acitretin; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient is of child bearing potential and the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to commencement of treatment and patient has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if acitretin is used during pregnancy and that they must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of three years after the completion of treatment; or
  3.2 Patient is not of child bearing potential.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is of child bearing potential and the possibility of pregnancy has been excluded prior to commencement of treatment and patient has been counselled and understands the risk of teratogenicity if acitretin is used during pregnancy and that they must not become pregnant during treatment and for a period of three years after the completion of treatment; or
2 Patient is not of child bearing potential.

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL

Foam spray 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g	59.95	60 g	OP	✔ **Enstilar**
Gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g	40.92	60 g	OP	✔ **Daivobet**
Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g	14.31	30 g	OP	✔ **Daivobet**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CALCIPOTRIOL				
Oint 50 mcg per g	40.00	120 g OP	✔	**Daivonex**
COAL TAR				
Soln BP – Only in combination	47.50	200 ml	✔	**Midwest**
1) Up to 10% only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteriod – Plain				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
COAL TAR WITH ALLANTOIN, MENTHOL, PHENOL AND SULPHUR				
Soln 5% with sulphur 0.5%, menthol 0.75%, phenol 0.5% and allantoin crm 2.5%	6.59	75 g OP		
	(8.00)			Egopsoryl TA
	3.43	30 g OP		
	(4.35)			Egopsoryl TA
COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR				
Soln 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4% oint	7.95	40 g OP	✔	**Coco-Scalp**
PIMECROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA1970 below – Retail pharmacy				
a) Maximum of 15 g per prescription				
b) Note: a maximum of 15 g per prescription and no more than one prescription per 12 weeks.				
Cream 1%	33.00	15 g OP	✔	**Elidel**

SA1970 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dermatologist, paediatrician, ophthalmologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist, paediatrician or ophthalmologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has atopic dermatitis on the eyelid; and

2 Patient has at least one of the following contraindications to topical corticosteroids: periorificial dermatitis, rosacea, documented epidermal atrophy, documented allergy to topical corticosteroids, cataracts, glaucoma, or raised intraocular pressure.

PINE TAR WITH TROLAMINE LAURILSULFATE AND FLUORESCEIN – Only on a prescription				
✱ Soln 2.3% with trolamine laurilsulfate and fluorescein sodium	8.99	500 ml	✔	**Pinetarsol**
Pinetarsol to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
SALICYLIC ACID				
Powder – Only in combination	30.00	250 g	✔	**Midwest**
1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain or collodion flexible				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				
SULPHUR				
Precipitated – Only in combination	6.35	100 g	✔	**Midwest**
1) Only in combination with a dermatological base or proprietary Topical Corticosteroid – Plain				
2) With or without other dermatological galenicals.				

(Midwest Precipitated to be delisted 1 October 2028)

TACROLIMUS				
Oint 0.1% – Special Authority see SA2074 on the next page – Retail pharmacy	33.00	30 g OP	✔	**Zematop**
a) Maximum of 30 g per prescription				
b) Note: a maximum of 30 g per prescription and no more than one prescription per 12 weeks.				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➠SA2074 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a dermatologist, paediatrician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist, paediatrician, . Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has atopic dermatitis on the face; and
2 Patient has at least one of the following contraindications to topical corticosteroids: periorificial dermatitis, rosacea, documented epidermal atrophy or documented allergy to topical corticosteroids.

Scalp Preparations

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE				
❋ Scalp app 0.1%	12.95	100 ml	OP	✔ **Beta Scalp**
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE				
❋ Scalp app 0.05%	6.90	30 ml	OP	✔ **Dermol**
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE				
Scalp lotn 0.1%	6.57	100 ml	OP	✔ **Locoid**
KETOCONAZOLE				
Shampoo 2%	4.09	100 ml	OP	✔ **Sebizole**

a) Maximum of 100 ml per prescription
b) Only on a prescription

Sunscreens

SUNSCREENS, PROPRIETARY – Subsidy by endorsement
Only if prescribed for a patient with severe photosensitivity secondary to a defined clinical condition and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Lotn,	6.50	200 g	OP	✔ **Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+**

Wart Preparations

For salicylic acid preparations refer to PSORIASIS AND ECZEMA PREPARATIONS, page 75

PODOPHYLLOTOXIN				
Soln 0.5%	33.60	3.5 ml	OP	✔ **Condyline**
				✔ **Condyline S29** S29

a) Maximum of 3.5 ml per prescription
b) Only on a prescription

Other Skin Preparations

Antineoplastics

FLUOROURACIL SODIUM				
Crm 5%	5.56	20 g	OP	✔ **Efudix**
IMIQUIMOD				
Crm 5%, 250 mg sachet	21.72	24		✔ **Padagis**
				✔ **Perrigo**
	34.50	12		✔ **Aldara** S29

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Contraceptives - Non-hormonal				
Condoms				
CONDOMS				
❋ 49 mm – Up to 144 dev available on a PSO	14.25	144	✔	**Moments**
❋ 53 mm	1.15	10	✔	**Moments**
	14.25	144	✔	**Moments**
a) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription b) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO				
❋ 53 mm, 0.05 mm thickness	1.15	10	✔	**Moments**
	14.25	144	✔	**Moments**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 53 mm, chocolate, brown	1.15	10	✔	**Moments**
	14.25	144	✔	**Moments**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 53 mm, strawberry, red	1.15	10	✔	**Moments**
	14.25	144	✔	**Moments**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 56 mm	1.15	10	✔	**Moments**
	14.50	144	✔	**Moments**
a) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription b) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO				
❋ 56 mm, 0.05 mm thickness	2.00	12	✔	**Gold Knight**
	24.10	144	✔	**Gold Knight**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 56 mm, 0.05mm thickness (bulk pack)	20.17	144	✔	**Gold Knight**
a) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription b) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO				
❋ 56 mm, 0.08 mm thickness	1.15	10	✔	**Moments**
	14.25	144	✔	**Moments**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 56 mm, 0.08 mm thickness, red	1.15	10	✔	**Moments**
	14.25	144	✔	**Moments**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 56 mm, chocolate	1.79	12	✔	**Gold Knight**
	21.45	144	✔	**Gold Knight**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 56 mm, strawberry	1.79	12	✔	**Gold Knight**
	21.45	144	✔	**Gold Knight**
a) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO b) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
❋ 60 mm	1.82	12	✔	**Gold Knight XL**
	21.89	144	✔	**Gold Knight XL**
a) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription b) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO				
❋ 60 mm (bulk pack)	17.78	144	✔	**Gold Knight XL**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
❋ Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
a) Maximum of 60 dev per prescription				
b) Up to 60 dev available on a PSO				

Contraceptive Devices

INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE

a) Up to 40 dev available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO

❋	IUD 29.1 mm length x 23.2 mm width	29.80	1	✔ **Choice 380 7med Nsha Silver/ copper Short**
❋	IUD 33.6 mm length x 29.9 mm width	26.80	1	✔ **TCu 380 Plus Normal**
❋	IUD 35.5 mm length x 19.6 mm width	33.00	1	✔ **Cu 375 Standard**

Contraceptives - Hormonal

Combined Oral Contraceptives

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL

❋	Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	10.00	84	✔ **Mercilon 28**

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋	Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tablets – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	2.00	84	✔ **Lo-Oralcon 20 ED**
❋	Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tablets – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	2.30	84	✔ **Oralcon 30 ED**

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE

Note: Direct provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	14.09	84	✔ **Brevinor 1/28**
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg and 7 inert tab – Up to 112 tab available on a PSO	23.75	84	✔ **Norimin**
	29.32	112	✔ **Norimin**

Progestogen-only Contraceptives

DESOGESTREL

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋	Tab 75 mcg – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	24.50	84	✔ **Cerazette**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LEVONORGESTREL				
❋ Tab 30 mcg – Up to 112 tab available on a PSO	22.00	112	✔	**Microlut**
Note: Direct provision of Levonorgestrel tab 30 mcg by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
❋ Intra-uterine device 52 mg – Up to 25 dev available on a PSO	269.50	1	✔	**Mirena**
❋ Intra-uterine device 13.5 mg – Up to 10 dev available on a PSO	215.60	1	✔	**Jaydess**
❋ Subdermal implant (2 x 75 mg rods) – Up to 40 impl available on a PSO	106.92	2 OP	✔	**Jadelle**
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE				
Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	10.56	1	✔	**Depo-Provera**
NORETHISTERONE				
Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
Tab 350 mcg – Up to 84 tab available on a PSO	12.25	84	✔	**Noriday**
	13.23		✔	**Noriday 28**

Emergency Contraceptives

LEVONORGESTREL				
❋ Tab 1.5 mg	1.31	1	✔	**Levonorgestrel -1 (Lupin)**

a) Maximum of 2 tab per prescription
b) Up to 5 tab available on a PSO
c) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A.

Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives

CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL				
❋ Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tabs – Up to 168 tab available on a PSO	5.08	168	✔	**Ginet**

Gynaecological Anti-infectives

ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE AND RICINOLEIC ACID				
Jelly with glacial acetic acid 0.94%, hydroxyquinoline sulphate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator	8.43	100 g OP		
	(24.87)			Aci-Jel
CLOTRIMAZOLE				
Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
❋ Vaginal crm 1% with applicators	4.20	35 g OP	✔	**Clomazol**
❋ Vaginal crm 2% with applicators	4.60	20 g OP	✔	**Clomazol**
MICONAZOLE NITRATE				
Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
❋ Vaginal crm 2% with applicator	6.89	40 g OP	✔	**Micreme**
NYSTATIN				
Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s)	5.87	75 g OP	✔	**Nilstat**
Nilstat to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
❋Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Myometrial and Vaginal Hormone Preparations

ERGOMETRINE MALEATE

Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO ..... 160.00 | 5 | ✔ **DBL Ergometrine**

OESTRIOL

❋ Crm 1 mg per g with applicator ..... 6.95 | 15 g OP | ✔ **Ovestin**

❋ Pessaries 500 mcg ..... 7.55 | 15 | ✔ **Ovestin**

OXYTOCIN – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 5.98 | 5 | ✔ **Oxytocin BNM**

Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 7.18 | 5 | ✔ **Oxytocin BNM**

OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule .... 41.47 | 5 | ✔ **Syntometrine**

Pregnancy Tests - hCG Urine

BETA-HCG LOW SENSITIVITY URINE TEST KIT – Up to 15 test available on a PSO

Note: For use in abortion services only.

Midstream ..... 17.47 | 1 test OP | ✔ **CheckTop**

PREGNANCY TESTS - HCG URINE

a) Up to 200 test available on a PSO

b) Only on a PSO

Cassette ..... 16.00 | 40 test OP | ✔ **David One Step Cassette Pregnancy Test**

Urinary Agents

For urinary tract Infections refer to INFECTIONS, Antibacterials, page 114

5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors

FINASTERIDE – Special Authority see SA0928 below – Retail pharmacy

❋ Tab 5 mg ..... 5.11 | 100 | ✔ **Ricit**

Ricit to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

SA0928 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and

2 Either:

2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or

2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

Alpha-1A Adrenoreceptor Blockers

TAMSULOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1032 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

❋ Cap 400 mcg ..... 28.56 | 100 | ✔ **Tamsulosin-Rex**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1032 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.

Other Urinary Agents

OXYBUTYNIN
✻ Tab 5 mg ..... 5.42 | 100 | ✔ **Alchemy Oxybutynin**

POTASSIUM CITRATE
Oral liq 3 mmol per ml – Special Authority see SA1083 below –
Retail pharmacy ..... 37.49 | 200 ml OP | ✔ **Biomed**

➽SA1083 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and
2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.
Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE
✻ Grans eff 4 g sachets ..... 3.33 | 28 | ✔ **Ural**

SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE
Tab 5 mg ..... 1.95 | 30 | ✔ **Solifenacin succinate Max Health**
Tab 10 mg ..... 3.53 | 30 | ✔ **Solifenacin succinate Max Health**

Detection of Substances in Urine

ORTHO-TOLIDINE
✻ Compound diagnostic sticks ..... 7.50 (8.25) | 50 test OP | Hemastix

TETRABROMOPHENOL
✻ Blue diagnostic strips ..... 13.92 | 100 test OP | ✔ **Albustix**

Obstetric Preparations

Antiprogesterones

MIFEPRISTONE
Tab 200 mg – Up to 15 tab available on a PSO ..... 90.02 | 1 | ✔ **Mifegyne**
270.06 | 3 | ✔ **Mifegyne**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✻Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Calcium Homeostasis

CALCITONIN

✻	Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	121.00	5	✔ **Miacalcic**

CINACALCET – Special Authority see SA2170 below – Retail pharmacy

	Tab 30 mg – Wastage claimable	25.24	28	✔ **Cinacalet Devatis**
	Tab 60 mg – Wastage claimable	50.47	28	✔ **Cinacalet Devatis**

➽**SA2170** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (parathyroid carcinoma or calciphylaxis) only from a nephrologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 The patient has been diagnosed with a parathyroid carcinoma (see Note); and
- 1.2 The patient has persistent hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to 3 mmol/L) despite previous first-line treatments including sodium thiosulfate (where appropriate) and bisphosphonates; and
- 1.3 The patient is symptomatic; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 The patient has been diagnosed with calciphylaxis (calcific uraemic arteriolopathy); and
- 2.2 The patient has symptomatic (e.g. painful skin ulcers) hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to 3 mmol/L); and
- 2.3 The patient's condition has not responded to previous first-line treatments including bisphosphonates and sodium thiosulfate.

Renewal — (parathyroid carcinoma or calciphylaxis) only from a nephrologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient's serum calcium level has fallen to < 3mmol/L; and
2 The patient has experienced clinically significant symptom improvement.

Note: This does not include parathyroid adenomas unless these have become malignant.

Initial application — (primary hyperparathyroidism) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has primary hyperparathyroidism; and
2 Either:
- 2.1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of more than 3 mmol/L with or without symptoms; or
- 2.2 Patient has hypercalcaemia of more than 2.85 mmol/L with symptoms; and

3 Surgery is not feasible or has failed; and
4 Patient has other comorbidities, severe bone pain, or calciphylaxis.

Initial application — (secondary or tertiary hyperparathyroidism) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:
- 1.1 Patient has tertiary hyperparathyroidism and markedly elevated parathyroid hormone (PTH) with hypercalcaemia; or
- 1.2 Patient has symptomatic secondary hyperparathyroidism and elevated PTH; and

2 Patient is on renal replacement therapy; and
3 Any of the following:
- 3.1 Residual parathyroid tissue has not been localised despite repeat unsuccessful parathyroid explorations; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3.2 Parathyroid tissue is surgically inaccessible; or
3.3 Parathyroid surgery is not feasible.

Renewal — (secondary or tertiary hyperparathyroidism) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The patient has had a kidney transplant, and following a treatment free interval of at least 12 weeks a clinically acceptable parathyroid hormone (PTH) level to support ongoing cessation of treatment has not been reached; or
2 The patient has not received a kidney transplant and trial of withdrawal of cinacalcet is clinically inappropriate.

ZOLEDRONIC ACID				
Inj 4 mg per 5 ml, vial	15.65	1	✔	**Zoledronic acid Viatris**

Corticosteroids and Related Agents for Systemic Use

BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE				
❋ Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml	19.20 (36.96)	5		Celestone Chronodose
DEXAMETHASONE				
❋ Tab 0.5 mg – Up to 60 tab available on a PSO	1.80	30	✔	**Dexmethsone**
❋ Tab 4 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	3.18	30	✔	**Dexmethsone**
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	53.86	25 ml OP	✔	**Biomed**
DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE				
Dexamethasone phosphate injection will not be funded for oral use.				
❋ Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	6.88	10	✔	**Dexamethasone Medsurge**
❋ Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	10.98	10	✔	**Dexamethasone Medsurge**
FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE				
❋ Tab 100 mcg	8.05	100	✔	**Florinef**
HYDROCORTISONE				
❋ Tab 5 mg	8.10	100	✔	**Douglas**
❋ Tab 20 mg	20.32	100	✔	**Douglas**
❋ Inj 100 mg vial	3.96	1	✔	**Solu-Cortef**
a) Not on a BSO b) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO				
METHYLPREDNISOLONE				
❋ Tab 4 mg	112.00	100	✔	**Medrol**
❋ Tab 100 mg	223.10	20	✔	**Medrol**
METHYLPREDNISOLONE (AS SODIUM SUCCINATE)				
Inj 40 mg vial	22.30	1	✔	**Solu-Medrol-Act-O-Vial**
Inj 125 mg vial	34.10	1	✔	**Solu-Medrol-Act-O-Vial**
Inj 500 mg vial	43.01	1	✔	**Solu-Medrol-Act-O-Vial**
Inj 1 g vial	52.54	1	✔	**Solu-Medrol**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE				
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	47.06	5	✔	**Depo-Medrol**
PREDNISOLONE				
❋ Oral liq 5 mg per ml – Up to 30 ml available on a PSO Restricted to children under 12 years of age.	6.00	30 ml OP	✔	**Redipred**
PREDNISONE				
❋ Tab 1 mg	18.58	500	✔	**Prednisone Clinect**
❋ Tab 2.5 mg	21.04	500	✔	**Prednisone Clinect**
❋ Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	19.30	500	✔	**Prednisone Clinect**
❋ Tab 20 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	50.51	500	✔	**Prednisone Clinect**
TETRACOSACTRIN				
❋ Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	86.25	1	✔	**Synacthen** **UK Synacthen**
❋ Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	690.00	1	✔	**Synacthen Depot** **Synacthene Retard** S29
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	21.42	5	✔	**Kenacort-A 10**
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	52.63	5	✔	**Kenacort-A 40**

Sex Hormones Non Contraceptive

Androgen Agonists and Antagonists

CYPROTERONE ACETATE				
Tab 50 mg	17.05	50	✔	**Siterone**
Tab 100 mg	31.00	50	✔	**Siterone**
TESTOSTERONE				
Gel (transdermal) 16.2 mg per g, 88 g	52.00	60 OP	✔	**Testogel**
TESTOSTERONE CIPIONATE				
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	97.75	1	✔	**Depo-Testosterone**
TESTOSTERONE ESTERS				
Inj 250 mg per ml, 1 ml	12.98	1	✔	**Sustanon Ampoules**
TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE				
Cap 40 mg – Subsidy by endorsement Subsidy by endorsement – subsidised for patients who were taking testosterone undecanoate cap 40mg prior to 1 November 2021 and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of testosterone undecanoate cap 40 mg in the preceding 12 months.	40.80	100	✔	**Steril-Gene** S29
Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	27.50	1	✔	**Gonadron**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Hormone Replacement Therapy - Systemic				
Oestrogens				
OESTRADIOL				
❋ Tab 1 mg	4.12	28 OP		
	(11.10)			Estrofem
❋ Tab 2 mg	4.12	28 OP		
	(11.10)			Estrofem
❋ Gel (transdermal) 0.06% (750 mcg/actuation)	14.25	80 g OP	✔	**Estrogel**
❋ Patch 25 mcg per 24 hours – Only on a prescription	8.89	8	✔	**Estradiol TDP Mylan**
Patch 25 mcg per day	16.23	8	✔	**Estradot**
a) No more than 2 patch per week b) Only on a prescription				
❋ Patch 50 mcg per 24 hours – Only on a prescription	9.26	8	✔	**Estradiol TDP Mylan**
Patch 50 mcg per day	15.79	8	✔	**Estradot**
a) No more than 2 patch per week b) Only on a prescription				
❋ Patch 75 mcg per 24 hours – Only on a prescription	10.33	8	✔	**Estradiol TDP Mylan**
Patch 75 mcg per day	16.53	8	✔	**Estradot**
a) No more than 2 patch per week b) Only on a prescription				
❋ Patch 100 mcg per 24 hours – Only on a prescription	10.59	8	✔	**Estradiol TDP Mylan**
Patch 100 mcg per day	16.18	8	✔	**Estradot**
a) No more than 2 patch per week b) Only on a prescription				
OESTRADIOL VALERATE				
❋ Tab 1 mg	12.36	84	✔	**Progynova**
❋ Tab 2 mg	8.24	56	✔	**Progynova**
	12.36	84	✔	**Progynova**
OESTROGENS				
❋ Conjugated, equine tab 300 mcg	3.01	28		
	(19.25)			Premarin
❋ Conjugated, equine tab 625 mcg	4.12	28		
	(19.25)			Premarin
Progestogens				
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE				
❋ Tab 2.5 mg	7.54	30	✔	**Provera**
	8.75	56	✔	**Provera**
❋ Tab 5 mg	9.80	56	✔	**Provera**
	23.15	100	✔	**Provera**
❋ Tab 10 mg	11.10	30	✔	**Provera**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations				
OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE				
❋ Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate	5.40	28	OP	
	(18.10)			Kliovance
❋ Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate	5.40	28	OP	
	(18.10)			Kliogest
❋ Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and 2 mg oestradiol tab (12) and 1 mg oestradiol tab (6)	5.40	28	OP	
	(18.10)			Trisequens
Other Oestrogen Preparations				
OESTRIOL				
❋ Tab 2 mg	7.70	30	✔	**Ovestin**
Other Progestogen Preparations				
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE				
Tab 100 mg	153.60	100	✔	**Provera HD**
NORETHISTERONE				
❋ Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	5.49	30	✔	**Primolut N**
PROGESTERONE				
❋ Cap 100 mg	14.85	30	✔	**Utrogestan**
Thyroid and Antithyroid Agents				
CARBIMAZOLE				
❋ Tab 5 mg	7.56	100	✔	**Neo-Mercazole**
LEVOTHYROXINE				
❋ Tab 25 mcg	5.55	90	✔	**Synthroid**
❋ Tab 50 mcg	1.71	28	✔	**Mercury Pharma**
	5.79	90	✔	**Synthroid**
	64.28	1,000	✔	**Eltroxin**
❋ Tablet 50 mcg	12.86	200	✔	**Eltroxin**
❋ Tab 100 mcg	1.78	28	✔	**Mercury Pharma**
	6.01	90	✔	**Synthroid**
	66.78	1,000	✔	**Eltroxin**
❋ Tablet 100 mcg	13.36	200	✔	**Eltroxin**
(Eltroxin Tab 50 mcg to be delisted 1 February 2027)				
(Eltroxin Tab 100 mcg to be delisted 1 February 2027)				
PROPYLTHIOURACIL – Special Authority see SA1199 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 50 mg	35.00	100	✔	**PTU** S29

➽SA1199 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria: Both:

1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and
2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Trophic Hormones

Growth Hormones

SOMATROPIN (OMNITROPE) – Special Authority see SA2032 below – Retail pharmacy

✻	Inj 5 mg cartridge	80.21	1	✔ **Omnitrope**
				✔ **Omnitrope AU** S29
✻	Inj 10 mg cartridge	80.21	1	✔ **Omnitrope**
✻	Inj 15 mg cartridge	139.50	1	✔ **Omnitrope**

➽**SA2032** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (growth hormone deficiency in children) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
  2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
  2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
  2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
  2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

Renewal — (growth hormone deficiency in children) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
3 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initial application — (Turner syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

Renewal — (Turner syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
3 A current bone age is 14 years or under ; and
4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initial application — (short stature without growth hormone deficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies(1985); and
3 A current bone age is < 14 years or under (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

Renewal — (short stature without growth hormone deficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

Initial application — (short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist, endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and
2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
3 A current bone age is to 14 years or under (female patients) or to 16 years or under (male patients); and
4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
6 Either:
  6.1 The patient has a GFR less than or equal to 30 ml/min/1.73m^2 as measured by the Schwartz method (Height(cm)/plasma creatinine (umol/l)) × 40 = corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73m^2) in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or
  6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/ m^2/day of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months..

Renewal — (short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency) only from a paediatric endocrinologist, endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and
7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

Initial application — (Prader-Willi syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
2 The patient is aged six months or older; and
3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
4 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
5 Either:
  5.1 Both:
    5.1.1 The patient is aged two years or older; and
    5.1.2 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months; or
  5.2 The patient is aged between six months and two years and a thorough upper airway assessment is planned to be undertaken prior to treatment commencement and at six to 12 weeks following treatment initiation.

Renewal — (Prader-Willi syndrome) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

Initial application — (adults and adolescents) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until the serum IGF-I is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

Dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

Renewal — (adults and adolescents) only from a paediatric endocrinologist or endocrinologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 All of the following:
   - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
   - 1.2 There has been an improvement in Quality of Life defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA®) score from baseline; and
   - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have been increased within ±1SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
   - 1.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients; or

2 All of the following:
   - 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
   - 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA® score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
   - 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within ±1SD of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
   - 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients; or

3 All of the following:
   - 3.1 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for somatropin for childhood deficiency in children and no longer meets the renewal criteria under this indication; and
   - 3.2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
   - 3.3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
   - 3.4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
   - 3.5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until the serum IGF-I is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

Dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…
doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

GnRH Analogues

GOSERELIN

Implant 3.6 mg, syringe	66.48	1	✔	**Zoladex**
Implant 10.8 mg, syringe	138.23	1	✔	**Zoladex**

LEUPRORELIN

Additional subsidy by endorsement where the patient is a child or adolescent and is unable to tolerate administration of goserelin and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 3.75 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe – Higher subsidy of $221.60 per 1 inj with Endorsement	66.48	1		
	(221.60)			Lucrin Depot 1-month
Inj 11.25 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe – Higher subsidy of $591.68 per 1 inj with Endorsement	177.50	1		
	(591.68)			Lucrin Depot 3-month

Vasopressin Agonists

DESMOPRESSIN

Wafer 120 mcg	47.00	30	✔	**Minirin Melt**

DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE

Tab 100 mcg	25.00	30	✔	**Minirin**
Tab 200 mcg	54.45	30	✔	**Minirin**
Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml	67.18	10	✔	**Minirin**
▲ Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose, 6 ml	34.95	60 OP	✔	**Desmopressin-PH&T**

Other Endocrine Agents

CABERGOLINE

Tab 0.5 mg – Maximum of 2 tab per prescription; can be waived by Special Authority see SA2070 below	4.43	2	✔	**Dostinex**
	17.94	8	✔	**Dostinex**

➽SA2070 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Hyperprolactinemia; or
2 Acromegaly*; or
3 Inhibition of lactation.

Renewal — (for patients who have previously been funded under Special Authority form SA1031) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has previously held a valid Special Authority which has expired and the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

CLOMIFENE CITRATE

Tab 50 mg	29.84	10	✔	**Mylan Clomiphen** S29

METYRAPONE

Cap 250 mg	558.00	50	✔	**Metopirone**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Anthelmintics

ALBENDAZOLE – Special Authority see SA2512 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 400 mg	469.20	60	✔	**Eskazole** S29

»SA2512 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The individual has hydatids; or
2 The individual has a travel or residence history that requires presumptive parasite treatment.

Renewal only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

MEBENDAZOLE – Only on a prescription

Tab 100 mg	5.18	6	✔	**Vermox**
Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml	2.18	15 ml		
	(7.83)			Vermox

PRAZIQUANTEL

Tab 600 mg	87.68	8	✔	**Distoside** S29

Antibacterials

a) For topical antibacterials, refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 69
b) For anti-infective eye preparations, refer to SENSORY ORGANS, page 277

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins

CEFACLOR MONOHYDRATE

Cap 250 mg	29.73	100	✔	**Ranbaxy-Cefaclor**
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable	5.83	100 ml	✔	**Ranbaxy-Cefaclor**

CEFALEXIN

Cap 250 mg	3.90	20	✔	**Cefalexin Lupin**
Cap 500 mg	3.33	20	✔	**Cefalexin Sandoz**
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – Wastage claimable	5.41	100 ml	✔	**Cefalexin Sandoz**
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – Wastage claimable	7.54	100 ml	✔	**Cefalexin Sandoz**

CEFAZOLIN – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for dialysis or cellulitis in accordance with a Health NZ Hospital approved protocol and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 500 mg vial	3.48	5	✔	**Cefazolin-AFT**
Cefazolin-AFT to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
Inj 1 g vial	3.59	5	✔	**Cefazolin-AFT**
Cefazolin-AFT to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
Inj 2 g vial	7.09	5	✔	**Cefazolin-AFT**
Cefazolin-AFT to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				

CEFTRIAXONE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Up to 10 inj available on a PSO
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient, or the treatment of gonorrhoea, or the treatment of pelvic inflammatory disease, or the treatment of suspected meningococcal disease, and the prescription or PSO is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 500 mg vial	0.94	1	✔	**Ceftriaxone-AFT**
Inj 1 g vial	3.49	5	✔	**Ceftriaxone-AFT**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

CEFUROXIME AXETIL – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for prophylaxis of endocarditis and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Tab 250 mg	CBS	20	✔	**Ascend-Cefuroxime** S29

Macrolides

AZITHROMYCIN – Maximum of 5 days treatment per prescription; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1683 below

A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis will be subsidised on Special Authority.

Tab 250 mg	8.19	30	✔	**Apo-Azithromycin**
Tab 500 mg – Up to 8 tab available on a PSO	2.80	2	✔	**Zithromax**
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml (40 mg per ml) – Wastage claimable	16.97	15 ml	✔	**Zithromax**

➽SA1683 **Special Authority for Waiver of Rule**

Initial application — (bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome, cystic fibrosis and atypical Mycobacterium infections) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Patient has received a lung transplant, stem cell transplant, or bone marrow transplant and requires treatment for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or
2 Patient has received a lung transplant and requires prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or
3 Patient has cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa or Pseudomonas-related gram negative organisms*; or
4 Patient has an atypical Mycobacterium infection.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*) only from a respiratory specialist or paediatrician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 For prophylaxis of exacerbations of non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*; and
2 Patient is aged 18 and under; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient has had 3 or more exacerbations of their bronchiectasis, within a 12 month period; or
  3.2 Patient has had 3 acute admissions to hospital for treatment of infective respiratory exacerbations within a 12 month period.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*) only from a respiratory specialist or paediatrician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has completed 12 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis; and
2 Following initial 12 months of treatment, the patient has not received any further azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis for a further 12 months, unless considered clinically inappropriate to stop treatment; and
3 The patient will not receive more than a total of 24 months' azithromycin cumulative treatment (see note).

The patient must not have had more than 1 prior approval.

Note: No further renewals will be subsidised. A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis will be subsidised. Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

CLARITHROMYCIN – Maximum of 500 mg per prescription; can be waived by Special Authority see SA1857 on the next page

Tab 250 mg	7.31	12	✔	**Klaricid** S29
	8.53	14	✔	**Klacid**
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – Wastage claimable	192.00	50 ml	✔	**Klacid**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1857 Special Authority for Waiver of Rule

Initial application — (Mycobacterial infections) only from a respiratory specialist, infectious disease specialist or paediatrician. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or

2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug-resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents.

Initial application — (Helicobacter pylori eradication) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 For the eradication of helicobacter pylori in a patient unable to swallow tablets; and

2 For use only in combination with omeprazole and amoxicillin as part of a triple therapy regimen.

Initial application — (Prophylaxis of infective endocarditis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where prophylaxis of infective endocarditis associated with surgical or dental procedures if amoxicillin is contra-indicated.

Renewal — (Mycobacterial infections) only from a respiratory specialist, infectious disease specialist or paediatrician. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

ERYTHROMYCIN (AS LACTOBIONATE)				
Inj 500 mg vial	59.95	1	✔	**Eritrotex** S29
Inj 1 g vial	10.00	1	✔	**Erythrocin IV**
	125.95		✔	**Amdipharm** S29
ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYL SUCCINATE				
Tab 400 mg	35.82	100	✔	**E-Mycin**
a) Up to 20 tab available on a PSO b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP				
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	6.53	100 ml	✔	**E-Mycin**
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP c) Wastage claimable				
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml	9.41	100 ml	✔	**E-Mycin**
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO b) Wastage claimable				
ROXITHROMYCIN				
Tab 150 mg	18.10	50	✔	**Arrow-Roxithromycin**
Arrow-Roxithromycin to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
Tab 300 mg	35.69	50	✔	**Arrow-Roxithromycin**
Arrow-Roxithromycin to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Penicillins				
AMOXICILLIN				
Cap 250 mg	54.00	500	✔	**Miro-Amoxicillin**
a) Up to 30 cap available on a PSO b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP				
Cap 500 mg	1.14	20	✔	**Amoxycillin Sandoz**
a) Up to 30 cap available on a PSO b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP				
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml	2.22	100 ml	✔	**Alphamox 125**
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO b) Wastage claimable				
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	2.81	100 ml	✔	**Alphamox 250**
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO b) Up to 10 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP c) Wastage claimable				
Inj 250 mg vial	15.97	10	✔	**Ibiamox**
Inj 500 mg vial	17.43	10	✔	**Ibiamox**
Inj 1 g vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	21.64	10	✔	**Ibiamox**
AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID				
Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO Curam Duo 500/125 to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027	1.66	10	✔	**Curam Duo 500/125**
Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 25 mg with clavulanic acid 6.25 mg per ml	8.50	100 ml	✔	**Augmentin**
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO b) Wastage claimable				
Grans for oral liq amoxicillin 50 mg with clavulanic acid 12.5 mg per ml – Up to 200 ml available on a PSO	5.61	100 ml OP	✔	**Amoxiclav Devatis Forte**
BENZATHINE BENZYLPENICILLIN				
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	43.24	1	✔	**Benzetacil**
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	432.37	10	✔	**Bicillin LA**
BENZYLPENICILLIN SODIUM [PENICILLIN G]				
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	27.43	10	✔	**Sandoz**
FLUCLOXACILLIN				
Cap 250 mg – Up to 40 cap available on a PSO	22.58	250	✔	**Staphlex**
Cap 500 mg – Up to 40 cap available on a PSO	72.71	500	✔	**Staphlex**
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml	4.89	100 ml	✔	**AFT**
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO b) Wastage claimable				
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml	5.89	100 ml	✔	**AFT**
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO b) Wastage claimable				
Inj 250 mg vial	42.60	10	✔	**Flucloxin**
Inj 500 mg vial	45.63	10	✔	**Flucloxin**
Inj 1 g vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	6.00	5	✔	**Flucil**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✳Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLIN (PENICILLIN V)				
Cap 250 mg – Up to 30 cap available on a PSO	7.68	50	✔	**Cilicaine VK**
Cap 500 mg	13.72	50	✔	**Cilicaine VK**
a) Up to 20 cap available on a PSO b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP				
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml	5.75	100 ml	✔	**AFT**
a) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO b) Wastage claimable				
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml	5.89	100 ml	✔	**AFT**
a) Up to 300 ml available on a PSO b) Up to 2 x the maximum PSO quantity for RFPP c) Wastage claimable				

Tetracyclines

DOXYCYCLINE				
❋ Tab 100 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	64.43	500	✔	**Doxine**
MINOCYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 50 mg – Additional subsidy by Special Authority see SA1355 below – Retail pharmacy	5.79	60		
	(12.05)			Mino-tabs
❋ Cap 100 mg	19.32	100		
	(52.04)			Minomycin

➽SA1355 Special Authority for Manufacturers Price

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has rosacea.

TETRACYCLINE – Subsidy by endorsement Subsidised only if prescribed for helicobacter pylori eradication and prescription is endorsed accordingly. Note: the prescription is considered endorsed if tetracycline is prescribed in conjunction with a proton pump inhibitor, bismuth and metronidazole.				
Tab 250 mg	68.44	28	✔	**Accord** S29
Cap 250 mg	35.90	100	✔	**Tetracycline AA** S29

Other Antibiotics

For topical antibiotics, refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 69

CIPROFLOXACIN Recommended for patients with any of the following: i) microbiologically confirmed and clinically significant pseudomonas infection; or ii) prostatitis; or iii) pyelonephritis; or iv) gonorrhoea.				
Tab 250 mg – Up to 5 tab available on a PSO	1.95	28	✔	**Ipca-Ciprofloxacin**
Tab 500 mg – Up to 5 tab available on a PSO	2.70	28	✔	**Ipca-Ciprofloxacin**
Tab 750 mg	4.80	28	✔	**Ipca-Ciprofloxacin**
CLINDAMYCIN				
Cap hydrochloride 150 mg	4.94	24	✔	**Dalacin C**
Inj 150 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule	48.78	10	✔	**Dalacin C**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Subsidy by endorsement				
Only if prescribed for dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 2 million iu, 10 ml vial	216.67	10	✔	**Colomycin** S29
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE				
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – Subsidy by endorsement	36.70	5	✔	**Cidomycin P/Free** S29
Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement	102.60	5	✔	**DBL Gentamicin**
Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement	18.38	10	✔	**Pfizer**
Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or complicated urinary tract infection and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
MOXIFLOXACIN – Special Authority see SA1740 below – Retail pharmacy				
No patient co-payment payable				
Tab 400 mg	25.98	5	✔	**Moximed**

➽SA1740 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Tuberculosis) only from a respiratory specialist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Both:
- 1.1 Active tuberculosis*; and
- 1.2 Any of the following:
  - 1.2.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or
  - 1.2.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or
  - 1.2.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or
  - 1.2.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or
  - 1.2.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or

2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated.*; or

3 Patient is under five years of age and has had close contact with a confirmed multi-drug resistant tuberculosis case.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal only from a respiratory specialist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Initial application — (Mycoplasma genitalium) only from a sexual health specialist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a sexual health specialist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed Mycoplasma genitalium* and is symptomatic; and

2 Either:
- 2.1 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; or
- 2.2 Has laboratory confirmed azithromycin resistance; and

3 Treatment is only for 7 days.

Initial application — (Penetrating eye injury) only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 1 month where the patient requires prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury and treatment is for 5 days only.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

PAROMOMYCIN – Special Authority see SA1689 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 250 mg	126.00	16	✔	**Humatin** S29

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

SA1689 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient has confirmed cryptosporidium infection; or
2 For the eradication of Entamoeba histolytica carriage.

Renewal only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient has confirmed cryptosporidium infection; or
2 For the eradication of Entamoeba histolytica carriage.

PYRIMETHAMINE – Special Authority see SA2752 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 25 mg	CBS	30	✔	**Daraprim** S29

SA2752 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Treatment of toxoplasmosis in patients with HIV for a period of 3 months; or
2 Pregnant patients for the term of the pregnancy; or
3 Infants with congenital toxoplasmosis until 12 months of age.

SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]

Tab 250 mg	135.70	36	✔	**Fucidin**

SULFADIAZINE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1331 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 500 mg	150.70	100	✔	**Sulfadiazin-Heyl** S29

SA1331 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 For the treatment of toxoplasmosis in patients with HIV for a period of 3 months; or
2 For pregnant patients for the term of the pregnancy; or
3 For infants with congenital toxoplasmosis until 12 months of age.

TOBRAMYCIN

Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – Subsidy by endorsement Only if prescribed for dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.	15.50	5	✔	**Tobramycin (Viatris)**
Solution for inhalation 60 mg per ml, 5 ml – Subsidy by endorsement a) Wastage claimable b) Only if prescribed for a cystic fibrosis patient and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.	475.00	56 dose	✔	**Tobramycin BNM**

TRIMETHOPRIM

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋ Tab 300 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	27.83	50	✔	**TMP**

TRIMETHOPRIM WITH SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE [CO-TRIMOXAZOLE]

❋ Tab trimethoprim 80 mg and sulphamethoxazole 400 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	115.74	500	✔	**Trisul**
❋ Oral liq 8 mg sulphamethoxazole 40 mg per ml – Up to 200 ml available on a PSO	4.95	100 ml	✔	**Deprim**

✔ fully subsidised
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

VANCOMYCIN – Subsidy by endorsement

Only if prescribed for a dialysis or cystic fibrosis patient or for prophylaxis of endocarditis or for treatment of Clostridium difficile following metronidazole failure and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Inj 500 mg vial	28.50	10	✔	**Vancomycin Viatris**

Vancomycin Viatris to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

Antifungals

a) For topical antifungals refer to DERMATOLOGICALS, page 70
b) For topical antifungals refer to GENITO URINARY, page 81

FLUCONAZOLE

Cap 50 mg	4.10	28	✔	**APX Fluconazole** S29
			✔	**Fluconazole (Sandoz)** S29
			✔	**Mylan**
Cap 150 mg	0.45	1	✔	**APO Health Fluconazole One** S29
			✔	**Flucazole**
			✔	**Mylan**

Note: Direct provision of Fluconazole cap 150 mg by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Cap 200 mg	8.90	28	✔	**APO Fluconazole** S29
			✔	**Mylan**

Powder for oral suspension 10 mg per ml – Special Authority see SA2731 below – Retail pharmacy	129.02	35 ml	✔	**Diflucan**

Wastage claimable

➽SA2731 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Systemic candidiasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient requires prophylaxis for, or treatment of systemic candidiasis; and
2 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Renewal — (Systemic candidiasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient requires prophylaxis for, or treatment of systemic candidiasis; and
2 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Initial application — (Immunocompromised) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
2 Patient is at moderate to high risk of invasive fungal infection; and
3 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Renewal — (Immunocompromised) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…
following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient remains immunocompromised; and
2 Patient remains at moderate to high risk of invasive fungal infection; and
3 Patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Initial application — (cutaneous dermatophyte infection) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection not sensitive to terbinafine confirmed on mycological culture, or by an equivalent validated molecular method; or
  1.2 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection confirmed with ectothrix hair invasion on microscopy; or
  1.3 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection which has not responded to 3 months of oral terbinafine; and
2 The patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Renewal — (cutaneous dermatophyte infection) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection not sensitive to terbinafine confirmed on mycological culture, or by an equivalent validated molecular method; or
  1.2 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection confirmed with ectothrix hair invasion on microscopy; or
  1.3 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection which has not responded to 3 months of oral terbinafine; and
2 The patient is unable to swallow capsules.

ITRACONAZOLE

Cap 100 mg	6.83	15	✔	**Itraconazole Crescent** S29
			✔	**Itrazole**
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – Special Authority see SA2732 below –				
Retail pharmacy	141.80	150 ml OP	✔	**Itraconazole Kent** S29

➸SA2732 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist, dermatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist, clinical immunologist or dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The patient has a congenital immune deficiency; or
2 Both:
  2.1 Any of the following:
    2.1.1 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection not sensitive to terbinafine confirmed on mycological culture, or by an equivalent validated molecular method; or
    2.1.2 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection confirmed with ectothrix hair invasion on microscopy; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1.3 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection which has not responded to 3 months of oral terbinafine; and

2.2 The patient is unable to swallow capsules.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The patient has a congenital immune deficiency; or

2 Both:

2.1 Any of the following:

2.1.1 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection not sensitive to terbinafine confirmed on mycological culture, or by an equivalent validated molecular method; or

2.1.2 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection confirmed with ectothrix hair invasion on microscopy; or

2.1.3 The patient has tinea capitis or extensive cutaneous dermatophyte infection which has not responded to 3 months of oral terbinafine; and

2.2 The patient is unable to swallow capsules.

KETOCONAZOLE				
Tab 200 mg – PCT	CBS	30	✔	**Burel** S29
		100	✔	**Strides Shasun** S29
			✔	**Taro** S29
			✔	**Teva-Ketoconazole** S29
NYSTATIN				
Tab 500,000 u	14.16 (17.09)	50		Nilstat
Cap 500,000 u	12.81 (15.47)	50		Nilstat
POSACONAZOLE – Special Authority see SA2383 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab modified-release 100 mg	123.60	24	✔	**Posaconazole Juno**
Oral liq 40 mg per ml	308.26	105 ml OP	✔	**Devatis**

➽**SA2383** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a haematologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia and is to be treated with high dose remission induction, re-induction or consolidation chemotherapy; or

2 Patient has received a stem cell transplant and has graft versus host disease and is on significant immunosuppressive therapy*.

Renewal only from a haematologist or infectious disease specialist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia and is to be treated with high dose remission induction, re-induction or consolidation therapy; or

2 Patient has received a stem cell transplant and has graft versus host disease and is on significant immunosuppression* and requires on going posaconazole treatment.

Note: * Graft versus host disease (GVHD) on significant immunosuppression is defined as acute GVHD, grade II to IV, or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

extensive chronic GVHD, or if they were being treated with intensive immunosuppressive therapy consisting of either high-dose corticosteroids (1 mg or greater per kilogram of body weight per day for patients with acute GVHD or 0.8 mg or greater per kilogram every other day for patients with chronic GVHD), antithymocyte globulin, or a combination of two or more immunosuppressive agents or types of treatment.

Initial application — (Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Posaconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
  2.2 Prescribing posaconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

Renewal — (Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Posaconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
  2.2 Prescribing posaconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

TERBINAFINE				
✳ Tab 250 mg	12.53	84	✔	**Deolate**
Deolate to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
VORICONAZOLE – Special Authority see SA2384 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 50 mg	71.00	56	✔	**Vttack**
Tab 200 mg	263.00	56	✔	**Vttack**
Powder for oral suspension 40 mg per ml – Wastage claimable	1,523.22	70 ml	✔	**Vfend**

➽**SA2384** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (invasive fungal infection) only from a haematologist, infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
2 Applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team including an infectious disease specialist; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection; or
  3.2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; or
  3.3 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
  3.4 Patient has mould strain such as Fusarium spp. and Scedosporium spp.

Renewal — (invasive fungal infection) only from a haematologist, infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
2 Applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team including an infectious disease specialist; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient continues to require treatment for proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection; or
  3.2 Patient continues to require treatment for possible invasive aspergillus infection; or
  3.3 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
  3.4 Patient has mould strain such as Fusarium spp. and Scedosporium spp.

Initial application — (Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Voriconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
  2.2 Prescribing voriconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

Renewal — (Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Voriconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
  2.2 Prescribing voriconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

Antimalarials

PRIMAQUINE – Special Authority see SA1684 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 15 mg	395.00	100	✔	**Bayshore** S29
	550.00		✔	**Sanofi**
				Primaquine S29

➽**SA1684** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has vivax or ovale malaria; and
2 Primaquine is to be given for a maximum of 21 days.

Renewal only from an infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 1 month for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has relapsed vivax or ovale malaria; and
2 Primaquine is to be given for a maximum of 21 days.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antitrichomonal Agents

METRONIDAZOLE

Tab 200 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	25.86	250	✔	**Metronidamed**
Tab 400 mg – Up to 15 tab available on a PSO	4.29	21	✔	**Metronidamed**
Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml	25.00	100 ml	✔	**Flagyl-S**
Suppos 500 mg	24.48	10	✔	**Flagyl**

ORNIDAZOLE

Tab 500 mg	36.52	10	✔	**Arrow-Ornidazole**

Antituberculotics and Antileprotics

Note: There is no co-payment charge for all pharmaceuticals listed in the Antituberculotics and Antileprotics group regardless of immigration status.

BEDAQUILINE – Special Authority see SA2733 below – Retail pharmacy

No patient co-payment payable

Tab 100mg	3,084.51	24 OP	✔	**Sirturo**

➽**SA2733** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (multi-drug resistant tuberculosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The person has multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB); and
2 Ministry of Health's Tuberculosis Clinical Network has reviewed the individual case and recommends bedaquiline as part of the treatment regimen.

Initial application — (Non-tuberculosis mycobacteria) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The person has non-tuberculosis mycobacteria (NTM) infection; and
2 Ministry of Health's Tuberculosis Clinical Network has reviewed the individual case and recommends bedaquiline as part of the treatment regimen.

Renewal — (Non-tuberculosis mycobacteria) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The person has non-tuberculosis mycobacteria (NTM) infection; and
2 Ministry of Health's Tuberculosis Clinical Network has reviewed the individual case and continues to recommend bedaquiline as part of the treatment regimen.

CLOFAZIMINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or dermatologist.

❋	Cap 50 mg	442.00	100	✔	**Lamprene** S29

CYCLOSERINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician.

Cap 250 mg	344.00	60	✔	**Cyclorin** S29

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DAPSONE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
No patient co-payment payable				
Tab 25 mg	227.00	100	✔	**Dapsone (Rising)** S29
	268.50		✔	**Dapsone**
Tab 50 mg	188.28	100	✔	**Dapsomed**
Dapsomed to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
Tab 100 mg	212.98	100	✔	**Dapsomed**
	329.50		✔	**Dapsone**
Dapsomed to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
(Dapsone (Rising) S29 *Tab 25 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)*				
(Dapsone Tab 25 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
(Dapsone Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician				
Tab 100 mg	85.73	100	✔	**EMB Fatol** S29
Tab 400 mg	49.34	56	✔	**Myambutol** S29
ISONIAZID – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician				
✻ Tab 100 mg	94.50	100	✔	**Isoniazid Teva** S29
	327.41		✔	**Noumed Isoniazid**
(Isoniazid Teva S29 *Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 May 2027)*				
ISONIAZID WITH RIFAMPICIN – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
a) No patient co-payment payable				
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an internal medicine physician, paediatrician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or public health physician				
✻ Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg	89.82	100	✔	**Rifinah**
✻ Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg	179.13	100	✔	**Rifinah**
✻ Cap 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg	199.00	100	✔	**Rifamazid** S29
LINEZOLID – Special Authority see SA2734 below – Retail pharmacy				
No patient co-payment payable				
Tab 600 mg	194.60	10	✔	**Zyvox**
Oral liq 20 mg per ml	1,879.00	150 ml	✔	**Zyvox**

➽**SA2734** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (multi-drug resistant tuberculosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The person has multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB); and
2 Ministry of Health's Tuberculosis Clinical Network has reviewed the individual case and recommends linezolid as part of the treatment regimen.

Initial application — (Non-tuberculosis mycobacteria) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 The person has non-tuberculosis mycobacteria (NTM) infection; and
2 Ministry of Health's Tuberculosis Clinical Network has reviewed the individual case and recommends linezolid as part of the treatment regimen.

Renewal — (Non-tuberculosis mycobacteria) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The person has non-tuberculosis mycobacteria (NTM) infection; and
2 Ministry of Health's Tuberculosis Clinical Network has reviewed the individual case and continues to recommend linezolid as part of the treatment regimen.

PARA-AMINO SALICYLIC ACID – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician

Grans for oral liq 4 g sachet	280.00	30	✔	**Paser** S29

PROTIONAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician

Tab 250 mg	305.00	100	✔	**Peteha** S29

PYRAZINAMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, clinical microbiologist or respiratory physician

❋	Tab 500 mg	64.95	100	✔	**AFT-Pyrazinamide**

RIFABUTIN – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) Prescriptions must be written by, or on the recommendation of, an infectious disease physician, respiratory physician or gastroenterologist

❋	Cap 150 mg	353.71	30	✔	**Mycobutin**

RIFAMPICIN – Subsidy by endorsement

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) For confirmed recurrent Staphylococcus aureus infection in combination with other effective anti-staphylococcal antimicrobial based on susceptibilities and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; can be waived by endorsement - Retail pharmacy - Specialist. Specialist must be an internal medicine physician, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, or public health physician.

❋	Cap 150 mg	68.40	100	✔	**Rifadin**
	Rifadin to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
❋	Cap 300 mg	122.06	100	✔	**Rifadin**
				✔	**Rifadin Sanofi**
	Rifadin to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
❋	Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml	14.10	60 ml	✔	**Rifadin**
	Rifadin to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				

(Rifadin Sanofi Cap 300 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antivirals

For eye preparations refer to Eye Preparations, Anti-Infective Preparations, page 277

Hepatitis B Treatment

ENTECAVIR

✻	Tab 0.5 mg	6.73	30	✔ **Entecavir Sandoz**
		12.04		✔ **Entecavir (Rex)**

Entecavir Sandoz to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027

(Entecavir (Rex) Tab 0.5 mg to be delisted 1 March 2027)

LAMIVUDINE – Special Authority see SA1685 below – Retail pharmacy

✻	Tab 100 mg	15.00	28	✔ **Zetlam**

Zetlam to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

✻	Oral liq 5 mg per ml	270.00	240 ml OP	✔ **Zeffix**

SA1685 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 1 year where used for the treatment or prevention of hepatitis B.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where used for the treatment or prevention of hepatitis B.

TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL

✻	Tab 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate)	13.80	30	✔ **Tenofovir Disoproxil Viatris**
✻	Tab 245 mg (300 mg as a fumarate)	13.80	30	✔ **Ricovir** S29

Herpesvirus Treatments

ACICLOVIR

✻	Tab dispersible 200 mg	2.05	25	✔ **Lovir**
✻	Tab dispersible 400 mg	7.55	56	✔ **Lovir**
✻	Tab dispersible 800 mg	7.43	35	✔ **Lovir**

LETERMOVIR – Special Authority see SA2751 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable

	Tab 240 mg	6,664.00	28	✔ **Prevymis**

SA2751 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Cytomegalovirus prophylaxis - post HSCT) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has undergone an allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplant; and
2 Patient is at high risk of cytomegalovirus disease or reactivation; and
3 Treatment to commence within 28 days of an allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplant; and
4 Maximum treatment duration of 100 days post-transplant.

Renewal — (Cytomegalovirus prophylaxis – second or subsequent HSCT) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has undergone an allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplant; and
2 Patient is at high risk of cytomegalovirus disease or reactivation; and
3 Treatment to commence within 28 days of an allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplant; and
4 Maximum treatment duration of 100 days post-transplant.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Initial application — (CMV prophylaxis - severe immunosuppression*) only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has severe immunosuppression requiring prophylaxis of CMV; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient is contraindicated to all other funded CMV active oral antiviral agents; or
  2.2 Patient's CMV is resistant to all other funded CMV active oral antiviral agents.

Renewal — (CMV prophylaxis - severe immunosuppression*) only from an infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has severe immunosuppression requiring prophylaxis of CMV; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient is contraindicated to all other funded CMV active oral antiviral agents; or
  2.2 Patient's CMV is resistant to all other funded CMV active oral antiviral agents.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

VALACICLOVIR				
Tab 500 mg	9.64	30	✔	**Vaclovir**
	13.50	42	✔	**Valaciclovir Viatris**
Tab 1,000 mg	12.45	21	✔	**Valaciclovir Mylan** S29
			✔	**Valaciclovir Viatris** S29
	17.78	30	✔	**Vaclovir**
VALGANCICLOVIR – Special Authority see SA2514 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 450 mg	140.89	60	✔	**Valganciclovir Viatris**

SA2514 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.
Renewal — (transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and
  1.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin; or
2 Both:
  2.1 Patient has received pulse methylprednisolone for acute rejection and requires further valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and
  2.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following pulse methylprednisolone.

Initial application — (cytomegalovirus prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received valganciclovir under Special Authority more than 2 years ago

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

(27 months); and

2 Patient has received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Renewal — (cytomegalovirus prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has received a further course of anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Initial application — (Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and

2 Either:

2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or

2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive; and

3 Patient has a high risk of CMV disease.

Renewal — (Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has undergone a lung re-transplant; and

2 Either:

2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or

2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive; and

3 Patient has a high risk of CMV disease.

Initial application — (Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient is immunocompromised; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or

2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or

2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

Renewal — (Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient is immunocompromised; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or

2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or

2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

Note: for the purpose of this Special Authority "immunocompromised" includes transplant recipients, patients with immunosuppressive diseases (e.g. HIV) or those receiving immunosuppressive treatment for other conditions.

Hepatitis C Treatment

GLECAPREVIR WITH PIBRENTASVIR – [Xpharm]

Note the supply of treatment is via Pharmac's approved direct distribution supply. Further details can be found on Pharmac's website https://pharmac.govt.nz/maviret

Tab 100 mg with pibrentasvir 40 mg ..... 24,750.00 84 OP ✔ **Maviret**

LEDIPASVIR WITH SOFOSBUVIR – [Xpharm] – Special Authority see SA1605 on the next page

No patient co-payment payable

Tab 90 mg with sofosbuvir 400 mg..... 24,363.46 28 ✔ **Harvoni**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽**SA1605** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Special Authority approved by the Hepatitis C Treatment Panel (HepCTP)
Notes: By application to the Hepatitis C Treatment Panel (HepCTP).
Applications will be considered by HepCTP and approved subject to confirmation of eligibility.
Application details may be obtained from Pharmac's website http://www.pharmac.govt.nz/harvoni or:
The Coordinator, Hepatitis C Treatment Panel
Pharmac, PO Box 10-254, WELLINGTON Tel: (04) 460 4990,
Email: hepcpanel@pharmac.govt.nz

COVID-19 Treatments

NIRMATRELVIR WITH RITONAVIR – PCT – Subsidy by endorsement
Subsidised for patients meeting access criteria for oral COVID-19 antiviral treatments (as on Pharmac's website) and where the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed when supplying by Direct Provision under the provisions in Part I of Section A of the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Tab 150 mg with ritonavir 100 mg	1,274.00	30 OP	✔	**Paxlovid**

REMDESIVIR – PCT only
Note: Subsidised for patients meeting access criteria for oral antiviral treatments (as on Pharmac's website).

Inj 100 mg vial	615.23	1	✔	**Veklury**

Antiretrovirals

Note: HIV treatment with antiretroviral medicines should only be initiated under the guidance of a clinician experienced in the management of HIV. Practitioners should refer to local health pathways and guidelines.

Non-nucleosides Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

ETRAVIRINE

❋ Tab 200 mg	770.00	60	✔	**Intelence**

NEVIRAPINE

❋ Tab 200 mg	198.25	60	✔	**Nevirapine Viatris**
❋ Oral suspension 10 mg per ml	203.55	240 ml OP	✔	**Viramune Suspension**

(Viramune Suspension Oral suspension 10 mg per ml to be delisted 1 May 2027)

Nucleosides Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

ABACAVIR SULPHATE

❋ Tab 300 mg	180.00	60	✔	**Ziagen**

ABACAVIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE

❋ Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg	35.00	30	✔	**Abacavir/ Lamivudine Viatris**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
EFAVIRENZ WITH EMTRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL				
❋ Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (291.22 mg as a phosphate)	106.51	30	✔	**Teva**
❋ Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a fumarate)	106.88	30	✔	**TEEVIR** ✔ **TEEVIR (India)** S29 ✔ **Tenofovir Efavirenz Emtricitabine (-Mylan)** S29
❋ Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate)	106.88	30	✔	**Viatris**
(TEEVIR Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a fumarate) to be delisted 1 May 2027) *(TEEVIR (India)* S29 *Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a fumarate) to be delisted 1 May 2027)* *(Tenofovir Efavirenz Emtricitabine(Mylan)* S29 *Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a fumarate) to be delisted 1 May 2027)*				
EMTRICITABINE				
❋ Cap 200 mg	307.20	30	✔	**Emtriva**
LAMIVUDINE				
❋ Tab 150 mg Lamivudine Viatris to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027	150.00	60	✔	**Lamivudine Viatris**
❋ Oral liq 10 mg per ml	102.50	240 ml OP	✔	**3TC**
ZIDOVUDINE				
❋ Cap 100 mg	152.25	100	✔	**Retrovir**
❋ Oral liq 10 mg per ml	30.45	200 ml OP	✔	**Retrovir**
ZIDOVUDINE WITH LAMIVUDINE				
❋ Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg	92.40	60	✔	**Lamivudine/ Zidovudine Viatris**

Protease Inhibitors

ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE				
❋ Cap 150 mg	102.50	60	✔	**Atazanavir Viatris**
❋ Cap 200 mg	152.30	60	✔	**Atazanavir Viatris**
DARUNAVIR				
❋ Tab 400 mg	115.00	60	✔	**Darunavir Viatris**
❋ Tab 600 mg	130.00	60	✔	**Darunavir Viatris**
LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR				
❋ Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg	875.00	120	✔	**Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan**
RITONAVIR				
❋ Tab 100 mg	43.31	30	✔	**Norvir**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Strand Transfer Inhibitors

DOLUTEGRAVIR – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO

a) Note: Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) is not a registered indication for dolutegravir and it cannot be supplied for this use under a standing order.

b) Funded on PSO for Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) only, supplied only by an authorised prescriber.

❋	Tab 50 mg	1,090.00	30	✔ **Tivicay**

DOLUTEGRAVIR WITH LAMIVUDINE

❋	Tab 50 mg with lamivudine 300 mg	1,090.00	30	✔ **Dovato**

RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM

❋	Tab 400 mg	1,090.00	60	✔ **Isentress**
❋	Tab 600 mg	1,090.00	60	✔ **Isentress HD**

HIV Prophylaxis and Treatment

EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO

a) Note: Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) is not a registered indication for emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil and it cannot be supplied for this use under a standing order.

b) Funded on PSO for Post-Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) only, supplied only by an authorised prescriber.

❋	Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a fumarate)	13.45	30	✔ **Tenofovir Disoproxil Emtricitabine Mylan** S29
❋	Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate)	13.45	30	✔ **Tenofovir Disoproxil Emtricitabine Viatr**

Immune Modulators

PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – Special Authority see SA2034 below – Retail pharmacy

Note: Pharmac will consider funding ribavirin for the small group of patients who have a clinical need for ribavirin and meet Special Authority criteria. Please contact the Hepatitis C Coordinator at Pharmac on 0800-023-588 option 4.

Inj 135 mcg prefilled syringe	887.35	1	✔ **Pegasys (S29)** S29
Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe	1,074.79	4	✔ **Pegasys**
			✔ **Pegasys S29 (ANZ)** S29
	1,355.71		✔ **Pegasys S29** S29

➽SA2034 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or

1.2 Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or

1.3 Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant; and

2 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Renewal — (Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

All of the following:

1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
  3.2 Patient was a partial responder; and
4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Initial application — (Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
  3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
  3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir; and
5 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Initial application — (chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV) from any specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection; and
2 Maximum of 6 months therapy.

Initial application — (Hepatitis B) only from a gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naive; and
3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
4 HBV DNA < 10 log10 IU/ml; and
5 Either:
  5.1 HBeAg positive; or
  5.2 serum HBV DNA greater than or equal to 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (Metavir Stage F2 or greater or moderate fibrosis); and
6 Compensated liver disease; and
7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon; and
11 Maximum of 48 weeks therapy.

Initial application — (myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma*; or
2 All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder*; and
2.2 Patient is intolerant of hydroxyurea; and
2.3 Treatment with anagrelide and busulfan is not clinically appropriate; or

3 Both:
3.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder; and
3.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

Renewal — (myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 No evidence of disease progression; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
3 Either:
3.1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma*; or
3.2 Both:
3.2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder*; and
3.2.2 Either:
3.2.2.1 Remains intolerant of hydroxyurea and treatment with anagrelide and busulfan remains clinically inappropriate; or
3.2.2.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (post-allogeneic bone marrow transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where patient has received an allogeneic bone marrow transplant* and has evidence of disease relapse.

Renewal — (post-allogenic bone marrow transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where patient is responding and ongoing treatment remains appropriate.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Urinary Tract Infections

FOSFOMYCIN – Special Authority see SA2406 below – Retail pharmacy

Powder for oral solution, 3 g sachet	18.70	1	✔	**UroFos**

➽SA2406 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has an acute, symptomatic, bacteriologically-proven uncomplicated urinary tract infection (UTI)/cystitis with Escherichia Coli; and
2 Either:
2.1 Microbiological testing confirms the pathogen is resistant to all of: trimethoprim, nitrofurantoin, amoxicillin, cefaclor, cefalexin, amoxicillin with clavulanic acid, and norfloxacin; or
2.2 The patient has a contraindication or intolerance to all of: trimethoprim, nitrofurantoin, amoxicillin, cefaclor, cefalexin, amoxicillin with clavulanic acid, and norfloxacin that the pathogen is susceptible to.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has an acute, symptomatic, bacteriologically-proven uncomplicated urinary tract infection (UTI)/cystitis with Escherichia Coli; and
2 Either:
2.1 Microbiological testing confirms the pathogen is resistant to all of: trimethoprim, nitrofurantoin, amoxicillin, cefaclor, cefalexin, amoxicillin with clavulanic acid, and norfloxacin; or
2.2 The patient has a contraindication or intolerance to all of: trimethoprim, nitrofurantoin, amoxicillin, cefaclor, cefalexin, amoxicillin with clavulanic acid, and norfloxacin that the pathogen is susceptible to.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHENAMINE (HEXAMINE) HIPPURATE				
❋ Tab 1 g	13.80	100	✔	**U-Tract**
	19.95		✔	**Hiprex**
(Hiprex Tab 1 g to be delisted 1 May 2027)				
NITROFURANTOIN				
❋ Tab 50 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	22.20	100	✔	**Nitrofurantoin Clinect**
❋ Cap modified-release 100 mg – Up to 15 cap available on a PSO	81.20	100	✔	**Macrobid**
Note: Direct Provision of Nitrofurantoin cap modified-release 100 mg by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.				
NORFLOXACIN				
Tab 400 mg – Subsidy by endorsement	245.00	100	✔	**Arrow-Norfloxacin**
Only if prescribed for a patient with an uncomplicated urinary tract infection that is unresponsive to a first line agent or with proven resistance to first line agents and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Anticholinesterases

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE

	Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	48.25	10	✔ **Max Health**

PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE

▲	Tab 60 mg	50.28	100	✔ **Mestinon**

Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

DICLOFENAC SODIUM

❋	Tab EC 25 mg	2.19	50	✔ **Diclofenac Sandoz**
❋	Tab 50 mg dispersible	1.50	20	✔ **Voltaren D**
❋	Tab EC 50 mg	2.19	50	✔ **Diclofenac Sandoz**
❋	Tab long-acting 75 mg	10.00	100	✔ **Voltaren SR**
❋	Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	13.20	5	✔ **Voltaren**
❋	Suppos 12.5 mg	2.04	10	✔ **Voltaren**
❋	Suppos 25 mg	2.44	10	✔ **Voltaren**
❋	Suppos 50 mg – Up to 10 supp available on a PSO	4.22	10	✔ **Voltaren**
❋	Suppos 100 mg	7.00	10	✔ **Voltaren**

IBUPROFEN

❋	Tab 200 mg	21.40	1,000	✔ **Relieve**
❋	Tab long-acting 800 mg	3.65	30	✔ **Ibuprofen SR BNM**
❋	Oral liq 20 mg per ml	2.85	200 ml	✔ **Ethics**

Note: Direct Provision of Ibuprofen oral liq 20 mg per ml by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

MEFENAMIC ACID

❋	Cap 250 mg	1.25	50	
		(10.82)		Ponstan
		0.50	20	
		(7.50)		Ponstan

NAPROXEN

❋	Tab 250 mg	3.92	50	✔ **Inza**
		7.06	90	✔ **Noflam 250**
		39.23	500	✔ **Noflam 250**
❋	Tab 500 mg	6.89	50	✔ **Inza**
		34.45	250	✔ **Noflam 500**
❋	Tab long-acting 750 mg	10.40	28	✔ **Naprosyn SR 750**
❋	Tab long-acting 1 g	11.50	28	✔ **Naprosyn SR 1000**

TENOXICAM

❋	Tab 20 mg	23.50	100	✔ **Tilcotil**
❋	Inj 20 mg vial	9.95	1	✔ **AFT**

NSAIDs Other

CELECOXIB

	Cap 100 mg	3.60	60	✔ **Celebrex**
	Cap 200 mg	2.55	30	✔ **Celostea**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

CAPSAICIN

Crm 0.025% – Special Authority see SA1289 below – Retail pharmacy ..... 9.75 | 45 g | OP | ✔ | **Zo-Rub Osteo**; ✔ **Zostrix**

SA1289 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

Antirheumatoid Agents

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE SULPHATE

✻ Tab 200 mg ..... 7.80 | 100 | ✔ | **Ipca-Hydroxychloroquine**

LEFLUNOMIDE

✻ Tab 10 mg ..... 6.00 | 30 | ✔ | **Arava**

✻ Tab 20 mg ..... 6.00 | 30 | ✔ | **Arava**

PENICILLAMINE

Tab 125 mg ..... 67.23 | 100 | ✔ | **D-Penamine**

Tab 250 mg ..... 110.12 | 100 | ✔ | **D-Penamine**

Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

Alendronate for Osteoporosis

ALENDRONATE SODIUM

✻ Tab 70 mg ..... 3.10 | 4 | ✔ | **Fosamax**

ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH COLECALCIFEROL

✻ Tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu ..... 1.99 | 4 | ✔ | **Fosamax Plus**

Other Treatments

DENOSUMAB – Special Authority see SA2441 below – Retail pharmacy

Note: Denosumab inj 60 mg per 1 ml pre-filled syringe is Medsafe approved for use in osteoporosis. Denosumab inj 120 mg per 1.7 ml vial is Medsafe approved for use in hypercalcaemia of malignancy.

Inj 120 mg per 1.7 ml vial ..... 366.56 | 1 | ✔ | **Xgeva**

Inj 60 mg per 1 ml prefilled syringe ..... 183.28 | 1 | ✔ | **Prolia**

SA2441 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Osteoporosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has established osteoporosis; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, with a documented T-Score less than or equal to -2.5, that incorporates BMD measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA); or

2.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture, demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons; or

2.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or

2.4 Documented T-Score less than or equal to -3.0; or

2.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm that incorporates BMD measured using DEXA; and

3 Any of the following:

3.1 Bisphosphonates are contraindicated because the patient's creatinine clearance or eGFR is less than 35 mL/min; or

3.2 The patient has experienced at least two symptomatic new fractures or a BMD loss greater than 2% per year, after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent; or

3.3 Bisphosphonates result in intolerable side effects; or

3.4 Intravenous bisphosphonates cannot be administered due to logistical or technical reasons.

Initial application — (Hypercalcaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of malignancy; and

2 Patient has severe renal impairment.

PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	32.49	1	✔ **Pamisol**
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	88.11	1	✔ **Pamisol**
Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	94.34	1	✔ **Pamisol**
RISEDRONATE SODIUM			
Tab 35 mg	3.00	4	✔ **Risedronate Sandoz**
TERIPARATIDE – Special Authority see SA1139 below – Retail pharmacy			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml	200.27	1	✔ **Teriparatide - Teva**
			✔ **Teriparatide Teva**
	490.00		✔ **Forteo** S29

SA1139 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and

2 The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and

3 The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and

4 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

a) The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable

b) Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this Special Authority are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialled so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.

c) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

d) A maximum of 18 months of treatment (18 cartridges) will be subsidised.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZOLEDRONIC ACID				
Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 100 ml, bag	19.45	1	✔	**Zoledronic Acid Viatris**

Hyperuricaemia and Antigout

ALLOPURINOL				
✻ Tab 100 mg	17.99	1,000	✔	**Ipca-Allopurinol**
✻ Tab 300 mg	22.50	500	✔	**Ipca-Allopurinol**
BENZBROMARONE – Special Authority see SA1963 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 50 mg	32.00	100	✔	**Narcaricin mite** S29

➽SA1963 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; and

2 There is no evidence of liver toxicity and patient is continuing to receive regular (at least every three months) liver function tests.

COLCHICINE – Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2741016) - see page 282 for details				
✻ Tab 500 mcg	3.15	100	✔	**Colchicine Indoco**
FEBUXOSTAT – Special Authority see SA2555 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 80 mg	4.66	28	✔	**Febuxostat (Teva)**
Tab 120 mg	11.67	28	✔	**Febuxostat (Teva)**

➽SA2555 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Gout) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with gout; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and addition of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or

2.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite use of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or

2.3 The patient has renal impairment such that probenecid is contraindicated or likely to be ineffective and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol ; or

2.4 The patient has previously had an initial Special Authority approval for benzbromarone for treatment of gout..

Initial application — (Tumour lysis syndrome) only from a haematologist or oncologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient is scheduled to receive cancer therapy carrying an intermediate or high risk of tumour lysis syndrome; and

2 Patient has a documented history of allopurinol intolerance.

Renewal — (Tumour lysis syndrome) only from a haematologist or oncologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

PROBENECID				
✻ Tab 500 mg	66.95	100	✔	**Probenecid-AFT**

Muscle Relaxants

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BACLOFEN				
❋ Tab 10 mg	3.70	100	✔	**Pacifen**
Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement	11.55	1	✔	**Lioresal Intrathecal**
Subsidised only for use in a programmable pump in patients where oral antispastic agents have been ineffective or have caused intolerable side effects and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement	490.91	10	✔	**Sintetica Baclofen Intrathecal**
Subsidised only for use in a programmable pump in patients where oral antispastic agents have been ineffective or have caused intolerable side effects and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
DANTROLENE				
Cap 25 mg	145.77	100	✔	**Dantrium S29** S29
Cap 50 mg	77.00	100	✔	**Dantrium**
ORPHENADRINE CITRATE				
Tab 100 mg	23.25	100	✔	**Norflex**

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲	Cap 100 mg	38.24	60	✔ **Symmetrel**
		63.73	100	✔ **Symmetrel**

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲	Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	59.50	5	✔ **Movapo**
▲	Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	121.84	5	✔ **Movapo**

ENTACAPONE

▲	Tab 200 mg	13.73	100	✔ **Entacapone Viatris**

LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE

❋	Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	13.25	100	✔ **Madopar Rapid**
❋	Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	13.75	100	✔ **Madopar 62.5**
❋	Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	15.80	100	✔ **Madopar 125**
❋	Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	22.85	100	✔ **Madopar HBS**
❋	Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg	26.25	100	✔ **Madopar 250**

LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA

❋	Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg	26.49	100	✔ **Sinemet**
❋	Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg	44.99	100	✔ **Sinemet CR**
❋	Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg	39.49	100	✔ **Sinemet**

LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA AND ENTACAPONE

❋	Tab 50 mg with carbidopa 12.5 mg and entacapone 200 mg	27.01	100	✔ **Stalevo**
❋	Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg and entacapone 200 mg	34.18	100	✔ **Stalevo**
❋	Tab 150 mg with carbidopa 37.5 mg and entacapone 200 mg	44.96	100	✔ **Stalevo**
❋	Tab 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg and entacapone 200 mg	51.23	100	✔ **Stalevo**

PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲	Tab 0.25 mg	5.23	100	✔ **Ramipex**
▲	Tab 1 mg	17.73	100	✔ **Ramipex**

RASAGILINE

❋	Tab 1 mg	53.50	30	✔ **Azilect** S29

ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE

▲	Tab 0.25 mg	8.83	84	✔ **Ropin**
▲	Tab 1 mg	10.09	84	✔ **Ropin**
▲	Tab 2 mg	12.29	84	✔ **Ropin**
▲	Tab 5 mg	25.94	84	✔ **Ropin**

TOLCAPONE

▲	Tab 100 mg	152.38	100	✔ **Tasmar**

Anticholinergics

BENZATROPINE MESYLATE

	Tab 2 mg	10.99	60	✔ **Benztrop**
	Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml	95.00	5	✔ **Phebra**

a) Up to 10 inj available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO

PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

	Tab 5 mg	15.00	100	✔ **Kemadrin**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
❋Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – Special Authority see SA1403 below – Retail pharmacy
Wastage claimable
Tab 50 mg ..... 117.00 56 ✔ **Rilutek**

➽**SA1403** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
5 Any of the following:
  5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
  5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
  3.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
  3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

TETRABENAZINE
Tab 25 mg ..... 126.02 112 ✔ **Motetis**

Anaesthetics

Local

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]
Gel 2%, tube – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 14.50 30 ml ✔ **Xylocaine 2% Jelly**
a) Up to 150 ml available on a PSO
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for urethral or cervical administration and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.
Gel 2%, 11 ml urethral syringe – Subsidy by endorsement..... 65.45 10 ✔ **Instillagel Lido**
a) Up to 5 each available on a PSO
b) Subsidised only if prescribed for urethral, cervical or rectal administration and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE				
Oral (gel) soln 2%	30.80	200 ml	✔	**Xylocaine Viscous**
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 25 inj available on a PSO	15.00	25	✔	**Lidocaine-Baxter**
	17.50	50		
	(35.00)			Xylocaine
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	27.50	25	✔	**Lidocaine-Baxter**
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	12.00	5		
	(20.00)			Xylocaine
Inj 1%, 20 ml vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	19.50	5	✔	**Lidocaine-Baxter**
Inj 2%, 20 ml vial – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	14.00	5	✔	**Lidocaine-Baxter**
Inj 10%, 5 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement	CBS	10	✔	**Xylocard 500** S29
Subsidised only for people receiving palliative care services where other analgesic agents haven't been effective.				

Topical Local Anaesthetics

➠SA0906 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient is a child with a chronic medical condition requiring frequent injections or venepuncture.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] – Special Authority see SA0906 above – Retail pharmacy				
Crm 4%	7.60	5 g OP	✔	**LMX4**
	30.00	30 g OP	✔	**LMX4**
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE – Special Authority see SA0906 above – Retail pharmacy				
Crm 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%	45.00	30 g OP	✔	**EMLA**
Crm 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5% (5 g tubes)	45.00	5	✔	**EMLA**

General Anaesthetics

KETAMINE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO

b) Subsidised only for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service or to treat intractable pain in palliative care* and the prescription or PSO is endorsed accordingly. Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial	91.98	5	✔	**Ketalar**
Ketalar to be Principal Supply on 1 January 2027				

Analgesics

For Anti-inflammatory NSAIDS refer to MUSCULOSKELETAL, page 118

Non-opioid Analgesics

ASPIRIN

✱ Tab dispersible 300 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	6.20	100	✔	**Ethics Aspirin**

CAPSAICIN – Subsidy by endorsement

Subsidised only if prescribed for post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Crm 0.075%	11.95	45 g OP	✔	**Zo-Rub HP**
			✔	**Zostrix HP**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

✱Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHOXYFLURANE – Subsidy by endorsement				
a) Only on a PSO				
b) Subsidised only for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.				
Soln for inhalation 999.9 mg per g, 3 ml bottle – Up to 10 btl available on a PSO	276.00	10	✔	**Penthrox**
Soln for inhalation 999.9 mg per g, 3 ml bottle with inhaler device and activated carbon chamber – Up to 2 pack available on a PSO	54.00	1 OP	✔	**Penthrox**
NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE				
Tab 30 mg	23.40	90	✔	**Acupan**

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

PARACETAMOL

Tab 500 mg - blister pack ..... 12.06 1,000 ✔ **Pacimol**

a) Maximum of 300 tab per prescription; can be waived by endorsement
b) Up to 30 tab available on a PSO
c)
1) Subsidy by endorsement for higher quantities is available for patients with long term conditions who require regular daily dosing for one month or greater, and the prescription is annotated accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where dispensing history supports a long-term condition.
2) Maximum of 100 tab per dispensing for non-endorsed patients. If quantities prescribed for more than 100 tabs (for non-endorsed patients), then dispense in repeat dispensings not exceeding 100 tab per dispensing.
3) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Tab 500 mg - bottle pack – Maximum of 300 tab per prescription; can be waived by endorsement ..... 17.92 1,000 ✔ **Noumed Paracetamol**

1) Subsidy by endorsement for higher quantities is available for patients with long term conditions who require regular daily dosing for one month or greater, and the prescription is annotated accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where dispensing history supports a long-term condition.
2) Maximum of 100 tab per dispensing for non-endorsed patients. If quantities prescribed for more than 100 tabs (for non-endorsed patients), then dispense in repeat dispensings not exceeding 100 tab per dispensing.

Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml ..... 3.18 200 ml ✔ **Noumed**

a) Maximum of 600 ml per prescription; can be waived by endorsement
b) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO
c) Not in combination
d)
1) Maximum of 200 ml per dispensing for non-endorsed patients. If quantities prescribed exceed 200 ml (for non-endorsed patients), then dispense in repeat dispensing not exceeding 200 ml per dispensing.
2) Subsidy by endorsement for higher quantities is available for patients with long term conditions who require regular daily dosing for one month or greater and the prescription is endorsed or annotated accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where dispensing history supports a long-term condition.
3) Note: 200 ml presentations of paracetamol oral liquid may be supplied on BSO to a Vaccinator (other than a Pharmacist) under the provisions in Part I of Section A
4) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist of up to 200 ml permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in conjunction with immunisation of a child under 2 years of age with meningococcal B multicomponent vaccine, and otherwise in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml ..... 3.18 200 ml ✔ **Pamol**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✳Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

a) Maximum of 600 ml per prescription; can be waived by endorsement
b) Up to 200 ml available on a PSO
c) Not in combination
d)
1) Maximum of 200 ml per dispensing for non-endorsed patients. If quantities prescribed exceed 200 ml (for non-endorsed patients), then dispense in repeat dispensing not exceeding 200 ml per dispensing.
2) Subsidy by endorsement for higher quantities is available for patients with long term conditions who require regular daily dosing for one month or greater and the prescription is endorsed or annotated accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where dispensing history supports a long-term condition.
3) Note: 200 ml presentations of paracetamol oral liquid may be supplied on BSO to a Vaccinator (other than a Pharmacist) under the provisions in Part I of Section A
4) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist of up to 200 ml permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in conjunction with immunisation of a child under 2 years of age with meningococcal B multicomponent vaccine, and otherwise in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

❋	Suppos 125 mg	4.93	10	✔ **Gacet**
	Gacet to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			
❋	Suppos 250 mg	6.20	10	✔ **Gacet**
	Gacet to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			
❋	Suppos 500 mg	18.00	50	✔ **Gacet**
	Gacet to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027			

Opioid Analgesics

CODEINE PHOSPHATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 15 mg	5.82	100	✔ **Noumed**
Tab 30 mg	6.88	100	✔ **Noumed**
Tab 60 mg	13.89	100	✔ **Noumed**

DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE

Tab long-acting 60 mg	9.20	60	✔ **DHC Continus**

FENTANYL

a) Only on a controlled drug form
b) No patient co-payment payable
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	4.25	10	✔ **Boucher and Muir**
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	9.41	10	✔ **Boucher and Muir**
Patch 12 mcg per hour	6.02	5	✔ **Fentanyl Sandoz**
Patch 25 mcg per hour	6.91	5	✔ **Fentanyl Sandoz**
Patch 50 mcg per hour	9.28	5	✔ **Fentanyl Sandoz**
Patch 75 mcg per hour	15.50	5	✔ **Fentanyl Sandoz**
Patch 100 mcg per hour	16.37	5	✔ **Fentanyl Sandoz**

METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE

a) Only on a controlled drug form
b) No patient co-payment payable
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 5 mg	1.38	10	✔ **Methadone BNM**
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	7.80	200 ml	✔ **Biodone**
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	7.80	200 ml	✔ **Biodone Forte**
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	9.65	200 ml	✔ **Biodone Extra Forte**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml	72.99	10	✔ **AFT**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	19.00	200 ml	✔	**RA-Morph**
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	27.55	200 ml	✔	**RA-Morph**
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	33.00	200 ml	✔	**RA-Morph**
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	40.25	200 ml	✔	**RA-Morph**
MORPHINE SULPHATE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab immediate-release 10 mg	2.80	10	✔	**Sevredol**
Tab immediate-release 20 mg	5.52	10	✔	**Sevredol**
Cap long-acting 10 mg	4.10	10	✔	**m-Eslon**
Cap long-acting 30 mg	6.05	10	✔	**m-Eslon**
Cap long-acting 60 mg	12.10	10	✔	**m-Eslon**
Cap long-acting 100 mg	14.50	10	✔	**m-Eslon**
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	16.31	100 ml	✔	**Wockhardt** S29
	29.80		✔	**Oramorph**
			✔	**Oramorph CDC**
				S29 S29
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	5.96	5	✔	**Medsurge**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	4.99	5	✔	**Medsurge**
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	6.93	5	✔	**Medsurge**
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	7.28	5	✔	**Medsurge**
OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab controlled-release 5 mg	2.49	20	✔	**Oxycodone Sandoz**
Tab immediate-release 5 mg	16.01	100	✔	**Oxycodone Amneal**
Tab controlled-release 10 mg	2.49	20	✔	**Oxycodone Sandoz**
Tab immediate-release 10 mg	21.35	100	✔	**Oxycodone Amneal**
Tab controlled-release 20 mg	3.41	20	✔	**Oxycodone Sandoz**
Tab immediate-release 20 mg	32.02	100	✔	**Oxycodone Amneal**
Tab controlled-release 40 mg	6.67	20	✔	**Oxycodone Sandoz**
Tab controlled-release 80 mg	12.99	20	✔	**Oxycodone Sandoz**
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	37.08	250 ml	✔	**Rosemont**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	4.37	5	✔	**Hameln**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	8.62	5	✔	**Hameln**
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	14.90	5	✔	**Hameln**
PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
✻ Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg	31.95	1,000	✔	**Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✻Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) No patient co-payment payable				
c) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 50 mg	8.68	10	✔	**Noumed Pethidine**
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	29.88	5	✔	**DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride**
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	30.72	5	✔	**DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride**
TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE				
Tab sustained-release 100 mg	1.95	20	✔	**Tramal SR 100**
Tab sustained-release 150 mg	2.95	20	✔	**Tramal SR 150**
Tab sustained-release 200 mg	3.80	20	✔	**Tramal SR 200**
Cap 50 mg	3.33	100	✔	**Arrow-Tramadol**

Antidepressants

Cyclic and Related Agents

AMITRIPTYLINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg	2.99	100	✔	**Arrow-Amitriptyline**
Tab 25 mg	1.99	100	✔	**Arrow-Amitriptyline**
Tab 50 mg	3.14	100	✔	**Arrow-Amitriptyline**
CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 25 mg	16.99	50	✔	**APO Clomipramine**
DOSULEPIN [DOTHIEPIN] HYDROCHLORIDE – Subsidy by endorsement				
a) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
b) Subsidy by endorsement – Subsidised for patients who were taking dosulepin [dothiepin] hydrochloride prior to 1 June 2019 and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Pharmacists may annotate the prescription as endorsed where there exists a record of prior dispensing of dosulepin [dothiepin] hydrochloride.				
Tab 75 mg	3.85	30	✔	**Dosulepin Viatris**
Cap 25 mg	7.83	50	✔	**Dosulepin Viatris** S29
IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg	5.48	50	✔	**Tofranil**
	10.96	100	✔	**Tofranil**
Tab 25 mg	4.93	28	✔	**Imipramine Crescent** S29
	8.80	50	✔	**Tofranil**
NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg	2.24	50	✔	**Allegron**
Tab 25 mg	2.95	50	✔	**Allegron**

Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors (MAOIs) - Non Selective

TRANYLCYPROMINE SULPHATE				
❋ Tab 10 mg	22.94	50	✔	**Parnate**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors				
MOCLOBEMIDE				
❋ Tab 150 mg	23.60	60	✔	**Aurorix**
❋ Tab 300 mg	38.50	60	✔	**Aurorix**
Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors				
CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE				
❋ Tab 20 mg	3.55	84	✔	**Celapram**
ESCITALOPRAM				
❋ Tab 10 mg	0.95	28	✔	**Ipca-Escitalopram**
	1.07		✔	**Escitalopram (Ethics)**
Ipca-Escitalopram to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
❋ Tab 20 mg	1.80	28	✔	**Ipca-Escitalopram**
Ipca-Escitalopram to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
(Escitalopram (Ethics) Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 February 2027)				
FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – Subsidy by endorsement	2.37	28	✔	**Fluox**
Subsidised by endorsement				
1) When prescribed for a patient who cannot swallow whole tablets or capsules and the prescription is endorsed accordingly; or				
2) When prescribed in a daily dose that is not a multiple of 20 mg in which case the prescription is deemed to be endorsed. Note: Tablets should be combined with capsules to facilitate incremental 10 mg doses.				
❋ Cap 20 mg	3.50	90	✔	**Arrow-Fluoxetine**
PAROXETINE				
❋ Tab 20 mg	4.98	90	✔	**Loxamine**
SERTRALINE				
❋ Tab 50 mg	1.24	30	✔	**Setrona**
❋ Tab 100 mg	2.00	30	✔	**Setrona**
Other Antidepressants				
MIRTAZAPINE				
Tab 30 mg	2.34	30	✔	**Noumed**
Tab 45 mg	3.10	30	✔	**Noumed**
VENLAFAXINE				
❋ Cap 37.5 mg	8.29	84	✔	**Enlafax XR**
❋ Cap 75 mg	3.44	28	✔	**Venlofex** S29
	10.32	84	✔	**Enlafax XR**
❋ Cap 150 mg	13.95	84	✔	**Enlafax XR**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
❋Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antiepilepsy Drugs

Agents for Control of Status Epilepticus

DIAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Subsidy by endorsement ..... 27.92 — 5 — ✔ **Hospira**

a) Up to 5 inj available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO
c) PSO must be endorsed "not for anaesthetic procedures".

Rectal tubes 5 mg – Up to 5 tube available on a PSO ..... 54.58 — 5 — ✔ **Stesolid**

PHENYTOIN SODIUM

❋ Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO ..... 154.01 — 5 — ✔ **Hospira**

Control of Epilepsy

CARBAMAZEPINE

❋ Tab 200 mg ..... 14.53 — 100 — ✔ **Tegretol**
❋ Tab long-acting 200 mg ..... 16.98 — 100 — ✔ **Tegretol CR**
33.96 — 200 — ✔ **Tegretol CR**
❋ Tab 400 mg ..... 34.58 — 100 — ✔ **Tegretol**
❋ Tab long-acting 400 mg ..... 39.17 — 100 — ✔ **Tegretol CR**
❋ Oral liq 20 mg per ml ..... 26.37 — 250 ml — ✔ **Tegretol**

CLOBAZAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg ..... 9.12 — 50 — ✔ **Frisium**

CLONAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml ..... 7.38 — 10 ml OP — ✔ **Rivotril**

ETHOSUXIMIDE

Cap 250 mg ..... 140.88 — 100 — ✔ **Zarontin**
Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml ..... 56.35 — 200 ml — ✔ **Zarontin**

GABAPENTIN

Note: Not subsidised in combination with subsidised pregabalin

❋ Cap 100 mg ..... 6.45 — 100 — ✔ **Nupentin**
❋ Cap 300 mg ..... 8.45 — 100 — ✔ **Nupentin**
❋ Cap 400 mg ..... 10.26 — 100 — ✔ **Nupentin**

LACOSAMIDE – Special Authority see SA2267 below – Retail pharmacy

▲ Tab 50 mg ..... 25.04 — 14 — ✔ **Vimpat**
▲ Tab 100 mg ..... 50.06 — 14 — ✔ **Vimpat**
200.24 — 56 — ✔ **Vimpat**
▲ Tab 150 mg ..... 75.10 — 14 — ✔ **Vimpat**
300.40 — 56 — ✔ **Vimpat**
▲ Tab 200 mg ..... 400.55 — 56 — ✔ **Vimpat**

SA2267 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Both:

1 Patient has focal epilepsy; and
2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine and phenytoin sodium (see Note).

Note: Those of childbearing potential are not required to trial phenytoin sodium, sodium valproate, or topiramate. Those who can father children are not required to trial sodium valproate.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 24 months where the patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lacosamide treatment.

LAMOTRIGINE				
▲	Tab dispersible 2 mg	55.00	30	✔ **Lamictal**
▲	Tab dispersible 5 mg	50.00	30	✔ **Lamictal**
✻	Tab dispersible 25 mg	4.20	56	✔ **Logem**
✻	Tab dispersible 50 mg	5.11	56	✔ **Logem**
✻	Tab dispersible 100 mg	6.75	56	✔ **Logem**
LEVETIRACETAM				
	Tab 250 mg	5.84	60	✔ **Everet**
	Tab 500 mg	10.51	60	✔ **Everet**
	Tab 750 mg	16.71	60	✔ **Everet**
	Tab 1,000 mg	21.82	60	✔ **Everet**
	Oral liq 100 mg per ml	44.78	300 ml OP	✔ **Levetiracetam-AFT**
	Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	38.95	10	✔ **Levetiracetam-AFT**
PHENOBARBITONE				
	For phenobarbitone oral liquid refer Standard Formulae, page 284			
	Tab 15 mg	248.50	500	✔ **Noumed Phenobarbitone**
	Tab 30 mg	398.50	500	✔ **Noumed Phenobarbitone**
PHENYTOIN SODIUM				
✻	Tab 50 mg	75.00	200	✔ **Dilantin Infatab**
	Cap 30 mg	74.00	200	✔ **Dilantin**
	Cap 100 mg	37.00	200	✔ **Dilantin**
✻	Oral liq 30 mg per 5 ml	22.03	500 ml	✔ **Dilantin Paediatric**
PREGABALIN				
	Note: Not subsidised in combination with subsidised gabapentin			
✻	Cap 25 mg	2.25	56	✔ **Lyrica** ✔ **Pregabalin Pfizer**
✻	Cap 75 mg	2.65	56	✔ **Lyrica** ✔ **Pregabalin Pfizer**
✻	Cap 150 mg	4.01	56	✔ **Lyrica** ✔ **Pregabalin Pfizer**
✻	Cap 300 mg	7.38	56	✔ **Lyrica** ✔ **Pregabalin Pfizer**
PRIMIDONE				
✻	Tab 250 mg	37.35	100	✔ **Primidone Clinect**
SODIUM VALPROATE				
	Tab 100 mg	13.65	100	✔ **Epilim Crushable**
	Tab 200 mg EC	27.44	100	✔ **Epilim**
	Tab 500 mg EC	52.24	100	✔ **Epilim**
✻	Oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	20.48	300 ml	✔ **Epilim S/F Liquid** ✔ **Epilim Syrup**
✻	Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml	9.98	1	✔ **Epilim IV**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

✻Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
STIRIPENTOL – Special Authority see SA2268 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 250 mg	509.29	60	✔	**Diacomit**
Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet	509.29	60	✔	**Diacomit**

➽SA2268 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a paediatric neurologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and

2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.

Note: Those of childbearing potential are not required to trial sodium valproate or topiramate. Those who can father children are not required to trial sodium valproate.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.

TOPIRAMATE				
▲ Tab 25 mg	11.07	60	✔	**Arrow-Topiramate**
			✔	**Topiramate Actavis**
	26.04		✔	**Topamax**
▲ Tab 50 mg	18.81	60	✔	**Arrow-Topiramate**
			✔	**Topiramate Actavis**
	44.26		✔	**Topamax**
▲ Tab 100 mg	31.99	60	✔	**Arrow-Topiramate**
			✔	**Topiramate Actavis**
	75.25		✔	**Topamax**
▲ Tab 200 mg	55.19	60	✔	**Arrow-Topiramate**
			✔	**Topiramate Actavis**
	129.85		✔	**Topamax**
▲ Sprinkle cap 15 mg	20.84	60	✔	**Topamax**
▲ Sprinkle cap 25 mg	26.04	60	✔	**Topamax**
VIGABATRIN – Special Authority see SA2088 below – Retail pharmacy				
▲ Tab 500 mg	119.30	100	✔	**Sabril**

➽SA2088 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or

1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or

1.3 Patient has tuberous sclerosis complex; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or

2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields..

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and or quality of life; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient is receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally every 6 months) on an ongoing basis for duration of treatment with vigabatrin; or

2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields..

Antimigraine Preparations

For Anti-inflammatory NSAIDS refer to MUSCULOSKELETAL, page 118

Acute Migraine Treatment

RIZATRIPTAN				
Tab orodispersible 10 mg	2.46	18	✔	**Rizatriptan Rising** S29
	4.10	30	✔	**Rizamelt**
			✔	**Rizatriptan Viatris**
SUMATRIPTAN				
Tab 50 mg	1.44	9	✔	**Sumatriptan Viatris** S29
	14.41	90	✔	**Sumagran**
Tab 100 mg	2.27	9	✔	**Sumatriptan Viatris** S29
	22.68	90	✔	**Sumagran**
Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml prefilled pen – Maximum of 10 inj per prescription	29.80	2 OP	✔	**Clustran**

Prophylaxis of Migraine

For Beta Adrenoceptor Blockers refer to CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM, page 49

PIZOTIFEN				
✻ Tab 500 mcg	23.21	100	✔	**Sandomigran**

Antinausea and Vertigo Agents

For Antispasmodics refer to ALIMENTARY TRACT, page 9

APREPITANT – Special Authority see SA0987 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 2 × 80 mg and 1 × 125 mg	21.90	3 OP	✔	**Emend Tri-Pack**

➽SA0987 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE				
✻ Tab 16 mg	6.55	100	✔	**Serc**
Serc to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
Tab 50 mg	0.66	10	✔	**Nausicalm**
CYCLIZINE LACTATE				
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO	6.98	5	✔	**Cyclizine lactate Medsurge**
	17.86	10	✔	**Hameln**
Cyclizine lactate Medsurge to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
(Hameln Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 February 2027)				
DOMPERIDONE				
❋ Tab 10 mg	3.80	100	✔	**Domperidone Viatris**
DROPERIDOL – Subsidy by endorsement				
a) Up to 10 inj available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
c) Subsidised only for use within a Primary Response in Medical Emergencies (PRIME) service and the PSO is endorsed accordingly.				
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	28.68	10	✔	**Droperidol Medsurge**
HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE				
❋ Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	115.83	10	✔	**Martindale** S29
Patch 1 mg per 72 hours – Special Authority see SA1998 below – Retail pharmacy	88.50	10	✔	**Scopolamine Transdermal System Viatris**

➽SA1998 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria: Either:

1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or

2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 10 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	1.57	100	✔	**Metoclopramide Actavis 10**
❋ Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	5.48	10	✔	**Medsurge**
ONDANSETRON				
❋ Tab 4 mg	1.95	50	✔	**Periset**
Tab disp 4 mg – Up to 10 tab available on a PSO	0.56	10	✔	**Periset ODT**
❋ Tab 8 mg	3.50	50	✔	**Periset**
Tab disp 8 mg – Up to 10 tab available on a PSO	0.90	10	✔	**Periset ODT**
PROCHLORPERAZINE				
❋ Tab 3 mg buccal	5.97	50		
	(30.00)			Prochlorperazine maleate (Brown & Burk)
❋ Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	25.00	250	✔	**Nausafix**
❋ Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	25.81	10	✔	**Stemetil**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antipsychotics

General

AMISULPRIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 100 mg	5.84	30	✔	**Sulprix**
Tab 200 mg	14.47	60	✔	**Sulprix**
Tab 400 mg	35.06	60	✔	**Sulprix**

ARIPIPRAZOLE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 5 mg	6.90	30	✔	**Aripiprazole Sandoz**
Aripiprazole Sandoz to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
Tab 10 mg	6.90	30	✔	**Aripiprazole Sandoz**
Aripiprazole Sandoz to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
Tab 15 mg	7.41	30	✔	**Aripiprazole Sandoz**
Aripiprazole Sandoz to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
Tab 20 mg	7.41	30	✔	**Aripiprazole Sandoz**
Aripiprazole Sandoz to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
Tab 30 mg	7.41	30	✔	**Aripiprazole Sandoz**
Aripiprazole Sandoz to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				

CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 25 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	15.62	100	✔	**Largactil**
Tab 100 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	36.73	100	✔	**Largactil**
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	30.79	10	✔	**Largactil**

CLOZAPINE – Hospital pharmacy [HP4]
Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 25 mg	6.69	50	✔	**Clopine**
			✔	**Clozaril**
	13.37	100	✔	**Clopine**
			✔	**Clozaril**
Tab 50 mg	8.67	50	✔	**Clopine**
	17.33	100	✔	**Clopine**
Tab 100 mg	17.33	50	✔	**Clopine**
			✔	**Clozaril**
	34.65	100	✔	**Clopine**
			✔	**Clozaril**
Tab 200 mg	34.65	50	✔	**Clopine**
	69.30	100	✔	**Clopine**
Suspension 50 mg per ml	173.30	100 ml	✔	**Versacloz**

HALOPERIDOL – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 500 mcg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	6.23	100	✔	**Serenace**
Tab 1.5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	9.43	100	✔	**Serenace**
Tab 5 mg – Up to 30 tab available on a PSO	14.86	50	✔	**Serenace**
	29.72	100	✔	**Serenace**
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – Up to 200 ml available on a PSO	23.84	100 ml	✔	**Serenace**
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	12.93	10	✔	**Serenace**

LEVOMEPROMAZINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 25 mg (33.8 mg as a maleate)	16.10	100	✔	**Nozinan (Swiss)**
Tab 25 mg as a maleate	16.10	100	✔	**Nozinan**
Tab 100 mg (135 mg as a maleate)	41.75	100	✔	**Nozinan (Swiss)**
Tab 100 mg as a maleate	41.75	100	✔	**Nozinan**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✱Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LEVOMEPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	23.26	10	✔	**Wockhardt**
LITHIUM CARBONATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab long-acting 400 mg	82.80	100	✔	**Priadel**
Cap 250 mg	35.78	100	✔	**Douglas**
OLANZAPINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 2.5 mg	1.40	30	✔	**Zypine**
	1.96	28	✔	**APO-Olanzapine** S29
Tab 5 mg	1.93	30	✔	**Zypine**
	2.90	28	✔	**APO-Olanzapine** S29
Tab orodispersible 5 mg	2.42	28	✔	**Zypine ODT**
			✔	**Zyprexa Zydis** S29
	3.93		✔	**APO-Olanzapine** S29
	8.64	100	✔	**Olanzapine ODT Viatris** S29
Tab 10 mg	1.80	28	✔	**Zypine**
	1.93	30	✔	**Zypine**
	2.97	28	✔	**APO-Olanzapine** S29
Tab orodispersible 10 mg	2.89	28	✔	**Olanzapina Mylan** S29
			✔	**Olanzapina Mylan Pharma** S29
			✔	**Zypine ODT**
	4.49		✔	**APO-Olanzapine** S29
	10.32	100	✔	**Olanzapine ODT Viatris** S29
PERICYAZINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 2.5 mg	13.61	100	✔	**Neulactil**
Tab 10 mg	48.45	100	✔	**Neulactil**
QUETIAPINE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 25 mg	0.79	30	✔	**Quetiapine Viatris** S29
	2.14	90	✔	**Quetapel**
	13.11	500	✔	**Quetiapine Viatris** S29
Tab 100 mg	5.91	90	✔	**Quetapel**
Tab 200 mg	9.93	90	✔	**Quetapel**
Tab 300 mg	14.48	90	✔	**Quetapel**

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
RISPERIDONE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 0.5 mg	2.17	60	✔	**Risperidone (Teva)**
	4.01		✔	**Risperidone Sandoz** S29
Tab 1 mg	2.44	60	✔	**Risperidone (Teva)**
	4.50		✔	**Risperidone Sandoz** S29
Tab 2 mg	2.72	60	✔	**Risperidone (Teva)**
	5.38		✔	**Risperidone Sandoz** S29
Tab 3 mg	4.50	60	✔	**Risperidone (Teva)**
	12.45		✔	**Relonchem** S29
Tab 4 mg	6.25	60	✔	**Risperdal**
			✔	**Risperidone (Teva)**
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	10.29	30 ml	✔	**Risperon**
	34.30	100 ml	✔	**Risperon**
ZIPRASIDONE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Cap 20 mg	17.90	60	✔	**Zusdone**
Cap 40 mg	27.41	60	✔	**Zusdone**
Cap 60 mg	38.39	60	✔	**Zusdone**
Cap 80 mg	46.55	60	✔	**Zusdone**
ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 10 mg	31.45	100	✔	**Clopixol**

Depot Injections

ARIPIPRAZOLE – Special Authority see SA2395 below – Retail pharmacy				
Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Inj 300 mg vial	273.56	1	✔	**Abilify Maintena**
Inj 400 mg vial	341.96	1	✔	**Abilify Maintena**

➽SA2395 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Either:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection, paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or

1.2 All of the following:

1.2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and

1.2.2 The patient has received treatment with oral atypical antipsychotic agents but has been unable to adhere; and

1.2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months; or

2 Patient has been unable to access olanzapine depot injection due to supply issues with olanzapine depot injection, or otherwise would have been started on olanzapine depot injection but has been unable to due to supply issues with olanzapine depot injection.

Notes: The Olanzapine depot injection Special Authority criteria that apply to criterion 2 in this Aripiprazole Special Authority application are as follows:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

- The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or risperidone depot injection; or
- All of the following:
  - The patient has schizophrenia; and
  - The patient has not been able to adhere with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
  - The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	13.14	5	✔	**Fluanxol**
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	20.90	5	✔	**Fluanxol**
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	40.87	5	✔	**Fluanxol**

HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	28.39	5	✔	**Haldol**
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	55.90	5	✔	**Haldol Concentrate**
			✔	**Haldol Decanoas** S29

OLANZAPINE – Special Authority see SA2586 below – Retail pharmacy
Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 210 mg vial	252.00	1	✔	**Zyprexa Relprevv**
Inj 300 mg vial	414.00	1	✔	**Zyprexa Relprevv**
Inj 405 mg vial	504.00	1	✔	**Zyprexa Relprevv**

SA2586 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria: All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or risperidone depot injection; or
  1.2 All of the following:
    1.2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
    1.2.2 The patient has tried but failed to comply with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
    1.2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months; and
2 The patient has trialled other funded depot antipsychotics (aripiprazole, risperidone, and paliperidone) unless it is considered clinically inappropriate to use these; and
3 The patient continues to have difficulties with adherence on oral antipsychotic treatments; and
4 Prescribing clinician has relevant Clinical Director (Mental Health and Addiction services) approval.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PALIPERIDONE – Special Authority see SA2396 on the next page – Retail pharmacy
Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 25 mg syringe	194.25	1	✔	**Invega Sustenna**
Inj 50 mg syringe	271.95	1	✔	**Invega Sustenna**
Inj 75 mg syringe	357.42	1	✔	**Invega Sustenna**
Inj 100 mg syringe	435.12	1	✔	**Invega Sustenna**
Inj 150 mg syringe	435.12	1	✔	**Invega Sustenna**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2396 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Either:

1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection or aripiprazole depot injection; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and

2.2 Has been unable to adhere to treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and

2.3 Has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PALIPERIDONE PALMITATE – Special Authority see SA2167 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 175 mg syringe	815.85	1	✔	**Invega Trinza**
Inj 263 mg syringe	1,072.26	1	✔	**Invega Trinza**
Inj 350 mg syringe	1,305.36	1	✔	**Invega Trinza**
Inj 525 mg syringe	1,305.36	1	✔	**Invega Trinza**

➽SA2167 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Both:

1 The patient has schizophrenia; and

2 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone once-monthly depot injection.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

RISPERIDONE – Special Authority see SA2397 below – Retail pharmacy

Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 25 mg vial	135.98	1	✔	**Risperdal Consta**
Inj 37.5 mg vial	178.71	1	✔	**Risperdal Consta**
Inj 50 mg vial	217.56	1	✔	**Risperdal Consta**

➽SA2397 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria: Either:

1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection or aripiprazole depot injection; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and

2.2 Has not been able to adhere with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and

2.3 Has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	19.80	5	✔	**Clopixol**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Anxiolytics

BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE

❋	Tab 5 mg	13.95	100	✔ **Buspirone Viatris**
❋	Tab 10 mg	12.50	100	✔ **Buspirone Viatris**

CLONAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

	Tab 500 mcg	5.64	100	✔ **Paxam**
	Tab 2 mg	10.78	100	✔ **Paxam**

DIAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

	Tab 2 mg	106.40	500	✔ **Arrow-Diazepam**
	Arrow-Diazepam to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027			
	Tab 5 mg	128.80	500	✔ **Arrow-Diazepam**
	Arrow-Diazepam to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027			

LORAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

	Tab 1 mg	10.20	250	✔ **Ativan**
	Tab 2.5 mg	13.13	100	✔ **Ativan**

Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

➽SA2274 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Multiple Sclerosis - dimethyl fumarate, fingolimod, glatiramer acetate, interferon beta-1-alpha, interferon beta-1-beta, natalizumab and teriflunomide) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) meets the McDonald 2017 diagnostic criteria for MS and has been confirmed by a neurologist; and
- 1.2 Patient has an EDSS score between 0 – 6.0; and
- 1.3 Patient has had at least one significant attack of MS in the previous 12 months or two significant attacks in the past 24 months; and
- 1.4 All of the following:
  - 1.4.1 Each significant attack must be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the attack, but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic); and
  - 1.4.2 Each significant attack is associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantially worsening of previously experienced symptoms(s)/sign(s); and
  - 1.4.3 Each significant attack has lasted at least one week and has started at least one month after the onset of a previous attack (where relevant); and
  - 1.4.4 Each significant attack can be distinguished from the effects of general fatigue; and is not associated with a fever (T> 37.5°C); and
  - 1.4.5 Either:
    - 1.4.5.1 Each significant attack is severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtze Functional System scores by at least 1 point; or
    - 1.4.5.2 Each significant attack is a recurrent paroxysmal symptom of multiple sclerosis (tonic seizures/spasms, trigeminal neuralgia, Lhermitte's symptom); and
- 1.5 Evidence of new inflammatory activity on an MRI scan within the past 24 months; and
- 1.6 Any of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.6.1 A sign of that new inflammatory activity on MRI scanning (in criterion 5 immediately above) is a gadolinium enhancing lesion; or
1.6.2 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a lesion showing diffusion restriction; or
1.6.3 A sign of that new inflammatory is a T2 lesion with associated local swelling; or
1.6.4 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a prominent T2 lesion that clearly is responsible for the clinical features of a recent attack that occurred within the last 2 years; or
1.6.5 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is new T2 lesions compared with a previous MRI scan; or

2 Patient has an active approval for ocrelizumab and does not have primary progressive MS.

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Renewal — (Multiple Sclerosis - dimethyl fumarate, fingolimod, glatiramer acetate, interferon beta-1-alpha, interferon beta-1-beta, natalizumab and teriflunomide) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where patient has had an EDSS score of 0 to 6.0 (inclusive) with or without the use of unilateral or bilateral aids at any time in the last six months (ie the patient has walked 100 metres or more with or without aids in the last six months).

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

DIMETHYL FUMARATE – Special Authority see SA2274 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

a) Wastage claimable
b) Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Cap 120 mg	520.00	14	✔	**Tecfidera**
Cap 240 mg	2,000.00	56	✔	**Tecfidera**

FINGOLIMOD – Special Authority see SA2274 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

a) Wastage claimable
b) Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Cap 0.5 mg	2,200.00	28	✔	**Gilenya**

GLATIRAMER ACETATE – Special Authority see SA2274 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Inj 40 mg prefilled syringe	1,500.00	12	✔	**Copaxone**

INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – Special Authority see SA2274 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Inj 6 million iu prefilled syringe	1,170.00	4	✔	**Avonex**

INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – Special Authority see SA2274 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Inj 8 million iu per 1 ml	1,322.89	15	✔	**Betaferon**

NATALIZUMAB – Special Authority see SA2274 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Inj 20 mg per ml, 15 ml vial	1,750.00	1	✔	**Tysabri**

TERIFLUNOMIDE – Special Authority see SA2274 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

a) Wastage claimable
b) Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Tab 14 mg	263.96	28	✔	**Teriflunomide Sandoz**
	282.81	30	✔	**Teriflunomide Aurobindo** S29

Multiple Sclerosis Treatments - Other

OCRELIZUMAB – Special Authority see SA2273 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	8,450.00	1	✔	**Ocrevus**
Inj 40 mg per ml, 23 ml vial	16,900.00	1	✔	**Ocrevus SC**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

SA2273 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Multiple Sclerosis - ocrelizumab) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) meets the McDonald 2017 diagnostic criteria for MS and has been confirmed by a neurologist; and
- 1.2 Patient has an EDSS score between 0 – 6.0; and
- 1.3 Patient has had at least one significant attack of MS in the previous 12 months or two significant attacks in the past 24 months; and
- 1.4 All of the following:
  - 1.4.1 Each significant attack must be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the attack, but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic); and
  - 1.4.2 Each significant attack is associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantially worsening of previously experienced symptoms(s)/sign(s); and
  - 1.4.3 Each significant attack has lasted at least one week and has started at least one month after the onset of a previous attack (where relevant); and
  - 1.4.4 Each significant attack can be distinguished from the effects of general fatigue; and is not associated with a fever (T> 37.5°C); and
  - 1.4.5 Either:
    - 1.4.5.1 Each significant attack is severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtze Functional System scores by at least 1 point; or
    - 1.4.5.2 Each significant attack is a recurrent paroxysmal symptom of multiple sclerosis (tonic seizures/spasms, trigeminal neuralgia, Lhermitte's symptom); and
- 1.5 Evidence of new inflammatory activity on an MRI scan within the past 24 months; and
- 1.6 Any of the following:
  - 1.6.1 A sign of that new inflammatory activity on MRI scanning (in criterion 5 immediately above) is a gadolinium enhancing lesion; or
  - 1.6.2 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a lesion showing diffusion restriction; or
  - 1.6.3 A sign of that new inflammatory is a T2 lesion with associated local swelling; or
  - 1.6.4 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a prominent T2 lesion that clearly is responsible for the clinical features of a recent attack that occurred within the last 2 years; or
  - 1.6.5 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is new T2 lesions compared with a previous MRI scan; or

2 Patient has an active Special Authority approval for either dimethyl fumarate, fingolimod, glatiramer acetate, interferon beta-1-alpha, interferon beta-1-beta, natalizumab or teriflunomide.

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Renewal — (Multiple Sclerosis - ocrelizumab) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where patient has had an EDSS score of 0 to 6.0 (inclusive) with or without the use of unilateral or bilateral aids at any time in the last six months (ie the patient has walked 100 metres or more with or without aids in the last six months).

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Initial application — (Primary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Diagnosis of primary progressive multiple sclerosis (PPMS) meets the 2017 McDonald criteria and has been confirmed by a neurologist; and

2 Patient has an EDSS 2.0 (score equal to or greater than 2 on pyramidal functions) to EDSS 6.5; and

3 Patient has no history of relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis.

Renewal — (Primary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where patient has had an EDSS score of less than or equal to 6.5 at any time in the last six months (ie patient has walked 20 metres with bilateral assistance/aids, without rest in the last six months).

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Sedatives and Hypnotics

MELATONIN – Special Authority see SA2523 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab modified-release 2 mg – No more than 5 tab per day ..... 5.80 30 ✔ **Vigisom**

Restricted to patients aged 18 years or under.

SA2523 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist, respiratory specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with persistent and distressing insomnia secondary to a neurodevelopmental disorder (including, but not limited to, autism spectrum disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder)*; and
2 Behavioural and environmental approaches have been tried and were unsuccessful, or are inappropriate; and
3 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day; and
4 Patient is aged 18 years or under*.

Renewal only from a psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist, respiratory specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is aged 18 years or under*; and
2 Patient has demonstrated clinically meaningful benefit from funded modified-release melatonin (clinician determined); and
3 Patient has had a trial of funded modified-release melatonin discontinuation within the past 12 months and has had a recurrence of persistent and distressing insomnia; and
4 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

MIDAZOLAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule ..... 7.80 10 ✔ **Midazolam-Baxter**

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml plastic ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO ..... 46.65 10 ✔ **Midazolam-Pfizer**

On a PSO for status epilepticus use only. PSO must be endorsed for status epilepticus use only.

Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml plastic ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO ..... 22.50 10 ✔ **Midazolam-Pfizer**

On a PSO for status epilepticus use only. PSO must be endorsed for status epilepticus use only.

Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule ..... 4.75 5 ✔ **Midazolam-Baxter**

Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml plastic ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO ..... 35.10 5 ✔ **Midazolam-Pfizer**

On a PSO for status epilepticus use only. PSO must be endorsed for status epilepticus use only.

PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM – Special Authority see SA1386 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 113.37 10 ✔ **Max Health** S29

SA1386 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 For the treatment of terminal agitation that is unresponsive to other agents; and
2 The applicant is part of a multidisciplinary team working in palliative care.

TEMAZEPAM – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 10 mg ..... 1.47 25 ✔ **Normison**

Normison to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZOPICLONE – Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab 7.5 mg	21.85	500	✔	**Zopiclone Actavis**

Spinal Muscular Atrophy

NUSINERSEN – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2174 below				
Inj 12 mg per 5 ml vial	120,000.00	1	✔	**Spinraza**

SA2174 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (spinal muscular atrophy (SMA)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has genetic documentation of homozygous SMN1 gene deletion, homozygous SMN1 point mutation, or compound heterozygous mutation; and
2 Patient is 18 years of age or under; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient has experienced the defined signs and symptoms of SMA type I, II or IIIa prior to three years of age; or
  3.2 Both:
    3.2.1 Patient is pre-symptomatic; and
    3.2.2 Patient has three or less copies of SMN2.

Renewal — (spinal muscular atrophy (SMA)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 There has been demonstrated maintenance of motor milestone function since treatment initiation; and
2 Patient does not require invasive permanent ventilation (at least 16 hours per day) in the absence of a potentially reversible cause while being treated with nusinersen; and
3 Nusinersen not to be administered in combination other SMA disease modifying treatments or gene therapy.

RISDIPLAM – [Xpharm] – Special Authority see SA2203 below				
Note: the supply of risdiplam is via Pharmac's approved direct distribution supply. Further details can be found on Pharmac's website https://pharmac.govt.nz/risdiplam				
Powder for oral soln 750 mcg per ml, 60 mg per bottle	14,100.00	80 ml OP	✔	**Evrysdi**

SA2203 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (spinal muscular atrophy (SMA)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has genetic documentation of homozygous SMN1 gene deletion, homozygous SMN1 point mutation, or compound heterozygous mutation; and
2 Patient is 18 years of age or under; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient has experienced the defined signs and symptoms of SMA type I, II or IIIa prior to three years of age; or
  3.2 Both:
    3.2.1 Patient is pre-symptomatic; and
    3.2.2 Patient has three or less copies of SMN2.

Renewal — (spinal muscular atrophy (SMA)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 There has been demonstrated maintenance of motor milestone function since treatment initiation; and
2 Patient does not require invasive permanent ventilation (at least 16 hours per day) in the absence of a potentially reversible cause while being treated with risdiplam; and
3 Risdiplam not to be administered in combination other SMA disease modifying treatments or gene therapy.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Stimulants/ADHD Treatments

ATOMOXETINE

Cap 10 mg	43.02	28	✔	**APO-Atomoxetine**
Cap 18 mg	45.57	28	✔	**APO-Atomoxetine**
Cap 25 mg	44.30	28	✔	**APO-Atomoxetine**
Cap 40 mg	46.21	28	✔	**APO-Atomoxetine**
Cap 60 mg	51.31	28	✔	**APO-Atomoxetine**
Cap 80 mg	65.20	28	✔	**APO-Atomoxetine**
Cap 100 mg	65.71	28	✔	**APO-Atomoxetine**

DEXAMFETAMINE SULFATE – Special Authority see SA2587 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a controlled drug form
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab 5 mg	29.80	100	✔	**Dexamfetamine Aspen**
			✔	**Noumed Dexamfetamine**

SA2587 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (ADHD in patients aged 5 years or over) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) in patients aged 5 years or over; and
2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
3 Applicant is a health practitioner authorised to prescribe treatment consistent with the approval notice gazetted for dexamfetamine (see note).

Note: Prescribing practitioner detail is in the relevant approval notice published in the New Zealand Gazette. Approval notices are located through the 'Medicines (controlled drugs) with restrictions under regulation 22 of the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' section of the Medsafe 'Restrictions on the Supply, Prescribing or Administration of Medicines under the Medicines Act 1981 and Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' webpage (https://www.medsafe.govt.nz/profs/riss/restrict.asp#MedicinesReg22 as of April 2025).

Initial application — (ADHD in patients aged under 5 years) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) in patients under 5 years of age; and
2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
3 Applicant is a health practitioner authorised to prescribe treatment consistent with the approval notice gazetted for dexamfetamine (see note).

Note: Prescribing practitioner detail is in the relevant approval notice published in the New Zealand Gazette. Approval notices are located through the 'Medicines (controlled drugs) with restrictions under regulation 22 of the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' section of the Medsafe 'Restrictions on the Supply, Prescribing or Administration of Medicines under the Medicines Act 1981 and Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' webpage (https://www.medsafe.govt.nz/profs/riss/restrict.asp#MedicinesReg22 as of April 2025).

Initial application — (Narcolepsy) only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient suffers from narcolepsy.

LISDEXAMFETAMINE DIMESILATE – Special Authority see SA2588 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a controlled drug form
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Cap 30 mg – No more than 1 cap per day	60.00	30	✔	**Vyvanse**
Cap 50 mg	60.00	30	✔	**Vyvanse**
Cap 70 mg	60.00	30	✔	**Vyvanse**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

SA2588 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with lisdexamfetamine dimesilate and met all the following criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder); and

2.2 Diagnosed according to DSM-5 or ICD 11 criteria; and

2.3 Applicant is a health practitioner authorised to prescribe treatment consistent with the approval notice gazetted for lisdexamfetamine (see note); and

2.4 Any of the following:

2.4.1 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of atomoxetine or methylphenidate hydrochloride (extended-release) for ADHD and has not received sufficient clinical benefit or has experienced intolerable side effects; or

2.4.2 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of dexamfetamine sulfate (immediate-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or treatment adherence difficulties; or

2.4.3 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate release dexamfetamine sulfate; or

2.4.4 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or treatment adherence difficulties; or

2.4.5 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate release methylphenidate hydrochloride; or

2.4.6 Both:

2.4.6.1 Patient would have been prescribed a subsidised formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (extended-release) but has been unable to access due to supply issues with methylphenidate hydrochloride (extended-release); and

2.4.6.2 Other alternative stimulant presentations (methylphenidate or dexamfetamine) are not appropriate; and

2.5 Lisdexamfetamine dimesilate is not to be used in combination with another funded methylphenidate presentation.

Note: Prescribing practitioner detail is in the relevant approval notice published in the New Zealand Gazette. Approval notices are located through the 'Medicines (controlled drugs) with restrictions under regulation 22 of the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' section of the Medsafe 'Restrictions on the Supply, Prescribing or Administration of Medicines under the Medicines Act 1981 and Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' webpage (https://www.medsafe.govt.nz/profs/riss/restrict.asp#MedicinesReg22 as of April 2025).

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA2720 below – Retail pharmacy				
a) Only on a controlled drug form				
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency				
Tab modified-release 18 mg	15.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate Sandoz XR**
Tab modified-release 27 mg	16.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate Sandoz XR**
Tab modified-release 36 mg	21.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate Sandoz XR**
Tab modified-release 54 mg	24.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate Sandoz XR**
Tab immediate-release 5 mg	3.20	30	✔	**Rubifen**
Tab immediate-release 10 mg	3.00	30	✔	**Rubifen**
	4.00		✔	**Ritalin**
Tab extended-release 18 mg	15.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate ER - Teva**
Tab immediate-release 20 mg	7.85	30	✔	**Rubifen**
Tab sustained-release 20 mg	10.95	30	✔	**Rubifen SR**
Tab extended-release 27 mg	16.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate ER - Teva**
Tab extended-release 36 mg	21.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate ER - Teva**
Tab extended-release 54 mg	24.25	30	✔	**Methylphenidate ER - Teva**
Cap modified-release 10 mg	14.82	30	✔	**Rubifen LA**
Cap modified-release 20 mg	19.38	30	✔	**Rubifen LA**
Cap modified-release 30 mg	24.24	30	✔	**Rubifen LA**
Cap modified-release 40 mg	29.07	30	✔	**Rubifen LA**
Cap modified-release 60 mg	34.68	30	✔	**Rubifen LA**

➽**SA2720** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (ADHD in patients aged 5 years or over) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) in patients aged 5 years or over; and
2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
3 Applicant is a health practitioner authorised to prescribe treatment consistent with the approval notice gazetted for methylphenidate (see note).

Note: Prescribing practitioner detail is in the relevant approval notice published in the New Zealand Gazette. Approval notices are located through the 'Medicines (controlled drugs) with restrictions under regulation 22 of the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' section of the Medsafe 'Restrictions on the Supply, Prescribing or Administration of Medicines under the Medicines Act 1981 and Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' webpage (https://www.medsafe.govt.nz/profs/riss/restrict.asp#MedicinesReg22 as of April 2025).

Initial application — (ADHD in patients aged under 5 years) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder) in patients under 5 years of age; and
2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
3 Applicant is a health practitioner authorised to prescribe treatment consistent with the approval notice gazetted for

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

methylphenidate (see note).

Note: Prescribing practitioner detail is in the relevant approval notice published in the New Zealand Gazette. Approval notices are located through the 'Medicines (controlled drugs) with restrictions under regulation 22 of the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' section of the Medsafe 'Restrictions on the Supply, Prescribing or Administration of Medicines under the Medicines Act 1981 and Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' webpage (https://www.medsafe.govt.nz/profs/riss/restrict.asp#MedicinesReg22 as of April 2025).

Initial application — (Narcolepsy*) only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient suffers from narcolepsy.

Note: *narcolepsy is not a registered indication for Methylphenidate ER – Teva, Methylphenidate Sandoz XR or Rubifen LA.

METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE EXTENDED-RELEASE – Special Authority see SA2591 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Only on a controlled drug form
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab extended-release 18 mg	58.96		30	✔ **Concerta**
Tab extended-release 27 mg	65.44		30	✔ **Concerta**
Tab extended-release 36 mg	71.93		30	✔ **Concerta**
Tab extended-release 54 mg	86.24		30	✔ **Concerta**
Cap modified-release 10 mg	19.41		30	✔ **Ritalin LA**
Cap modified-release 20 mg	27.72		30	✔ **Ritalin LA**
Cap modified-release 30 mg	34.39		30	✔ **Ritalin LA**
Cap modified-release 40 mg	38.67		30	✔ **Ritalin LA**

➽SA2591 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (ADHD) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder); and
- 1.2 Diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 1.3 Applicant is a health practitioner authorised to prescribe treatment consistent with the approval notice gazetted for methylphenidate (see note); and
- 1.4 Either:
  - 1.4.1 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or difficulties with adherence; or
  - 1.4.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride; or

2 Both:
- 2.1 Patient meets the Special Authority criteria for SA2590 methylphenidate hydrochloride; and
- 2.2 Patient is unable to access other methylphenidate hydrochloride presentations under Special Authority criteria SA2590 due to an out of stock (see note).

Notes: Criterion 2 is to permit short-term funding to cover an out-of-stock on tab extended-release Methylphenidate ER – Teva and tab sustained-release 20 mg Rubifen SR subsidised under SA2590 (https://schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/latest/SA2590.pdf). Prescribing practitioner detail is in the relevant approval notice published in the New Zealand Gazette. Approval notices are located through the 'Medicines (controlled drugs) with restrictions under regulation 22 of the Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' section of the Medsafe 'Restrictions on the Supply, Prescribing or Administration of Medicines under the Medicines Act 1981 and Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977' webpage (https://www.medsafe.govt.nz/profs/riss/restrict.asp#MedicinesReg22 as of April 2025).

Initial application — (Narcolepsy*) only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient suffers from narcolepsy.

Note: *narcolepsy is not a registered indication for Concerta or Ritalin LA.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MODAFINIL – Special Authority see SA2451 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 100 mg	14.27	30	✔	**Modafinil Max Health**

SA2451 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a neurologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:

1.1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or

1.2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and

1.3 Either:

1.3.1 An effective dose of a subsidised formulation of methylphenidate or dexamfetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or

1.3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamfetamine are contraindicated; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient meets the Special Authority criteria for methylphenidate hydrochloride or methylphenidate hydrochloride extended-release for narcolepsy; and

2.2 Patient is unable to access methylphenidate hydrochloride presentations due to an out of stock (see note).

Note: Criterion 2 is to permit short-term funding to cover an out-of-stock of methylphenidate hydrochloride or methylphenidate hydrochloride extended release.

Treatments for Dementia

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE				
✻ Tab 5 mg	3.85	84	✔	**Ipca-Donepezil**
Ipca-Donepezil to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
✻ Tab 10 mg	5.90	84	✔	**Ipca-Donepezil**
Ipca-Donepezil to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
RIVASTIGMINE – Special Authority see SA2524 below – Retail pharmacy				
Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour	49.40	30	✔	**Rivastigmine Patch BNM 5**
Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour	49.40	30	✔	**Rivastigmine Patch BNM 10**

SA2524 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has been diagnosed with dementia; and

2 The patient is contraindicated to or has experienced intolerable side effects from donepezil tablets.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate; and

2 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained benefit from treatment.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Treatments for Substance Dependence

BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – Special Authority see SA2592 below – Retail pharmacy

a) No patient co-payment payable
b) Safety medicine; prescriber may determine dispensing frequency

Tab sublingual 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg	11.76	28	✔	**Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM**
Tab sublingual 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg	26.86	28	✔	**Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM**

➽SA2592 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Detoxification) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
3 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health..

Initial application — (Maintenance treatment) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and
3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

Renewal — (Detoxification) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
2 Patient has previously trialled but failed detoxification with buprenorphine with naloxone with relapse back to opioid use and another attempt is planned; and
3 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

Renewal — (Maintenance treatment) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is or has been receiving maintenance therapy with buprenorphine with naloxone (and is not receiving methadone); and
2 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
3 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health or is a medical practitioner authorised by the service to manage treatment in this patient.

Renewal — (Maintenance treatment where the patient has previously had an initial application for detoxification) from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient received but failed detoxification with buprenorphine with naloxone; and
2 Maintenance therapy with buprenorphine with naloxone is planned (and patient will not be receiving methadone); and
3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
4 Applicant works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab modified-release 150 mg	15.00	30	✔	**Zyban**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DISULFIRAM				
Tab 200 mg	236.40	100	✔	**Antabuse**
NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Special Authority see SA1408 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 50 mg	69.03	30	✔	**Naltrexone Lupin**
	83.33		✔	**Naltraccord**
	106.45		✔	**Naltrexone-GH** S29

(Naltraccord Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 April 2027)

➽SA1408 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient is currently enrolled in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and
2 Applicant works in or with a community Alcohol and Drug Service contracted to Health NZ or accredited against the New Zealand Alcohol and Other Drug Sector Standard or the National Mental Health Sector Standard.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Compliance with the medication (prescriber determined); and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Patient is still unstable and requires further treatment; or
  2.2 Patient achieved significant improvement but requires further treatment; or
  2.3 Patient is well controlled but requires maintenance therapy.

NICOTINE				
a) Nicotine will not be funded in amounts less than 4 weeks of treatment.				
b) Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A.				
Patch 7 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO	19.62	28	✔	**Habitrol**
Patch 14 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO	21.57	28	✔	**Habitrol**
Patch 14 mg for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	12.49	7	✔	**Habitrol**
Patch 21 mg – Up to 28 patch available on a PSO	24.72	28	✔	**Habitrol**
Patch 21 mg for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	13.19	7	✔	**Habitrol**
Lozenge 1 mg – Up to 216 loz available on a PSO	22.53	216	✔	**Habitrol**
Lozenge 1 mg for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	12.89	36	✔	**Habitrol**
Lozenge 2 mg – Up to 216 loz available on a PSO	24.68	216	✔	**Habitrol**
Lozenge 2 mg for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	13.25	36	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 2 mg (Fruit) – Up to 204 piece available on a PSO	23.02	204	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 2 mg (Fruit) for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	17.57	96	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 2 mg (Mint) – Up to 204 piece available on a PSO	23.02	204	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 2 mg (Mint) for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	17.57	96	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 4 mg (Fruit) – Up to 204 piece available on a PSO	25.98	204	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 4 mg (Fruit) for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	23.87	96	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 4 mg (Mint) – Up to 204 piece available on a PSO	25.98	204	✔	**Habitrol**
Gum 4 mg (Mint) for direct distribution only – [Xpharm]	23.87	96	✔	**Habitrol**
VARENICLINE TARTRATE – Special Authority see SA1845 on the next page – Retail pharmacy				
a) A maximum of 12 weeks' varenicline will be subsidised on each Special Authority approval, including the starter pack				
b) Varenicline will not be funded in amounts less than 4 weeks of treatment.				
c) The 6-month time period in which a patient can receive a funded 12-week course of varenicline tartrate starts from the date the Special Authority is approved.				
Tab 0.5 mg x 11 and 1 mg x 42	15.99	53 OP	✔	**Pharmacor Varenicline**
Tab 1 mg	10.99	56	✔	**Pharmacor Varenicline**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1845 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
3 Either:
  3.1 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or
  3.2 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and
4 The patient has not had a Special Authority for varenicline approved in the last 6 months; and
5 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
6 The patient is not pregnant; and
7 The patient will not be prescribed more than 12 weeks' funded varenicline (see note).

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 5 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and
3 It has been 6 months since the patient's previous Special Authority was approved; and
4 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and
5 The patient is not pregnant; and
6 The patient will not be prescribed more than 12 weeks' funded varenicline (see note).

The patient must not have had an approval in the past 6 months.
Notes: a maximum of 12 weeks' varenicline will be subsidised on each Special Authority approval.
This includes the 4-week 'starter' pack.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Chemotherapeutic Agents

Alkylating Agents

BENDAMUSTINE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2398 below

Inj 25 mg vial	50.05	1	✔	**Bendamustine Sandoz**
	77.00		✔	**Ribomustin**
Inj 100 mg vial	200.20	1	✔	**Bendamustine Sandoz**
	308.00		✔	**Ribomustin**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	2.11	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽SA2398 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (CLL*) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
2 Patient has ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
3 Bendamustine is to be administered at a maximum dose of 100 mg/m^2 on days 1 and 2 every 4 weeks for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Note: Indication marked with a * includes indications that are unapproved. 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL).

Initial application — (Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL requiring treatment; and
2 The patient has ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Both:
    3.1.1 Patient is treatment naive; and
    3.1.2 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); or
  3.2 Both:
    3.2.1 Patient is refractory to or has relapsed within 12 months of a rituximab containing combined chemo-immunotherapy regimen; and
    3.2.2 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with obinutuzumab for a maximum of 6 cycles; or
  3.3 All of the following:
    3.3.1 The patient has not received prior bendamustine therapy; and
    3.3.2 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and
    3.3.3 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or
  3.4 Bendamustine is to be administered as monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

Renewal — (Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 Patient is refractory to or has relapsed within 12 months of rituximab in combination with bendamustine; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.2 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with obinutuzumab for a maximum of 6 cycles; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patients have not received a bendamustine regimen within the last 12 months; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Both:

2.2.1.1 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and

2.2.1.2 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or

2.2.2 Bendamustine is to be administered as a monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

Note: 'indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle cell, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/ Waldenstrom's macroglobulinaemia.

Initial application — (Hodgkin's lymphoma*) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has Hodgkin's lymphoma requiring treatment; and
2 Patient has a ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
3 Patient has received one prior line of chemotherapy; and
4 Patient's disease relapsed or was refractory following prior chemotherapy; and
5 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with gemcitabine and vinorelbine (BeGeV) at a maximum dose of no greater than 90 mg/m2 twice per cycle, for a maximum of four cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

BUSULFAN – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 2 mg	89.25	100	✔	**Myleran**
CARBOPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml vial	25.73	1	✔	**Carboplatin Accord**
	32.59		✔	**DBL Carboplatin**
	48.50		✔	**Carbaccord**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.06	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
CARMUSTINE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 100 mg vial	710.00	1	✔	**BiCNU**
Inj 100 mg for ECP	710.00	100 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**
CHLORAMBUCIL – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 2 mg	29.06	25	✔	**Leukeran FC**
CISPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	9.45	1	✔	**Cisplatin Accord**
	15.00		✔	**Cisplatin Ebewe**
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	18.90	1	✔	**Cisplatin Accord**
	21.00		✔	**Cisplatin Ebewe**
	29.66		✔	**DBL Cisplatin**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.19	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE				
Tab 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	145.00	50	✔	**Cyclonex**
Inj 1 g vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	47.46	1	✔	**Endoxan**
	127.80	6	✔	**Cytoxan**
Inj 2 g vial – PCT only – Specialist	95.06	1	✔	**Cyclophosphamide Seacross**
			✔	**Endoxan**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.05	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
IFOSFAMIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 1 g	96.00	1	✔	**Holoxan**
Inj 2 g	180.00	1	✔	**Holoxan**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.10	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
IFOSFAMIDE WITH MESNA – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 2 g vial with mesna 3 × 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule	62.00	1 OP	✔	**Ifomid - M**
LOMUSTINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Cap 40 mg	880.00	20	✔	**Medac** S29
MELPHALAN				
Tab 2 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	40.70	25	✔	**Alkeran**
Inj 50 mg – PCT only – Specialist	46.80	1	✔	**Melpha**
	67.80		✔	**Alkeran**
OXALIPLATIN – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 100 mg vial	25.01	1	✔	**Oxaliplatin Actavis 100**
	110.00		✔	**Oxaliplatin Ebewe**
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	33.35	1	✔	**Alchemy Oxaliplatin**
	46.32		✔	**Oxaliplatin Accord**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.35	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
THIOTEPA – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 15 mg vial	CBS	1	✔	**Bedford** S29
			✔	**Max Health** S29
			✔	**THIO-TEPA** S29
	278.60		✔	**Tepadina**
Tepadina to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
Inj 100 mg vial	CBS	1	✔	**Max Health** S29
	1,260.00		✔	**Tepadina**
	1,800.00		✔	**Thiotepa-Reach**
Tepadina to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				

Antimetabolites

AZACITIDINE – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2479 below				
Inj 100 mg vial	50.00	1	✔	**Azacitidine Dr Reddy's**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.54	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➸**SA2479** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:
- 1.1 The individual has intermediate or high risk MDS based on an internationally recognised scoring system; or
- 1.2 The individual has chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (based on an intermediate or high risk score from an internationally recognised scoring system or 10%-29% marrow blasts without myeloproliferative disorder); or
- 1.3 The individual has acute myeloid leukaemia according to World Health Organisation Classification (WHO); and

2 The individual has an estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CALCIUM FOLINATE				
Tab 15 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	135.33	10	✔	**DBL Leucovorin Calcium**
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	17.10	5	✔	**Hospira**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	112.20	5	✔	**Eurofolic**
Inj 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	72.80	10	✔	**Leucovorin Pharmacia** S29
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	163.35	5	✔	**Eurofolic**
Inj 100 mg – PCT only – Specialist	94.90	10	✔	**Leucovorin Pharmacia** S29
Inj 300 mg – PCT only – Specialist	21.55	1	✔	**Leucovorin DBL** S29
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	139.48	1	✔	**Eurofolic**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.14	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
CAPECITABINE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 150 mg	10.92	60	✔	**Capecitabine Viatris**
Tab 500 mg	50.96	120	✔	**Capecitabine Viatris**
CLADRIBINE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml	749.96	1	✔	**Leustatin**
Inj 10 mg for ECP	749.96	10 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**
CYTARABINE				
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	472.00	5	✔	**Pfizer**
			✔	**Sagent**
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	48.80	1	✔	**Cytarabine DBL**
			✔	**Pfizer**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.29	10 mg	✔	**Baxter**
Inj 100 mg intrathecal syringe for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	94.40	100 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**
FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE				
Tab 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	412.00	20	✔	**Fludara Oral**
Inj 50 mg vial – PCT only – Specialist	744.95	5	✔	**Fludarabine Ebewe**
Inj 50 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	148.99	50 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**
FLUOROURACIL				
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	10.51	1	✔	**Fluorouracil Accord**
Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	14.72	1	✔	**Fluorouracil Accord**
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	19.36	1	✔	**Fluorouracil Accord**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.41	100 mg	✔	**Baxter**
GEMCITABINE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 43.3 mg per ml (equivalent to 38 mg per ml gemcitabine), 26.3 ml vial	18.94	1	✔	**DBL Gemcitabine**
Inj 1 g	15.89	1	✔	**Gemcitabine Ebewe**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.02	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	52.57	1	✔	**Accord**
	71.44		✔	**Irinotecan Actavis 100**
	100.00		✔	**Irinotecan-Rex**
Inj 20 mg per ml, 25 ml vial	262.85	1	✔	**Accord** S29
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.54	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MERCAPTOPURINE				
Tab 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	19.50	25	✔	**Mercaptopurine (Sterimax)** S29
			✔	**Puri-nethol**
Oral suspension 20 mg per ml – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA1725 below	428.00	100 ml OP	✔	**Allmercap**
			✔	**Xaluprine** S29

➽SA1725 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.

Renewal only from a paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where patient still requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.

METHOTREXATE				
✻ Tab 2.5 mg – PCT	7.80	90	✔	**Trexate**
✻ Tab 10 mg – PCT	26.40	90	✔	**Trexate**
✻ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml – PCT	95.29	5	✔	**Methotrexate DBL**
✻ Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe	29.17	1	✔	**Methotrexate Pharmascience** S29
			✔	**Methotrexate Sandoz**
✻ Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe	19.09	1	✔	**Methotrexate Sandoz**
✻ Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe	24.53	1	✔	**Methotrexate Sandoz**
✻ Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe	16.64	1	✔	**Methotrexate Sandoz**
✻ Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe	20.72	1	✔	**Methotrexate Sandoz**
✻ Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe	55.00	1	✔	**Methotrexate Sandoz**
✻ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – PCT	30.00	5	✔	**Methotrexate DBL Onco-Vial**
✻ Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – PCT	45.00	1	✔	**DBL Methotrexate Onco-Vial**
✻ Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml – PCT	25.00	1	✔	**Methotrexate Ebewe**
✻ Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – PCT	159.77	1	✔	**Methotrexate Ebewe**
✻ Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.14	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
✻ Inj 5 mg intrathecal syringe for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	19.06	5 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**
PEMETREXED – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 100 mg vial	8.99	1	✔	**Pemetrexed-AFT**
	60.89		✔	**Juno Pemetrexed**
Inj 500 mg vial	29.99	1	✔	**Pemetrexed-AFT**
	217.77		✔	**Juno Pemetrexed**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.11	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
THIOGUANINE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Tab 40 mg	126.31	25	✔	**Lanvis**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

✻Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Other Cytotoxic Agents

AMSACRINE – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule	4,736.00	6	✔	**Amsidine** S29
Inj 75 mg	6,218.00	5	✔	**AmsaLyo** S29

ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

Cap 0.5 mg	1,175.87	100	✔	**Agrylin**

ARSENIC TRIOXIDE – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	4,817.00	10	✔	**Phenasen**
Inj 10 mg for ECP	481.70	10 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**

BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 15,000 iu, vial	185.16	1	✔	**DBL Bleomycin Sulfate**
Inj 1,000 iu for ECP	14.32	1,000 iu	✔	**Baxter**

BORTEZOMIB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2593 below

Inj 3.5 mg vial	23.99	1	✔	**Bortezomib Eugia**
	74.93		✔	**DBL Bortezomib**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	7.13	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽**SA2593** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (plasma cell dyscrasia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment.

Initial application — (Waldenström Macroglobulinaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has Waldenström Macroglobulinaemia/Lymphoplasmacytic Lymphoma requiring treatment; and

2 The patient has not received prior bortezomib treatment.

Renewal — (Waldenström Macroglobulinaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where there is no evidence of clinical disease progression during bortezomib use.

DACARBAZINE – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 200 mg vial	72.11	1	✔	**DBL Dacarbazine**
Inj 200 mg for ECP	72.11	200 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**

DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D] – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 0.5 mg vial	255.00	1	✔	**Cosmegen**
Inj 0.5 mg for ECP	255.00	0.5 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**

DAUNORUBICIN – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 20 mg vial	171.93	1	✔	**Cerubidine**
Inj 18.7 mg for ECP	160.75	18.7 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**
Inj 20 mg for ECP	171.93	20 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**
Inj 18.7 mg vial	160.75	1	✔	**Pfizer**

DOCETAXEL – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 20 mg	48.75	1	✔	**Docetaxel Sandoz**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 8 ml vial	24.91	1	✔	**DBL Docetaxel**
Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	26.95	1	✔	**Docetaxel Accord** S29
Inj 80 mg	195.00	1	✔	**Docetaxel Sandoz**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.35	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	10.00	1	✔	**Doxorubicin Ebewe**
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial	17.00	1	✔	**Arrow-Doxorubicin**
	75.55		✔	**Doxorubicin Ebewe**
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	65.00	1	✔	**Arrow-Doxorubicin**
	164.50		✔	**Adriamycin**
			✔	**Doxorubicin Ebewe**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.84	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
EPIRUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial	284.36	1	✔	**Epirubicin Ebewe**
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	284.36	1	✔	**Epirubicin Ebewe**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	1.42	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
ETOPOSIDE				
Cap 50 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist Wastage claimable	340.73	20	✔	**Vepesid**
Cap 100 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist Wastage claimable	340.73	10	✔	**Vepesid**
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	7.90	1	✔	**Rex Medical**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	0.09	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
ETOPOSIDE PHOSPHATE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 100 mg (of etoposide base)	40.00	1	✔	**Etopophos**
Inj 1 mg (of etoposide base) for ECP	0.47	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
HYDROXYUREA [HYDROXYCARBAMIDE] – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist				
Cap 500 mg Devatis to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027	25.98	100	✔	**Devatis**
IBRUTINIB – Special Authority see SA2748 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 140 mg	3,217.00	30	✔	**Imbruvica**
Tab 420 mg	9,652.00	30	✔	**Imbruvica**

➽**SA2748** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia in combination with venetoclax) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Individual has previously untreated CLL; and
2 Ibrutinib is to be administered at a maximum dose of 420 mg daily for 3 (28 day) cycles as monotherapy, followed by a maximum of 12 (28 day) cycles in combination with venetoclax.

Initial application — (chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Individual has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring therapy; and
2 Ibrutinib is to be used as monotherapy; and
3 Individual has experienced intolerable side effects, or their disease has relapsed or is refractory following at least one prior line of therapy; and
4 Individual has not received ibrutinib monotherapy previously.

Renewal — (chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL) and B-cell prolymphocytic leukaemia (B-PLL)*. Indications marked with * are Unapproved indications.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE				
Inj 5 mg vial – PCT only – Specialist	109.74	1	✔	**Zavedos**
Inj 10 mg vial – PCT only – Specialist	233.64	1	✔	**Zavedos**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	25.77	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
LENALIDOMIDE (VIATRIS) – Special Authority see SA2353 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 5 mg	76.92	21	✔	**Lenalidomide Viatris**
Cap 10 mg	50.30	21	✔	**Lenalidomide Viatris**
Cap 15 mg	62.13	21	✔	**Lenalidomide Viatris**
Cap 25 mg	65.09	21	✔	**Lenalidomide Viatris**

SA2353 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Plasma cell dyscrasia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment; and
2 Patient is not refractory to prior lenalidomide use.

Initial application — (Myelodysplastic syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has low or intermediate-1 risk myelodysplastic syndrome (based on IPSS or an IPSS-R score of less than 3.5) associated with a deletion 5q cytogenetic abnormality; and
2 Patient has transfusion-dependent anaemia.

Renewal — (Myelodysplastic syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has not needed a transfusion in the last 4 months; and
2 No evidence of disease progression.

MESNA				
Tab 400 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	314.00	50	✔	**Uromitexan**
Tab 600 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	448.50	50	✔	**Uromitexan**
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – PCT only – Specialist	177.45	15	✔	**Uromitexan**
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – PCT only – Specialist	407.40	15	✔	**Uromitexan**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	2.96	100 mg	✔	**Baxter**
MITOMYCIN C – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 5 mg vial	517.65	1	✔	**Accord** S29
			✔	**Mitomycin (Fresenius Kabi)** S29
	526.00		✔	**Mitomycin (Sagent)** S29
Inj 20 mg vial	1,129.94	1	✔	**Teva**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	119.67	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
MITOZANTRONE – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	170.63	1	✔	**Mitozantrone Ebewe**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	9.64	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
NIRAPARIB – Special Authority see SA2325 below – Retail pharmacy				
Wastage claimable				
Tab 100 mg	8,929.84	56	✔	**Zejula**
	13,393.50	84	✔	**Zejula**

➽SA2325 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has advanced high-grade serous* epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
2 Patient has received at least one line** of treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
3 Patient has experienced a partial or complete response to the preceding treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
4 Patient has not previously received funded treatment with a PARP inhibitor; and
5 Either:
  5.1 Treatment will be commenced within 12 weeks of the patient's last dose of the preceding platinum-based regimen; or
  5.2 Patient commenced treatment with niraparib prior to 1 May 2024; and
6 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
7 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 No evidence of progressive disease; and
2 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
3 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy; and
4 Either:
  4.1 Treatment with niraparib to cease after a total duration of 36 months from commencement; or
  4.2 Treatment with niraparib is being used in the second-line or later maintenance setting.

Notes: * "high-grade serous" includes tumours with high-grade serous features or a high-grade serous component.
**A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments

OLAPARIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA2163 below				
Tab 100 mg	3,701.00	56	✔	**Lynparza**
Tab 150 mg	3,701.00	56	✔	**Lynparza**

➽SA2163 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Ovarian cancer) only from a medical oncologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has a high-grade serous* epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
2 There is documentation confirming pathogenic germline BRCA1 or BRCA2 gene mutation; and
3 Either:
  3.1 All of the following:
    3.1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed, advanced disease; and
    3.1.2 Patient has received one line** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
    3.1.3 Patient's disease must have experienced a partial or complete response to the first-line platinum-based regimen; or
  3.2 All of the following:
    3.2.1 Patient has received at least two lines** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
    3.2.2 Patient has platinum sensitive disease defined as disease progression occurring at least 6 months after the

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

last dose of the penultimate line** of platinum-based chemotherapy; and

3.2.3 Patient's disease must have experienced a partial or complete response to treatment with the immediately preceding platinum-based regimen; and

3.2.4 Patient has not previously received funded olaparib treatment; and

4 Treatment will be commenced within 12 weeks of the patient's last dose of the immediately preceding platinum-based regimen; and

5 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and

6 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

Renewal — (Ovarian cancer) only from a medical oncologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and

2 Either:

2.1 No evidence of progressive disease; or

2.2 Evidence of residual (not progressive) disease and the patient would continue to benefit from treatment in the clinician's opinion; and

3 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and

4 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy; and

5 Either:

5.1 Both:

5.1.1 Patient has received one line** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and

5.1.2 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that the funded treatment period of olaparib will not be continued beyond 2 years if the patient experiences a complete response to treatment and there is no radiological evidence of disease at 2 years; or

5.2 Patient has received at least two lines** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy.

Notes: *Note "high-grade serous" includes tumours with high-grade serous features or a high-grade serous component.
**A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

PACLITAXEL – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 30 mg	47.30	5	✔	**Paclitaxel Ebewe**
Inj 6 mg per ml, 16.7 ml vial	19.59	1	✔	**Anzatax**
	24.00		✔	**Paclitaxel Ebewe**
	91.67		✔	**Paclitaxel Actavis**
Inj 150 mg	26.69	1	✔	**Paclitaxel Ebewe**
	137.50		✔	**Anzatax**
			✔	**Paclitaxel Actavis**
Inj 6 mg per ml, 50 ml vial	37.89	1	✔	**Anzatax**
	44.00		✔	**Paclitaxel Ebewe**
	151.56	4	✔	**Paclitaxel Biolyse**
	275.00	1	✔	**Paclitaxel Actavis**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.17	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

PEGASPARGASE – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2618 below

Inj 750 iu per ml, 5 ml vial	3,973.25	1	✔	**Oncaspar**

➽**SA2618** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

Initial application — (Lymphoma) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has lymphoma requiring L-asparaginase containing protocols (e.g. SMILE).

Renewal — (Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN] – PCT only – Specialist

Inj 10 mg	CBS	1	✔	**Nipent** S29

POMALIDOMIDE – Special Authority see SA2354 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 1 mg	47.45	14	✔	**Pomolide**
	71.18	21	✔	**Pomolide**
Cap 2 mg	94.90	14	✔	**Pomolide**
	142.35	21	✔	**Pomolide**
Cap 3 mg	142.35	14	✔	**Pomolide**
	213.53	21	✔	**Pomolide**
Cap 4 mg	189.81	14	✔	**Pomolide**
	284.71	21	✔	**Pomolide**

➽SA2354 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Relapsed/refractory plasma cell dyscrasia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has relapsed or refractory plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment; and
2 Patient has not received prior funded pomalidomide.

Renewal — (Relapsed/refractory plasma cell dyscrasia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist

Cap 50 mg	980.00	50	✔	**Natulan** S29

TEMOZOLOMIDE – Special Authority see SA2686 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Cap 5 mg	9.13	5	✔	**Temaccord**
			✔	**Temozolomide-Taro** S29
	12.70		✔	**Temozolomide (Devatis)** S29
Cap 20 mg	16.38	5	✔	**Temaccord**
	18.30		✔	**Apo-Temozolomide**
Cap 100 mg	35.98	5	✔	**Temaccord**
	40.20		✔	**Apo-Temozolomide**
Cap 140 mg	50.12	5	✔	**Temaccord**
Cap 250 mg	86.34	5	✔	**Temaccord**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2686 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (gliomas) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has a glioma.

Renewal — (gliomas) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months where treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Initial application — (neuroendocrine tumours) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with metastatic or unresectable well-differentiated neuroendocrine tumour; and
2 Temozolomide is to be given in combination with capecitabine; and
3 Temozolomide is to be used in 28 day treatment cycles for a maximum of 5 days treatment per cycle at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m^2 per day; and
4 Temozolomide to be discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal — (neuroendocrine tumours) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 No evidence of disease progression; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Initial application — (ewing's sarcoma) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 9 months where the patient has relapsed/refractory Ewing's sarcoma.

Renewal — (ewing's sarcoma) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 No evidence of disease progression; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Initial application — (Neuroblastoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has neuroblastoma.

Renewal — (Neuroblastoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

THALIDOMIDE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA2356 below

Cap 50 mg	378.00	28	✔	**Thalomid**
Cap 100 mg	756.00	28	✔	**Thalomid**

➽SA2356 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months where the patient has plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.

Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier.

Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen.

TRETINOIN

Cap 10 mg – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist Wastage claimable	479.50	100	✔	**Vesanoid**

VENETOCLAX – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA2740 on the next page

Tab 14 x 10 mg, 7 x 50 mg, 21 x 100 mg	1,771.86	42 OP	✔	**Venclexta**
Tab 10 mg	13.68	2 OP	✔	**Venclexta**
Tab 50 mg	239.44	7 OP	✔	**Venclexta**
Tab 100 mg – Wastage claimable	8,209.41	120	✔	**Venclexta**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2740 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia in combination with obinutuzumab) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with venetoclax and obinutuzumab and met all of the following criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Individual has previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
  2.2 Venetoclax is to be administered with obinutuzumab; and
  2.3 Venetoclax is to be used to a maximum dose of 400 mg and for a total of 12 (28 day) cycles.

Initial application — (previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia in combination with ibrutinib) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Individual has previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
2 Venetoclax is to be administered in combination with ibrutinib; and
3 Venetoclax is to be used to a maximum dose of 400 mg and for a total of 12 (28 day) cycles.

Initial application — (relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 8 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Individual has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
2 Individual has received at least one prior therapy for chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
3 The individual's disease has relapsed; and
4 Venetoclax to be used in combination with six 28-day cycles of rituximab commencing after the 5-week dose titration schedule with venetoclax; and
5 Individual has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Renewal — (relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the individual is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
2 Venetoclax is to be discontinued after a maximum of 24 months of treatment following the titration schedule unless earlier discontinuation is required due to disease progression or unacceptable toxicity.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL) and B-cell prolymphocytic leukaemia (B-PLL)*. Indications marked with * are Unapproved indications.

Initial application — (previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Individual has previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
2 There is documentation confirming that individual has 17p deletion by FISH testing or TP53 mutation by sequencing; and
3 Individual has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Renewal — (previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL)* and B-cell prolymphocytic leukaemia (B-PLL)*. Indications marked with * are Unapproved indications

Initial application — (previously untreated acute myeloid leukaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 The individual is currently on treatment with venetoclax and met all remaining special authority criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Individual has previously untreated acute myeloid leukaemia (see note a), according to World Health Organization (WHO) Classification; and
  2.2 Venetoclax not to be used in combination with standard intensive remission induction chemotherapy; and
  2.3 Venetoclax to be used in combination with azacitidine or low dose cytarabine.

Renewal — (previously untreated acute myeloid leukaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

Notes:

a) 'Acute myeloid leukaemia' includes myeloid sarcoma*
b) Indications marked with * are Unapproved indications

VINBLASTINE SULPHATE				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	270.37	5	✔	**Hospira**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	6.00	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
VINCRISTINE SULPHATE				
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	74.52	5	✔	**DBL Vincristine Sulfate**
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – PCT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist	102.73	5	✔	**DBL Vincristine Sulfate**
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	12.60	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**
VINORELBINE				
Cap 20 mg	32.10	1	✔	**Vinorelbine Te Arai**
Cap 30 mg	42.80	1	✔	**Vinorelbine Te Arai**
Cap 80 mg	80.00	1	✔	**Vinorelbine Te Arai**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – PCT only – Specialist	155.00	1	✔	**Vinorelbine Ebewe**
	168.00		✔	**Navelbine S29** S29
Inj 1 mg for ECP – PCT only – Specialist	3.51	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

Protein-tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors

ALECTINIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA1870 below

Wastage claimable				
Cap 150 mg	7,935.00	224	✔	**Alecensa**

➽**SA1870** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a medical oncologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
2 There is documentation confirming that the patient has an ALK tyrosine kinase gene rearrangement using an appropriate ALK test; and
3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2.

Renewal only from a medical oncologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria; and
2 The patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
AXITINIB – Special Authority see SA2458 below – Retail pharmacy				
Wastage claimable				
Tab 1 mg	536.40	28	✔	**Inlyta**
Tab 5 mg	2,682.00	28	✔	**Inlyta**

➽SA2458 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
2 The disease is of predominant clear cell histology; and
3 The patient has documented disease progression following one previous line of treatment; and
4 The patient has ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months where there is no evidence of disease progression..

CRIZOTINIB – Special Authority see SA2547 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 200 mg	7,250.00	60	✔	**Xalkori**
Cap 250 mg	7,250.00	60	✔	**Xalkori**

➽SA2547 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Individual has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer; and
2 Either:
  2.1 The individual has not received entrectinib; or
  2.2 Both:
    2.2.1 The individual has received an initial Special Authority approval for entrectinib and has discontinued entrectinib due to intolerance; and
    2.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the individual was on entrectinib; and
3 There is documentation confirming that the patient has a ROS1 rearrangement using an appropriate ROS1 test; and
4 Individual has ECOG performance score of 0-3; and
5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Response to treatment has been determined by comparable radiological assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
2 No evidence of disease progression.

DABRAFENIB – Special Authority see SA2548 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 50 mg	6,320.86	120	✔	**Tafinlar**
Cap 75 mg	9,481.29	120	✔	**Tafinlar**

➽SA2548 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (stage III or IV resected melanoma - adjuvant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The individual has resected stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma (excluding uveal) (see note a); or
  1.2 Both:
    1.2.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant treatment with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; and
    1.2.2 Adjuvant treatment with dabrafenib is required; and
2 The individual has not received prior funded systemic treatment in the adjuvant setting for stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

melanoma; and

3 Treatment must be adjuvant to complete surgical resection; and
4 Treatment must be initiated within 13 weeks of surgical resection, unless delay is necessary due to post-surgery recovery (see note b); and
5 The individual has a confirmed BRAF mutation; and
6 Dabrafenib must be administered in combination with trametinib; and
7 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2.

Notes:

a) Stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma defined as per American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) 8th Edition
b) Initiating treatment within 13 weeks of complete surgical resection means 13 weeks after resection (primary or lymphadenectomy)

Renewal — (stage III or IV resected melanoma - adjuvant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 All of the following:
  1.1 No evidence of disease recurrence; and
  1.2 Dabrafenib must be administered in combination with trametinib; and
  1.3 Treatment to be discontinued at signs of disease recurrence or at completion of 12 months' total treatment course, including any systemic neoadjuvant treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 The individual has received adjuvant treatment with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
  2.2 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
  2.3 The individual meets initial application criteria for dabrafenib for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; or
3 All of the following:
  3.1 The individual has received adjuvant treatment with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
  3.2 The individual has received a BRAF/MEK inhibitor for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; and
  3.3 The individual meets renewal criteria for dabrafenib for unresectable or metastatic melanoma.

Initial application — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
2 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
3 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2; and
4 The individual has confirmed BRAF mutation; and
5 Dabrafenib must be administered in combination with trametinib; and
6 Any of the following:
  6.1 The individual has been diagnosed in the metastatic or unresectable stage III or IV setting; or
  6.2 The individual did not receive treatment in the adjuvant setting with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; or
  6.3 All of the following:
    6.3.1 The individual received treatment in the adjuvant setting with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
    6.3.2 The individual did not experience disease recurrence while on treatment with that BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
    6.3.3 The individual did not experience disease recurrence within six months of completing adjuvant treatment with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor.

Renewal — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.1 The individual's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
1.2 The individual's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
1.3 The individual has stable disease with treatment; and
2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period.

DASATINIB – Special Authority see SA2385 below – Retail pharmacy
Wastage claimable

Tab 20 mg	132.88	60	✔	**Dasatinib-Teva**
Tab 50 mg	304.13	60	✔	**Dasatinib-Teva**
Tab 70 mg	415.75	60	✔	**Dasatinib-Teva**

➽**SA2385** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:
1 The patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis or accelerated phase; or
2 The patient has a diagnosis of Philadelphia chromosome-positive acute lymphoid leukaemia (Ph+ ALL); or
3 Both:
3.1 The patient has a diagnosis of CML in chronic phase; and
3.2 Any of the following:
3.2.1 Patient has documented treatment failure* with imatinib; or
3.2.2 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; or
3.2.3 Patient has high-risk chronic-phase CML defined by the Sokal or EURO scoring system.
Renewal only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 Lack of treatment failure while on dasatinib*; and
2 Dasatinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.
Note: *treatment failure for CML as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.

ENTRECTINIB – Special Authority see SA2532 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 200 mg	9,610.00	90	✔	**Rozlytrek**

➽**SA2532** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Individual has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer; and
2 Either:
2.1 The individual has not received crizotinib; or
2.2 Both:
2.2.1 The individual has received an initial Special Authority approval for crizotinib and has discontinued crizotinib due to intolerance; and
2.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the individual was on crizotinib; and
3 There is documentation confirming that the patient has a ROS1 rearrangement using an appropriate ROS1 test; and
4 Individual has ECOG performance score of 0-3; and
5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologicallyy.
Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 Response to treatment has been determined by comparable radiological assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
2 No evidence of disease progression.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ERLOTINIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA2422 below				
Tab 100 mg	280.84	30	✔	**Alchemy**
Tab 150 mg	484.24	30	✔	**Alchemy**

➽**SA2422** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
  3.2 Patient has received prior treatment in the adjuvant setting and/or while awaiting EGFR results; or
  3.3 Both:
    3.3.1 The patient has discontinued osimertinib or gefitinib due to intolerance; and
    3.3.2 The cancer did not progress while on osimertinib or gefitinib.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

GEFITINIB – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA2423 below				
Tab 250 mg	918.00	30	✔	**Iressa**

➽**SA2423** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
  2.2 Patient has received prior treatment in the adjuvant setting and/or while awaiting EGFR results; or
  2.3 Both:
    2.3.1 The patient has discontinued osimertinib or erlotinib due to intolerance; and
    2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on osimertinib or erlotinib; and
3 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

IMATINIB MESILATE				
❋ Cap 100 mg	41.00	60	✔	**Imatinib-Rex**
❋ Cap 400 mg	63.00	30	✔	**Imatinib-Rex**
LENVATINIB – Special Authority see SA2442 below – Retail pharmacy				
Wastage claimable				
Cap 4 mg	3,407.40	30	✔	**Lenvima**
Cap 10 mg	3,407.40	30	✔	**Lenvima**

➽**SA2442** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (thyroid cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with lenvatinib and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 The patient has locally advanced or metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer; and
  2.2 Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.2.1 Patient must have symptomatic progressive disease prior to treatment; or
2.2.2 Patient must progressive disease at critical anatomical sites with a high risk of morbidity or mortality where local control cannot be achieved by other measures; and

2.3 Any of the following:
2.3.1 A lesion without iodine uptake in a RAI scan; or
2.3.2 Receiving cumulative RAI greater than or equal to 600 mCi; or
2.3.3 Experiencing disease progression after a RAI treatment within 12 months; or
2.3.4 Experiencing disease progression after two RAI treatments administered within 12 months of each other; and

2.4 Patient has thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) adequately supressed; and
2.5 Patient is not a candidate for radiotherapy with curative intent; and
2.6 Surgery is clinically inappropriate; and
2.7 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Renewal — (thyroid cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

Initial application — (unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma; and
2 Patient has preserved liver function (Childs-Pugh A); and
3 Transarterial chemoembolisation (TACE) is unsuitable; and
4 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
5 Either:
5.1 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy for their disease in the palliative setting; or
5.2 Both:
5.2.1 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity from treatment with atezolizumab with bevacizumab; and
5.2.2 No disease progression since initiation of atezolizumab with bevacizumab.

Renewal — (unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

Initial application — (renal cell carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
1.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
1.2 The disease is of predominant clear-cell histology; and
1.3 The patient has documented disease progression following one previous line of treatment; and
1.4 The patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
1.5 Lenvatinib is to be used in combination with everolimus; or

2 All of the following:
2.1 Patient has received funded treatment with nivolumab for the second line treatment of metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity from treatment with nivolumab; and
2.3 Lenvatinib is to be used in combination with everolimus; and
2.4 There is no evidence of disease progression.

Renewal — (renal cell carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

MIDOSTAURIN – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2342 on the next page

Cap 25 mg	10,981.00	56	✔	**Rydapt**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

SA2342 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of acute myeloid leukaemia; and
2 Condition must be FMS tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT3) mutation positive; and
3 Patient must not have received a prior line of intensive chemotherapy for acute myeloid leukaemia; and
4 Patient is to receive standard intensive chemotherapy in combination with midostaurin only; and
5 Midostaurin to be funded for a maximum of 4 cycles.

NILOTINIB – Special Authority see SA2301 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable				
Cap 150 mg	4,680.00	120	✔	**Tasigna**
Cap 200 mg	6,532.00	120	✔	**Tasigna**

SA2301 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, high risk chronic phase, or in chronic phase; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has documented CML treatment failure* with a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI); or
  2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity with a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) precluding further treatment; and
3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

Note: *treatment failure as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.
Renewal only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Lack of treatment failure while on nilotinib as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines; and
2 Nilotinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

OSIMERTINIB – Special Authority see SA2418 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 40 mg	9,310.00	30	✔	**Tagrisso**
Tab 80 mg	9,310.00	30	✔	**Tagrisso**

SA2418 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (NSCLC – first line) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with osimertinib and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, incurable, non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); and
  2.2 Any of the following:
    2.2.1 Patient is treatment naïve; or
    2.2.2 Patient has received prior chemotherapy in the adjuvant setting and/or while awaiting EGFR results; or
    2.2.3 Both:
      2.2.3.1 The patient has discontinued gefitinib or erlotinib due to intolerance; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.2.3.2 The cancer did not progress while on gefitinib or erlotinib; and

2.3 There is documentation confirming that the cancer expresses activating mutations of EGFR; and

2.4 Patient has an ECOG performance status 0-3; and

2.5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Renewal — (NSCLC – first line) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where response to or stable disease with treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period.

Initial application — (NSCLC – second line) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with osimertinib and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, incurable, non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); and

2.2 Patient has an ECOG performance status 0-3; and

2.3 The patient must have received previous treatment with erlotinib or gefitinib; and

2.4 There is documentation confirming that the cancer expresses T790M mutation of EGFR following progression on or after erlotinib or gefitinib; and

2.5 The treatment must be given as monotherapy; and

2.6 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Renewal — (NSCLC – second line) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period.

PALBOCICLIB – Special Authority see SA2345 below – Retail pharmacy

Wastage claimable

Tab 75 mg	1,200.00		21	✔ **Palbociclib Pfizer**
Tab 100 mg	1,200.00		21	✔ **Palbociclib Pfizer**
Tab 125 mg	1,200.00		21	✔ **Palbociclib Pfizer**

➽**SA2345** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:

1.1 Patient has unresectable locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and

1.2 There is documentation confirming disease is hormone-receptor positive and HER2-negative; and

1.3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and

1.4 Either:

1.4.1 Disease has relapsed or progressed during prior endocrine therapy; or

1.4.2 Both:

1.4.2.1 Patient is amenorrhoeic, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal or without menstrual-potential state; and

1.4.2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic treatment for metastatic disease; and

1.5 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and

1.6 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with a CDK4/6 inhibitor; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has an active Special Authority approval for ribociclib; and

2.2 Patient has experienced a grade 3 or 4 adverse reaction to ribociclib that cannot be managed by dose reductions and requires treatment discontinuation; and

2.3 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.4 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of ribociclib.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
2 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of palbociclib.

PAZOPANIB – Special Authority see SA2596 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 200 mg	172.88	30	✔	**Pazopanib ADVZ** S29
			✔	**Pazopanib Teva**
Tab 400 mg	464.00	30	✔	**Pazopanib Teva**

SA2596 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma of predominantly clear cell histology; and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
  - 1.2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; and
- 1.3 The patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
  The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as:
- 1.4 Any of the following:
  - 1.4.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
  - 1.4.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
  - 1.4.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
  - 1.4.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
  - 1.4.5 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; or
  - 1.4.6 2 or more sites of organ metastasis; and
- 1.5 Pazopanib to be used for a maximum of 3 months; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
- 2.2 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
- 2.3 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and
- 2.4 Pazopanib to be used for a maximum of 3 months.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

RIBOCICLIB – Special Authority see SA2495 below – Retail pharmacy
Wastage claimable

Tab 200 mg	1,883.00	21	✔	**Kisqali**
	3,767.00	42	✔	**Kisqali**
	5,650.00	63	✔	**Kisqali**

SA2495 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.1 Patient has unresectable locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and
1.2 There is documentation confirming disease is hormone-receptor positive and HER2-negative; and
1.3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
1.4 Either:
1.4.1 Disease has relapsed or progressed during prior endocrine therapy; or
1.4.2 Both:
1.4.2.1 Patient is amenorrhoeic, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal or without menstrual-potential state; and
1.4.2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic endocrine treatment for metastatic disease; and
1.5 Treatment to be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
1.6 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with a CDK4/6 inhibitor; or
2 All of the following:
2.1 Patient has an active Special Authority approval for palbociclib; and
2.2 Patient has experienced a grade 3 or 4 adverse reaction to palbociclib that cannot be managed by dose reductions and requires treatment discontinuation; and
2.3 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
2.4 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of palbociclib.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
2 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of ribociclib.

RUXOLITINIB – Special Authority see SA1890 below – Retail pharmacy
Wastage claimable

Tab 5 mg	2,500.00	56	✔ **Jakavi**
Tab 10mg	5,000.00	56	✔ **Jakavi**
Tab 15 mg	5,000.00	56	✔ **Jakavi**
Tab 20 mg	5,000.00	56	✔ **Jakavi**

➽**SA1890** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 The patient has primary myelofibrosis or post-polycythemia vera myelofibrosis or post-essential thrombocythemia myelofibrosis; and
2 Either:
2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-2 or high-risk myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; or
2.2 Both:
2.2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-1 myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; and
2.2.2 Patient has severe disease-related symptoms that are resistant, refractory or intolerant to available therapy; and
3 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SUNITINIB – Special Authority see SA2687 below – Retail pharmacy				
Cap 12.5 mg	103.11	28	✔	**Sunitinib Rex**
Cap 25 mg	203.15	28	✔	**Sunitinib Rex**
Cap 50 mg	343.19	28	✔	**Sunitinib Rex**

➽SA2687 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (RCC) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
2 The patient has not previously received funded sunitinib.

Renewal — (RCC) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

Initial application — (GIST) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
2 Either:
  2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or
  2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

Renewal — (GIST) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient is clinically benefiting from treatment and continued treatment remains appropriate; and
2 Sunitinib is to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of 10% or more and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

TRAMETINIB – Special Authority see SA2549 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 0.5 mg	2,370.32	30	✔	**Mekinist**
Tab 2 mg	9,481.29	30	✔	**Mekinist**

➽SA2549 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (stage III or IV resected melanoma - adjuvant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The individual has resected stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma (excluding uveal) (see note a); or
  1.2 Both:
    1.2.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant treatment with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; and
    1.2.2 Adjuvant treatment with trametinib is required; and
2 The individual has not received prior funded systemic treatment in the adjuvant setting for stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma; and
3 Treatment must be adjuvant to complete surgical resection; and
4 Treatment must be initiated within 13 weeks of surgical resection, unless delay is necessary due to post-surgery recovery (see note b); and
5 The individual has a confirmed BRAF mutation; and
6 Trametinib must be administered in combination with dabrafenib; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

7 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2.

Notes:

a) Stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma defined as per American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) 8th Edition
b) Initiating treatment within 13 weeks of complete surgical resection means 13 weeks after resection (primary or lymphadenectomy)

Renewal — (stage III or IV resected melanoma - adjuvant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 All of the following:
  1.1 No evidence of disease recurrence; and
  1.2 Trametinib must be administered in combination with dabrafenib; and
  1.3 Treatment to be discontinued at signs of disease recurrence or at completion of 12 months' total treatment course, including any systemic neoadjuvant treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 The individual has received adjuvant treatment with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
  2.2 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
  2.3 The individual meets initial application criteria for trametinib for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; or
3 All of the following:
  3.1 The individual has received adjuvant treatment with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
  3.2 The individual has received a BRAF/MEK inhibitor for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; and
  3.3 The individual meets renewal criteria for trametinib for unresectable or metastatic melanoma.

Initial application — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal melanoma) stage III or IV; and
2 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
3 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2; and
4 The individual has confirmed BRAF mutation; and
5 Trametinib must be administered in combination with dabrafenib; and
6 Any of the following:
  6.1 The individual has been diagnosed in the metastatic or unresectable stage III or IV setting; or
  6.2 The individual did not receive treatment in the adjuvant setting with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; or
  6.3 All of the following:
    6.3.1 The individual received treatment in the adjuvant setting with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
    6.3.2 The individual did not experience disease recurrence while on treatment with that BRAF/MEK inhibitor; and
    6.3.3 The individual did not experience disease recurrence within six months of completing adjuvant treatment with a BRAF/MEK inhibitor.

Renewal — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The individual's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
  1.2 The individual's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
  1.3 The individual has stable disease with treatment; and
2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Endocrine Therapy

For GnRH ANALOGUES – refer to HORMONE PREPARATIONS, Trophic Hormones, page 89

ABIRATERONE ACETATE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA2118 below

Wastage claimable

Tab 250 mg	4,276.19	120	✔	**Zytiga**

SA2118 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist, urologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has prostate cancer; and
2 Patient has metastases; and
3 Patient's disease is castration resistant; and
4 Either:
  4.1 All of the following:
    4.1.1 Patient is symptomatic; and
    4.1.2 Patient has disease progression (rising serum PSA) after second line anti-androgen therapy; and
    4.1.3 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-1; and
    4.1.4 Patient has not had prior treatment with taxane chemotherapy; or
  4.2 All of the following:
    4.2.1 Patient's disease has progressed following prior chemotherapy containing a taxane; and
    4.2.2 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
    4.2.3 Patient has not had prior treatment with abiraterone.

Renewal — (abiraterone acetate) only from a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist, urologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Significant decrease in serum PSA from baseline; and
2 No evidence of clinical disease progression; and
3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and
4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Renewal — (pandemic circumstances) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient is clinically benefiting from treatment and continued treatment remains appropriate; and
2 Abiraterone acetate to be discontinued at progression; and
3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and
4 The regular Special Authority renewal requirements cannot be met due to COVID-19 constraints on the health sector.

BICALUTAMIDE

Tab 50 mg	4.18	28	✔	**Binarex**

FLUTAMIDE

Tab 250 mg	107.55	90	✔	**Prostacur** S29
	119.50	100	✔	**Flutamin**

FULVESTRANT – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA1895 on the next page

Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml prefilled syringe	181.00	2	✔	**Fulvestrant EVER Pharma**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1895 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a medical oncologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has oestrogen-receptor positive locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and
2 Patient has disease progression following prior treatment with an aromatase inhibitor or tamoxifen for their locally advanced or metastatic disease; and
3 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly following loading doses; and
4 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal only from a medical oncologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
2 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly; and
3 There is no evidence of disease progression.

OCTREOTIDE			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	32.71	5	✔ **Max Health** ✔ **Octreotide GH** S29 ✔ **Sun Pharma** S29
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	48.50	5	✔ **Omega** S29
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	34.75	5	✔ **Omega** S29
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	129.96	5	✔ **Omega** S29
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	27.58	5	✔ **Max Health** ✔ **Octreotide GH** S29
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	113.10	5	✔ **Max Health** ✔ **Octreotide GH** S29 ✔ **Sun Pharma** S29
TAMOXIFEN CITRATE			
❋ Tab 10 mg	15.00	60	✔ **Tamoxifen Sandoz**
❋ Tab 20 mg	5.32	60	✔ **Tamoxifen Sandoz**

Long-acting Somatostatin Analogues

➽SA2445 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (Malignant Bowel Obstruction) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has nausea* and vomiting* due to malignant bowel obstruction*; and
2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has not been successful; and
3 Treatment to be given for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.
Renewal — (Malignant Bowel Obstruction) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.
Initial application — (Acromegaly) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has acromegaly; and

2 Either:

2.1 Treatment with surgery and radiotherapy is not suitable or was unsuccessful; or

2.2 Treatment is for an interim period while awaiting the beneficial effects of radiotherapy; and

3 Treatment with a dopamine agonist has been unsuccessful.

Renewal — (Acromegaly) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where iGF1 levels have decreased since starting treatment.

Note: In patients with acromegaly, treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased 3 months after treatment. In patients treated with radiotherapy treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission. Treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following treatment withdrawal for at least 4 weeks

Initial application — (pre-operative acromegaly) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has acromegaly; and

2 Patient has a large pituitary tumour, greater than 10 mm at its widest; and

3 Patient is scheduled to undergo pituitary surgery in the next six months.

Initial application — (Other Indications) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 VIPomas and Glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or

2 Both:

2.1 Gastrinoma; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Surgery has been unsuccessful; or

2.2.2 Patient has metastatic disease after treatment with H2 antagonist or proton pump inhibitors has been unsuccessful; or

3 Both:

3.1 Insulinomas; and

3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has not been successful; or

4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or

5 Both:

5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and

5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

Note: The use of a long-acting somatostatin analogue in patients with fistulae, oesophageal varices, miscellaneous diarrhoea and hypotension will not be funded under Special Authority

Renewal — (Other Indications) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

LANREOTIDE – Special Authority see SA2445 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy

Inj 60 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml syringe	382.77	1	✔	**Mytolac**
			✔	**Mytolac S29** S29
	1,543.79		✔	**Somatuline Autogel**
Inj 90 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml syringe	562.92	1	✔	**Mytolac**
	2,054.40		✔	**Somatuline Autogel**
Inj 120 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml syringe	646.70	1	✔	**Mytolac**
	2,570.44		✔	**Somatuline Autogel**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OCTREOTIDE LONG-ACTING – Special Authority see SA2445 on page 181 – Retail pharmacy				
Inj depot 10 mg prefilled syringe	438.40	1	✔	**Sandostatin LAR**
Inj depot 20 mg prefilled syringe	583.70	1	✔	**Sandostatin LAR**
Inj depot 30 mg prefilled syringe	670.80	1	✔	**Sandostatin LAR**

Aromatase Inhibitors

ANASTROZOLE				
❋ Tab 1 mg	6.25	30	✔	**Anatrole**
Anatrole to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
EXEMESTANE				
❋ Tab 25 mg	18.97	30	✔	**Pfizer Exemestane**
Pfizer Exemestane to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
LETROZOLE				
❋ Tab 2.5 mg	4.67	30	✔	**Letrole**

Immunosuppressants

Cytotoxic Immunosuppressants

AZATHIOPRINE				
❋ Tab 25 mg	10.15	60	✔	**Azamun**
❋ Tab 50 mg	10.34	100	✔	**Azamun**
MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL				
Tab 500 mg	35.90	50	✔	**Cellcept**
Cap 250 mg	35.90	100	✔	**Cellcept**
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml – Subsidy by endorsement	187.25	165 ml OP	✔	**Cellcept**
Mycophenolate powder for oral liquid is subsidised only for patients unable to swallow tablets and capsules, and when the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				

Fusion Proteins

ETANERCEPT – Special Authority see SA2619 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 25 mg	690.00	4	✔	**Enbrel**
Inj 25 mg autoinjector	690.00	4	✔	**Enbrel**
Inj 50 mg autoinjector	1,050.00	4	✔	**Enbrel**
Inj 50 mg prefilled syringe	1,050.00	4	✔	**Enbrel**

➽**SA2619** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Stills disease - adult-onset (AOSD)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab or tocilizumab for AOSD; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria from at least a 3-month trial of adalimumab or tocilizumab; or

2 All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria; and
2.2 Patient has tried and received insufficient benefit from at least 6 months of corticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg prednisone-equivalents, NSAIDs and methotrexate, unless contraindicated; and
2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and
1.2 Either:
1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for ankylosing spondylitis; or
2 All of the following:
2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis; and
2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiologic imaging; and
2.4 Disease has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more NSAIDs (unless contraindicated), while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and
2.5 Either:
2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following BASMI measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender; and
2.6 BASDAI of at least 6 on a 10-point scale completed after 3-month exercise trial before ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment and not more than 1 month before the application.

Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 BASDAI has improved from pre-treatment baseline either by at least 4 points on a 10-point scale, or by at least 50%; and
2 Maximum dose 50 mg every 7 days.

Initial application — (arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Both:
1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
1.2 Either:
1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for polyarticular course JIA; or
2 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with pain, tenderness or a limited range of motion, after a 3-month trial of methotrexate at the maximum tolerated dose, unless contraindicated; or
3 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate at the maximum tolerated dose, unless contraindicated; or
4 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Renewal — (arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Either:

1 Following initial treatment, at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or

2 On subsequent reapplications, at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline.

Initial application — (arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Both:

1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for oligoarticular course JIA; or

2 At least 2 active joints with pain, tenderness or a limited range of motion, after a 3-month trial of methotrexate at the maximum tolerated dose, unless contraindicated; or

3 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate at the maximum tolerated dose, unless contraindicated.

Renewal — (arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Following initial treatment, at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or

2 On subsequent reapplications, at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline.

Initial application — (arthritis - psoriatic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for psoriatic arthritis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of methotrexate at maximum tolerated dose unless contraindicated; and

2.2 Patient received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of sulfasalazine or leflunomide at maximum tolerated dose unless contraindicated; and

2.3 Either:

2.3.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 joints; or

2.3.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 4 joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

2.4 Any of the following:

2.4.1 Patient has a CRP greater than 15 mg/L measured within one month before the application; or

2.4.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured within one month before the application; or

2.4.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is receiving prednisone therapy greater than 5 mg per day received for more than 3 months.

Renewal — (arthritis - psoriatic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.1 Following initial treatment, at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
1.2 At least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and
2 Maximum dose 50 mg every 7 days.

Initial application — (pyoderma gangrenosum*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 Patient has received insufficient benefit from 3 months of conventional therapy including a minimum of 3 pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporine, azathioprine, or methotrexate). Where conventional pharmaceuticals are contraindicated, a 3 month trial has occurred of those that are not contraindicated; and
2 Maximum of 8 doses every 4 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (arthritis - rheumatoid) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Both:
1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
1.2 Either:
1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or
2 All of the following:
2.1 Patient has had rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiologic imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive); and
2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
2.3 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated); and
2.4 Either:
2.4.1 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin, unless contraindicated; or
2.4.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with methotrexate, unless contraindicated; and
2.5 Either:
2.5.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 joints; or
2.5.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 4 joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip.

Renewal — (arthritis - rheumatoid) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 Either:
1.1 Following initial treatment, at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
1.2 On subsequent reapplications, at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and
2 Maximum dose 50 mg every 7 days.

Initial application — (Plaque psoriasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Both:
1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab for plaque psoriasis; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for plaque psoriasis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Any of the following:

2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" plaque psoriasis with a PASI score of greater than 10; or

2.1.2 Patient has plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot; or

2.1.3 Patient has localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis with a DLQI score greater than 10; and

2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from (see Note), or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least 3 of the following at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and

2.3 A PASI assessment or DLQI assessment has been completed for the most recent prior treatment course within 1 month of stopping that treatment; and

2.4 The most recent PASI or DLQI assessment is within 1 month before the application.

Note: "Insufficient benefit " is defined as: for whole body plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, for plaque psoriasis of the face, hand, foot, genital or flexural areas at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and for the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot. As assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Renewal — (Plaque psoriasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Either:

1.1.2.1 Patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, compared with the pre-treatment baseline; or

1.1.2.2 Patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, compared with the pre-treatment baseline; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, compared to the pre-treatment baseline; or

1.2.2.2 Patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, compared to the pre-treatment baseline; or

1.3 Both:

1.3.1 Patient has localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.3.2 Either:

1.3.2.1 Patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, compared to the pre-treatment baseline; or

1.3.2.2 Patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, compared to the pre-treatment baseline; and

2 Maximum dose 50 mg every 7 days.

Initial application — (undifferentiated spondyloarthritis*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Patient has undifferentiated peripheral spondyloarthritis with active peripheral joint arthritis in at least 4 joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from least 3 months of each of methotrexate, sulfasalazine, and leflunomide at maximum tolerated doses, unless contraindicated; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured within one month before the application; or
  3.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured within one month before the application; or
  3.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy greater than 5 mg per day received for more than 3 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.
Renewal — (undifferentiated spondyloarthritis*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:
  1.1 Following initial treatment, the patient has experienced at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
  1.2 Patient has experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and
2 Maximum dose 50 mg every 7 days.

Immune Modulators

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE) – PCT only – Specialist				
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml	4,439.17		5	✔ **ATGAM**
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) VACCINE – PCT only – Specialist				
Subsidised only for bladder cancer.				
Inj 2-8 × 100 million CFU	182.45		1	✔ **OncoTICE**
Inj 40 mg per ml, vial	182.45		3	✔ **SII-Onco-BCG** S29

Monoclonal Antibodies

ADALIMUMAB (AMGEVITA) – Special Authority see SA2741 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled syringe	190.00		1	✔ **Amgevita**
Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled pen	375.00		2	✔ **Amgevita**
Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled syringe	375.00		2	✔ **Amgevita**

➽SA2741 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (Behcet's disease - severe) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has severe Behcet's disease* that is significantly impacting the patient's quality of life; and
2 Either:
  2.1 The patient has severe ocular, neurological, and/or vasculitic symptoms and has not responded adequately to one or more treatment(s) appropriate for the particular symptom(s); or
  2.2 The patient has severe gastrointestinal, rheumatological, and/or mucocutaneous symptoms and has not responded adequately to two or more treatments appropriate for the particular symptom(s).

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.
Initial application — (Hidradenitis suppurativa) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

All of the following:

1 Patient has hidradenitis suppurativa Hurley Stage II or Hurley Stage III lesions in distinct anatomic areas; and
2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response to at least a 90 day trial of systemic antibiotics or has demonstrated intolerance to or has contraindications for systemic antibiotics; and
3 Patient has 3 or more active lesions; and
4 The patient has a DLQI of 10 or more and the assessment is no more than 1 month old at time of application.

Renewal — (Hidradenitis suppurativa) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 The patient has a reduction in active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae) of 25% or more from baseline; or
2 The patient has a DLQI improvement of 4 or more from baseline.

Initial application — (Plaque psoriasis - severe chronic) only from a dermatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
    1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Any of the following:
    2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a PASI score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
    2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
    2.1.3 Patient has severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis where the plaques or lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis, and with a Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI) score greater than 10; and
  2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
  2.3 A PASI assessment or DLQI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Renewal — (Plaque psoriasis - severe chronic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Both:
  1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 The patient has experienced a 75% or more reduction in PASI score, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or
    1.2.2 The patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or
2 Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 The patient has experienced reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

2.2.2 The patient has experienced reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre treatment baseline value; or

3 Both:

3.1 Patient had severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

3.2 Either:

3.2.1 The patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; or

3.2.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing adalimumab.

Initial application — (pyoderma gangrenosum) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and

2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and has not received an adequate response.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Patient has a CDAI score of greater than or equal to 300, or HBI score of greater than or equal to 10; or

2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or

2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or

2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy and has intestinal inflammation; and

3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score, or HBI score has reduced by 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or

2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or

3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - children) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Paediatric patient has active Crohn's disease; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient has a PCDAI score of greater than or equal to 30; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and

3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - children) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - fistulising) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
  2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); or
  2.3 Patient has complex peri-anal fistula; and
3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - fistulising) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

Initial application — (Ocular inflammation - chronic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for chronic ocular inflammation; or
2 Both:
  2.1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
  2.2 Any of the following:
    2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has proven ineffective; or
    2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or
    2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with steroids or methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

Renewal — (Ocular inflammation - chronic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 12 weeks' initial treatment; or
2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Initial application — (Ocular inflammation - severe) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for severe ocular inflammation; or
2 Both:
  2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
  2.2 Any of the following:
    2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms; or
    2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids; or
    2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral steroids and other immunosuppressants has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms.

Renewal — (Ocular inflammation - severe) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
3 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
    1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for ankylosing spondylitis; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis for more than six months; and
  2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
  2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiology imaging; and
  2.4 Patient has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more NSAIDs, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and
  2.5 Either:
    2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following BASMI measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
    2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender; and
  2.6 A BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

of 50%, whichever is less.

Initial application — (Arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic) only from a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for oligoarticular course JIA; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient has had oligoarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.3 Either:
  - 2.3.1 At least 2 active joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose).

Renewal — (Arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or

2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initial application — (Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic) only from a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
- 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for polyarticular course JIA; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.3 Any of the following:
  - 2.3.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
  - 2.3.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Renewal — (Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Either:

1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initial application — (Arthritis - psoriatic) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
    1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from to meet the renewal criteria for psoriatic arthritis; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has had active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
  2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
  2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine or leflunomide at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
  2.4 Either:
    2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or
    2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  2.5 Any of the following:
    2.5.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
    2.5.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour; or
    2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Renewal — (Arthritis - psoriatic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in swollen joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the physician; or
2 Patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in swollen joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the treating physician.

Initial application — (Arthritis - rheumatoid) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
    1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or
2 All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1 Patient has had rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is CCP antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
2.5 Either:
2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin (unless contraindicated); or
2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide (unless contraindicated) alone or in combination with methotrexate; and
2.6 Either:
2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or
2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip.

Renewal — (Arthritis - rheumatoid) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

Initial application — (Still's disease - adult-onset (AOSD)) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Both:
1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept and/or tocilizumab for AOSD; and
1.2 Either:
1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
2 All of the following:
2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria; and
2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, NSAIDs and methotrexate; and
2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Initial application — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and
2 Either:
2.1 Patient's SCCAI score is greater than or equal to 4; or
2.2 Patient's PUCAI score is greater than or equal to 20; and
3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from prior therapy with immunomodulators and systemic corticosteroids; and
4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or
2 The PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score when the patient was initiation on biologic therapy.

Initial application — (undifferentiated spondyloarthritis) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has undifferentiated peripheral spondyloarthritis* with active peripheral joint arthritis in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of each of methotrexate, sulfasalazine and leflunomide, at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
  3.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
  3.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications
Renewal — (undifferentiated spondyloarthritis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the treating physician.

Initial application — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and
2 Patient has axial inflammatory pain for six months or more; and
3 Patient is unable to take NSAIDs; and
4 Patient has unequivocal sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiological imaging or MRI; and
5 Patient has not responded adequately to prior treatment consisting of at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
6 A BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment.

Renewal — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less.
Initial application — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral) only from a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Patient has active arthritis in at least four joints from the following: hip, knee, ankle, subtalar, tarsus, forefoot, wrist, elbow, shoulder, sternoclavicular; and
3 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of methotrexate, or azathioprine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
4 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
5 Any of the following:
5.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
5.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Renewal — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Following initial treatment, patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
2 Patient has experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline in the opinion of the treating physician.

ADALIMUMAB (HUMIRA - ALTERNATIVE BRAND) – Special Authority see SA2742 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 20 mg per 0.2 ml prefilled syringe	595.50		2	✔ **Humira**
Inj 40 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled pen	595.50		2	✔ **HumiraPen**
Inj 40 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled syringe	595.50		2	✔ **Humira**

➽SA2742 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (Behcet's disease – severe) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Either:
1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Behcet's disease – severe) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 The patient has had a good clinical response to treatment with measurably improved quality of life; and
2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (Hidradenitis suppurativa) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Either:
1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and

2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and

3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 7 days. Fortnightly dosing has been considered.

Renewal — (Hidradenitis suppurativa) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:

1.1 The patient has a reduction in active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae) of 25% or more from baseline; or

1.2 The patient has a DLQI improvement of 4 or more from baseline; and

2 Adalimumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 40mg every 7 days. Fortnightly dosing has been considered.

Initial application — (Psoriasis - severe chronic plaque) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or

1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and

2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and

3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Psoriasis - severe chronic plaque) only from a dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Either:

1.1.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or

1.1.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

1.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; and

2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Initial application — (Pyoderma gangrenosum) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
4 A maximum of 8 doses.

Renewal — (Pyoderma gangrenosum) only from a dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has demonstrated clinical improvement and continues to require treatment; and
2 A maximum of 8 doses.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - adult) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevitat; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or
  1.3 Patient has Crohn's and is considered to be at risk of disease destabilisation if there were to be a change to current treatment; and
2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - adult) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
  1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
  1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - children) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.3 Patient has Crohn's and is considered to be at risk of disease destabilisation if there were to be a change to current treatment; and

2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - children) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or

1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or

1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment, but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and

2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - fistulising) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or

1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or

1.3 Patient has Crohn's and is considered to be at risk of disease destabilisation if there were to be a change to current treatment; and

2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - fistulising) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:

1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or

1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain; and

2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (Ocular inflammation – chronic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or

1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with Amgevita, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or

1.3 Patient has uveitis and is considered to be at risk of vision loss if they were to change treatment; and

2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Ocular inflammation – chronic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Both:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 12 weeks' initial treatment; or
  1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
  1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and
2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (Ocular inflammation – severe) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with Amgevita, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or
  1.3 Patient has uveitis and is considered to be at risk of vision loss if they were to change treatment; and
2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Ocular inflammation – severe) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
  1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
  1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and
2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita); and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less; and
2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (Arthritis – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication.

Renewal — (Arthritis – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initial application — (Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication.

Renewal — (Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initial application — (Arthritis - psoriatic) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Renewal — (Arthritis - psoriatic) only from a named specialist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a named specialist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initial application — (Arthritis – rheumatoid) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
4 Either:
  4.1 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days; or
  4.2 Patient cannot take concomitant methotrexate and requires doses of adalimumab higher than 40 mg every 14 days to maintain an adequate response.

Renewal — (Arthritis – rheumatoid) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days; or
  2.2 Patient cannot take concomitant methotrexate and requires doses of adalimumab higher than 40 mg every 14 days to maintain an adequate response.

Initial application — (Still's disease – adult-onset (AOSD)) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
  1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication.

Renewal — (Still's disease – adult-onset (AOSD)) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has demonstrated a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

AFLIBERCEPT – Special Authority see SA2550 below – Retail pharmacy
Inj 40 mg per ml, 0.1 ml vial.....1,250.00 1 ✔ **Eylea**

➽**SA2550** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (diabetic macular oedema) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has centre involving diabetic macular oedema (DMO); and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Patient's disease is non responsive to 4 doses of intravitreal bevacizumab when administered 4-6 weekly; and
3 Patient has reduced visual acuity between 6/9 – 6/36 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
4 Patient has DMO within central OCT (ocular coherence tomography) subfield > 350 micrometers; and
5 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy; and
6 Patient has not previously been treated with faricimab for longer than 3 months.

Renewal — (diabetic macular oedema) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 There is stability or two lines of Snellen visual acuity gain; and
2 There is structural improvement on OCT scan (with reduction in intra-retinal cysts, central retinal thickness, and sub-retinal fluid); and
3 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
4 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy.

Initial application — (wet age related macular degeneration) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 All of the following:
  1.1 Any of the following:
    1.1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or
    1.1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
    1.1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
    1.2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and
  1.3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
  1.4 Patient has not previously been treated with ranibizumab or faricimab for longer than 3 months; or
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has current approval to use ranibizumab or faricimab for treatment of wAMD and was found to be intolerant within 3 months; or
  2.2 Patient has previously* (*before June 2018) received treatment with ranibizumab for wAMD and disease was stable while on treatment.

Renewal — (wet age related macular degeneration) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Documented benefit must be demonstrated to continue; and
2 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

BENRALIZUMAB – Special Authority see SA2151 below – Retail pharmacy
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml prefilled pen ..... 3,539.00 — 1 — ✔ **Fasenra**

SA2151 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application — (Severe eosinophilic asthma) only from a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Patient must have a diagnosis of severe eosinophilic asthma documented by a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist; and
3 Conditions that mimic asthma eg. vocal cord dysfunction, central airway obstruction, bronchiolitis etc. have been excluded; and
4 Patient has a blood eosinophil count of greater than 0.5 × 10^9 cells/L in the last 12 months; and
5 Patient must be adherent to optimised asthma therapy including inhaled corticosteroids (equivalent to at least 1000 mcg per day of fluticasone propionate) plus long-acting beta-2 agonist, or budesonide/formoterol as part of the anti-inflammatory reliever therapy plus maintenance regimen, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
6 Either:
  6.1 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral corticosteroids; or
  6.2 Patient has received continuous oral corticosteroids of at least the equivalent of 10 mg per day over the previous 3 months; and
7 Treatment is not to be used in combination with subsidised mepolizumab; and
8 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less. Baseline measurements of the patient's asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 52 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment; and
9 Either:
  9.1 Patient has not previously received an anti-IL5 biological therapy for their severe eosinophilic asthma; or
  9.2 Both:
    9.2.1 Patient was refractory or intolerant to previous anti-IL5 biological therapy; and
    9.2.2 Patient was not eligible to continue treatment with previous anti-IL5 biological therapy and discontinued within 12 months of commencing treatment.

Renewal — (Severe eosinophilic asthma) only from a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Exacerbations have been reduced from baseline by 50% as a result of treatment with benralizumab; or
  2.2 Reduction in continuous oral corticosteroid use by 50% or by 10 mg/day while maintaining or improving asthma control.

BEVACIZUMAB – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2453 below

Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	69.00	1	✔ **Vegzelma**
Inj 25 mg per ml, 16 ml vial	276.00	1	✔ **Vegzelma**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.71	1 mg	✔ **Baxter**

➽**SA2453** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Patient is currently on treatment with bevacizumab, and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma; and
  2.2 Patient has preserved liver function (Child-Pugh A); and
  2.3 Transarterial chemoembolisation (TACE) is unsuitable; and
  2.4 Any of the following:
    2.4.1 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.4.2 Patient received funded lenvatinib before 1 March 2025; or
2.4.3 Both:
2.4.3.1 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity from treatment with lenvatinib; and
2.4.3.2 No disease progression since initiation of lenvatinib; and
2.5 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
2.6 To be given in combination with atezolizumab.

Renewal — (unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

Initial application — (advanced or metastatic ovarian cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Either:
1.1 The patient has FIGO Stage IV epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; or
1.2 Both:
1.2.1 The patient has previously untreated advanced (FIGO Stage IIIB or IIIC) epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
1.2.2 Either:
1.2.2.1 Debulking surgery is inappropriate; or
1.2.2.2 The cancer is sub-optimally debulked (maximum diameter of any gross residual disease greater than 1cm); and
2 Bevacizumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 15 mg/kg every three weeks; and
3 18 weeks concurrent treatment with chemotherapy is planned.

Renewal — (advanced or metastatic ovarian cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

Initial application — (Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
2 The patient has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
3 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration.

Renewal — (Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
2 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration; and
3 There has been a reduction in surgical treatments or disease regrowth as a result of treatment.

Initial application — (Ocular Conditions) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Ocular neovascularisation; or
2 Exudative ocular angiopathy.

BRENTUXIMAB VEDOTIN – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2629 below

Inj 50 mg vial	5,275.18	1	✔	**Adcetris**

➽**SA2629** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (CD30 positive systemic anaplastic large-cell lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with brentuximab vedotin and met all the following criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has CD30 positive systemic anaplastic large-cell lymphoma; and
  2.2 Patient must have histological confirmation of CD30 expression; and
  2.3 Patient must not have received prior treatment with curative intent chemotherapy for this condition; and
  2.4 Treatment must be in combination with cyclophosphamide, anthracycline, and steroids for a maximum of 8 cycles; and
  2.5 Brentuximab vedotin is to be administered at doses no greater than 1.8 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Initial application — (relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 Both:
    1.1.1 Patient has relapsed/refractory CD30-positive Hodgkin lymphoma after two or more lines of chemotherapy; and
    1.1.2 Patient is ineligible for autologous stem cell transplant; or
  1.2 Both:
    1.2.1 Patient has relapsed/refractory CD30-positive Hodgkin lymphoma; and
    1.2.2 Patient has previously undergone autologous stem cell transplant; and
2 Patient has not previously received funded brentuximab vedotin; and
3 Response to brentuximab vedotin treatment is to be reviewed after a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
4 Brentuximab vedotin to be administered at doses no greater than 1.8 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Renewal — (relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has achieved a partial or complete response to brentuximab vedotin after 6 treatment cycles; and
2 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment and treatment is being tolerated; and
3 Patient is to receive a maximum of 16 total cycles of brentuximab vedotin treatment.

Initial application — (relapsed/refractory anaplastic large cell lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has relapsed/refractory CD30-positive systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma; and
2 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-1; and
3 Patient has not previously received brentuximab vedotin; and
4 Response to brentuximab vedotin treatment is to be reviewed after a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
5 Brentuximab vedotin to be administered at doses no greater than 1.8 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Renewal — (relapsed/refractory anaplastic large cell lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has experienced a partial or complete response to brentuximab vedotin after 6 treatment cycles; and
2 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment and treatment is being tolerated; and
3 Patient is to receive a maximum of 16 total cycles of brentuximab vedotin treatment.

CETUXIMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2401 on the next page

Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	364.00	1	✔	**Erbitux**
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	1,820.00	1	✔	**Erbitux**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	3.82	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

SA2401 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (head and neck cancer, locally advanced) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has locally advanced, non-metastatic, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck; and
2 Cisplatin is contraindicated or has resulted in intolerable side effects; and
3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
4 To be administered in combination with radiation therapy.

Initial application — (colorectal cancer, metastatic) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has metastatic colorectal cancer located on the left side of the colon (see Note); and
2 There is documentation confirming disease is RAS and BRAF wild-type; and
3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
4 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with cetuximab; and
5 Either:
  5.1 Cetuximab is to be used in combination with chemotherapy; or
  5.2 Chemotherapy is determined to not be in the best interest of the patient based on clinician assessment.

Renewal — (colorectal cancer, metastatic) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.
Note: Left-sided colorectal cancer comprises of the distal one-third of the transverse colon, the splenic flexure, the descending colon, the sigmoid colon, or the rectum.

FARICIMAB – Special Authority see SA2533 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 120 mg per ml, 0.24 ml vial	1,565.00	1	✔	**Vabysmo**

SA2533 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (diabetic macular oedema) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has centre involving diabetic macular oedema (DMO); and
2 Patient's disease is nonresponsive to 4 doses of intravitreal bevacizumab when administered 4-6 weekly; and
3 Patient has reduced visual acuity between 6/9 – 6/36 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
4 Patient has DMO within central OCT (ocular coherence tomography) subfield > 350 micrometers; and
5 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy; and
6 Patient has not previously been treated with aflibercept for longer than 3 months.

Renewal — (diabetic macular oedema) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 There is stability or two lines of Snellen visual acuity gain; and
2 There is structural improvement on OCT scan (with reduction in intra-retinal cysts, central retinal thickness, and sub-retinal fluid); and
3 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
4 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy.

Initial application — (wet age related macular degeneration) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and

2 Either:
2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and

3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
4 Patient has not previously been treated with ranibizumab or aflibercept for longer than 3 months.

Renewal — (wet age related macular degeneration) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
2 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

GEMTUZUMAB OZOGAMICIN – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2269 below

Inj 5 mg vial	12,973.00	1	✔	**Mylotarg**

➽**SA2269** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a haematologist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has not received prior chemotherapy for this condition; and
2 Patient has de novo CD33-positive acute myeloid leukaemia; and
3 Patient does not have acute promyelocytic leukaemia; and
4 Gemtuzumab ozogamicin will be used in combination with standard anthracycline and cytarabine (AraC); and
5 Patient is being treated with curative intent; and
6 Patient's disease risk has been assessed by cytogenetic testing to be good or intermediate; and
7 Patient must be considered eligible for standard intensive remission induction chemotherapy with standard anthracycline and cytarabine (AraC); and
8 Gemtuzumab ozogamicin to be funded for one course only (one dose at 3 mg per m^2 body surface area or up to 2 vials of 5 mg as separate doses).

Note: Acute myeloid leukaemia excludes acute promyelocytic leukaemia and acute myeloid leukaemia that is secondary to another haematological disorder (eg myelodysplasia or myeloproliferative disorder).

INFLIXIMAB – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2620 below

Inj 100 mg	428.00	1	✔	**Remicade**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	4.40	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽**SA2620** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (Crohn's disease (adults)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and
2 Any of the following:
2.1 Patient has a CDAI score of greater than or equal to 300 or HBI score of greater than or equal to 10; or
2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3 Patient has tried but has experienced an inadequate response to, or intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease (adults)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:
   1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score, or HBI score has reduced by 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
   1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or
   1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed; and
2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) may be used for patients treated with this dose prior to 1 February 2019.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease (children)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Paediatric patient has active Crohn's disease; and
2 Either:
   2.1 Patient has a PCDAI score of greater than or equal to 30; or
   2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
3 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to, or intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease (children)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Any of the following:
   1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
   1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
   1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) may be used for patients treated with this dose prior to 1 February 2019.

Initial application — (Graft vs host disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has steroid-refractory acute graft vs. host disease of the gut.

Initial application — (Pulmonary sarcoidosis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has life-threatening pulmonary sarcoidosis diagnosed by a multidisciplinary team that is refractory to other treatments.

Initial application — (acute fulminant ulcerative colitis) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has acute, fulminant ulcerative colitis; and
2 Treatment with intravenous or high dose oral corticosteroids has not been successful.

Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

All of the following:

1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for ankylosing spondylitis; and
3 Following initial induction doses, maximum dose 5mg/kg every 6-8 weeks.

Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 BASDAI has improved from pre-treatment baseline either by at least 4 points on a 10-point scale, or by at least 50%; and
2 Maximum dose 5 mg/kg every 6-8 weeks.

Initial application — (ocular inflammation - chronic*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab for chronic ocular inflammation; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
    1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for chronic ocular inflammation; or
2 Both:
  2.1 Patient has severe uveitis with a severe risk of vision loss uncontrolled by treatment with corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants; and
  2.2 Any of the following:
    2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has been ineffective or are contraindicated; or
    2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has been ineffective, is contraindicated or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or
    2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with corticosteroids or methotrexate has been ineffective, is contraindicated or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Renewal — (ocular inflammation - chronic*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Patient has received a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has experienced a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
3 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has a sustained corticosteroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or corticosteroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn. Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initial application — (fistulising Crohn's disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
2 Any of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); or
2.3 Patent has complex peri-anal fistula.

Renewal — (fistulising Crohn's disease) only from a gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:
1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline (in the case of adult patients, as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score), together with less induration and patient reported pain; and
2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) may be used for patients treated with this dose prior to 1 February 2019.

Initial application — (neurosarcoidosis) only from a neurologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a neurologist. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with neurosarcoiosis by a multidisciplinary team; and
2 Patient has CNS involvement; and
3 Patient has steroid-refractory disease; and
4 Either:
4.1 IV cyclophosphamide has been tried; or
4.2 Treatment with IV cyclophosphamide is clinically inappropriate.

Renewal — (neurosarcoidosis) only from a neurologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a neurologist. Approvals valid for 18 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 A withdrawal period has been tried and the patient has relapsed; or
2 All of the following:
2.1 A withdrawal period has been considered but would not be clinically appropriate; and
2.2 There has been a marked reduction in prednisone dose; and
2.3 Either:
2.3.1 There has been an improvement in MRI appearances; or
2.3.2 Marked improvement in other symptomology.

Initial application — (plaque psoriasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
1.1 Patient had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab for plaque psoriasis; and
1.2 Either:
1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for plaque psoriasis; or
2 All of the following:
2.1 Any of the following:
2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" plaque psoriasis with a PASI score of greater than 10; or
2.1.2 Patient has plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot; or
2.1.3 Patient has localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis with a DLQI score greater than 10; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit (see Note) or has experienced intolerable side effects from at least 3 of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for the most recent prior treatment course within 1 month of stopping that treatment; and
2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is within 1 month before the application.

Note: "Insufficient benefit" is defined as: for whole body plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10; for plaque psoriasis of the face, hand, foot, genital or flexural areas at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and for the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Renewal — (plaque psoriasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:
1.1 Both:
1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
1.1.2 Patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-infliximab baseline; or
1.2 Both:
1.2.1 Patient had plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and
1.2.2 Either:
1.2.2.1 Patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-infliximab baseline; or
1.2.2.2 Patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-infliximab baseline; or
1.3 Both:
1.3.1 Patient had localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
1.3.2 Either:
1.3.2.1 Patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline; or
1.3.2.2 Patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, as compared to the pre-infliximab baseline; and
2 Maximum dose 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initial application — (previous use) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient was being treated with infliximab prior to 1 February 2019; and
2 Any of the following:
2.1 Rheumatoid arthritis; or
2.2 Ankylosing spondylitis; or
2.3 Psoriatic arthritis; or
2.4 Severe ocular inflammation; or
2.5 Chronic ocular inflammation; or
2.6 Crohn's disease (adults); or
2.7 Crohn's disease (children); or
2.8 Fistulising Crohn's disease; or
2.9 Severe fulminant ulcerative colitis; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.10 Severe ulcerative colitis; or
2.11 Plaque psoriasis; or
2.12 Neurosarcoidosis; or
2.13 Severe Behcet's disease.

Initial application — (arthritis - psoriatic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for psoriatic arthritis; and
3 Following initial induction doses, maximum dose 5mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Renewal — (arthritis - psoriatic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:
  1.1 Following initial treatment, at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
  1.2 At least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and
2 Maximum dose 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initial application — (arthritis - rheumatoid) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
3 Following initial induction doses, maximum dose 3mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Renewal — (arthritis - rheumatoid) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Either:
  1.1 Following initial treatment, the patient has experienced at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
  1.2 Patient has experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and
2 Maximum dose 3 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initial application — (Behcet disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has severe Behcet disease which is significantly impacting their quality of life; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has severe ocular, neurological and/or vasculitic symptoms and has received insufficient benefit from 1 or more treatment(s) appropriate for the particular symptom(s); or
  2.2 Patient has severe gastrointestinal, rheumatologic and/or mucocutaneous symptoms and has received insufficient benefit from 2 or more treatments appropriate for the particular symptom(s); and
3 Following initial loading doses, maximum dose 5mg/kg every 8 weeks.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (fulminant ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Where maintenance treatment is considered appropriate, infliximab should be used in combination with immunomodulators and reassessed every 6 months; and

2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) may be used for patients treated with this dose prior to 1 February 2019.

Initial application — (ocular inflammation - severe*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
- 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe ocular inflammation; and
- 1.2 Either:
  - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for severe ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:
- 2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
- 2.2 Any of the following:
  - 2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose IV corticosteroids followed by high dose oral corticosteroids has been ineffective at controlling symptoms; or
  - 2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose corticosteroids; or
  - 2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral corticosteroids and other immunosuppressants has been ineffective at controlling symptoms; or
  - 2.2.4 High dose corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (ocular inflammation - severe*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Patient has received a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or

2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has experienced a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or

3 Following each 2 year treatment period, patient has a sustained corticosteroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or corticosteroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn. Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initial application — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and

2 Either:
- 2.1 Patients SCCAI is greater than or equal to 4; or
- 2.2 Patients PUCAI score is greater than or equal to 20; and

3 Patient has tried but has experienced an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and systemic corticosteroids.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or

1.2 The PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; and

2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) may be used for patients treated with this dose prior to 1 February 2019.

Initial application — (pyoderma gangrenosum*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has received insufficient benefit from 3 months of conventional therapy including a minimum of 3 pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporine, azathioprine, or methotrexate). Where conventional pharmaceuticals are contraindicated, a 3-month trial has occurred of those that are not contraindicated; and

2 Maximum of 8 doses every 4 months.

Note: Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and

2 Patient has had axial inflammatory pain for six months or more; and

3 Patient is unable to take NSAIDs; and

4 Patient has unequivocal sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiological imaging or MRI; and

5 Patient's disease has not responded adequately to prior treatment consisting of at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and

6 Patient has a BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0 - 10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment .

Renewal — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10-point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less.

Initial application — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and

2 Patient has active arthritis in at least four joints from the following: hip, knee, ankle, subtalar, tarsus, forefoot, wrist, elbow, shoulder, sternoclavicular; and

3 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of methotrexate or azathioprine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and

4 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and

5 Any of the following:

5.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

5.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Renewal — (inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Following initial treatment, patient has experienced at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
2 Patient has experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline in the opinion of the treating physician.

Initial application — (immune checkpoint inhibitor toxicity in malignancy*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The individual requires treatment for moderate to severe autoimmune toxicity following immune checkpoint inhibitor treatment for malignancy; and
2 The individual has received insufficient benefit from use of corticosteroids; and
3 Infliximab is to be administered at up to 5mg/kg for up to four doses.

Renewal — (immune checkpoint inhibitor toxicity in malignancy*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The individual has shown clinical improvement and ongoing treatment is required; and
2 Infliximab is to be administered at up to 5mg/kg for up to a total of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

INOTUZUMAB OZOGAMICIN – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2460 below

Inj 1 mg vial	14,457.00	1	✔	**Besponsa**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	14,457.00	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽**SA2460** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has relapsed or refractory CD22-positive B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma, including minimal residual disease; and
2 Patient has ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Both:
    3.1.1 Patient has Philadelphia chromosome positive B-Cell ALL; and
    3.1.2 Patient has previously received a tyrosine kinase inhibitor; or
  3.2 Patient has received one prior line of treatment involving intensive chemotherapy; and
4 Treatment is to be administered for a maximum of 3 cycles.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient is not proceeding to a stem cell transplant; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has experienced complete disease response; or
  2.2 Patient has experienced complete remission with incomplete haematological recovery; and
3 Treatment with inotuzumab ozogamicin is to cease after a total duration of 6 cycles.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MEPOLIZUMAB – Special Authority see SA2331 below – Retail pharmacy				
Inj 100 mg prefilled pen	1,638.00	1	✔	**Nucala**

➽**SA2331** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Severe eosinophilic asthma) only from a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
2 Patient must have a diagnosis of severe eosinophilic asthma documented by a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist; and
3 Conditions that mimic asthma eg. vocal cord dysfunction, central airway obstruction, bronchiolitis etc. have been excluded; and
4 Patient has a blood eosinophil count of greater than 0.5 × 10^9 cells/L in the last 12 months; and
5 Patient must be adherent to optimised asthma therapy including inhaled corticosteroids (equivalent to at least 1000 mcg per day of fluticasone propionate) plus long acting beta-2 agonist, or budesonide/formoterol as part of the single maintenance and reliever therapy regimen, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
6 Either:
  6.1 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral corticosteroids; or
  6.2 Patient has received continuous oral corticosteroids of at least the equivalent of 10 mg per day over the previous 3 months; and
7 Treatment is not to be used in combination with subsidised benralizumab; and
8 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less. Baseline measurements of the patient's asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 52 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment; and
9 Either:
  9.1 Patient has not previously received an anti-IL5 biological therapy for their severe eosinophilic asthma; or
  9.2 Both:
    9.2.1 Patient was refractory or intolerant to previous anti-IL5 biological therapy; and
    9.2.2 Patient was not eligible to continue treatment with previous anti-IL5 biological therapy and discontinued within 12 months of commencing treatment.

Renewal — (Severe eosinophilic asthma) only from a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Exacerbations have been reduced from baseline by 50% as a result of treatment with mepolizumab; or
  2.2 Reduction in continuous oral corticosteroid use by 50% or by 10 mg/day while maintaining or improving asthma control.

Initial application — (eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis; and
2 The patient has trialled and not received adequate benefit from at least one of the following for at least three months (unless contraindicated to all): azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, leflunomide, methotrexate, mycophenolate, or rituximab; and
3 Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3.1 The patient has trialled prednisone for a minimum of three months and is unable to maintain disease control at doses below 7.5 mg per day; or
3.2 Corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Renewal — (eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months where patient has no evidence of clinical disease progression.

OBINUTUZUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2639 below

Inj 25 mg per ml, 40 ml vial	5,910.00	1	✔ **Gazyva**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	6.21	1 mg	✔ **Baxter**

➽**SA2639** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia in combination with venetoclax) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with obinutuzumab and venetoclax and met all of the following criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 Both:
2.1 Individual has previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
2.2 Obinutuzumab is to be administered at a maximum cumulative dose of 8,000 mg and in combination with venetoclax for a maximum of 6 (28-day) cycles of treatment.

Initial application — (chronic lymphocytic leukaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C CD20+ chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
2 The patient is obinutuzumab treatment naive; and
3 The patient is not eligible for full dose FCR due to comorbidities with a score > 6 on the Cumulative Illness Rating Scale (CIRS) or reduced renal function (creatinine clearance < 70mL/min); and
4 Patient has adequate neutrophil and platelet counts* unless the cytopenias are a consequence of marrow infiltration by CLL; and
5 Patient has good performance status; and
6 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum cumulative dose of 8,000 mg and in combination with chlorambucil for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Notes: Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. Comorbidity refers only to illness/impairment other than CLL induced illness/impairment in the patient. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with obinutuzumab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.
* Neutrophil greater than or equal to 1.5×10^9/L and platelets greater than or equal to 75×10^9/L.

Initial application — (follicular / marginal zone lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
1.1 Patient has follicular lymphoma; or
1.2 Patient has marginal zone lymphoma; and
2 Patient is refractory to or has relapsed within 12 months of a rituximab containing combined chemo-immunotherapy regimen*; and
3 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
4 Patient has been previously treated with no more than four chemotherapy regimens; and
5 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 1000 mg for a maximum of 6 cycles in combination with

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

chemotherapy*.

Note: * includes unapproved indications

Renewal — (follicular / marginal zone lymphoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has no evidence of disease progression following obinutuzumab induction therapy; and
2 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum of 1000 mg every 2 months for a maximum of 2 years; and
3 Obinutuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

OMALIZUMAB – Special Authority see SA2597 below – Retail pharmacy

Inj 150 mg prefilled syringe	450.00	1	✔	**Xolair**
			✔	**Xolair AU**
Inj 150 mg vial	450.00	1	✔	**Xolair**

➽SA2597 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (severe asthma) only from a respiratory specialist or clinical immunologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient must be aged 6 years or older; and
2 Patient has a diagnosis of severe asthma; and
3 Past or current evidence of atopy, documented by skin prick testing or RAST; and
4 Total serum human immunoglobulin E (IgE) between 76 IU/mL and 1300 IU/ml at baseline; and
5 Proven adherence with optimal inhaled therapy including high dose inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide 1,600 mcg per day or fluticasone propionate 1,000 mcg per day or equivalent), plus long-acting beta-2 agonist therapy (at least salmeterol 50 mcg bd or eformoterol 12 mcg bd) for at least 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
6 Either:
  6.1 Patient has received courses of systemic corticosteroids equivalent to at least 28 days treatment in the past 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; or
  6.2 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral steroids; and
7 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less; and
8 Baseline measurements of the patient's asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 26 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment.

Initial application — (severe chronic spontaneous urticaria) only from a clinical immunologist or dermatologist. Approvals valid for 7 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Both:
    2.1.1 Patient is symptomatic with Urticaria Activity Score 7 (UAS7) of 20 or above; and
    2.1.2 Patient has a Dermatology life quality index (DLQI) of 10 or greater; or
  2.2 Patient has a Urticaria Control Test (UCT) of 8 or less; and
3 Any of the following:
  3.1 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and ciclosporin (> 3 mg/kg day) for at least 6 weeks; or
  3.2 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and at least 3 courses of systemic corticosteroids (> 20 mg prednisone per day for at least 5 days) in the previous 6 months; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3.3 Patient has developed significant adverse effects whilst on corticosteroids or ciclosporin; and

4 Either:

4.1 Treatment to be stopped if inadequate response* following 4 doses; or

4.2 Complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab.

Renewal — (severe asthma) only from a clinical immunologist or respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and

2 A reduction in the maintenance oral corticosteroid dose or number of exacerbations of at least 50% from baseline.

Renewal — (severe chronic spontaneous urticaria) only from a clinical immunologist or dermatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient has previously adequately responded* to 6 doses of omalizumab; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has previously had a complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab; and

2.2 Patient has relapsed after cessation of omalizumab therapy.

Note: *Inadequate response defined as less than 50% reduction in baseline UAS7 and DLQI score, or an increase in Urticaria Control Test (UCT) score of less than 4 from baseline. Patient is to be reassessed for response after 4 doses of omalizumab. Complete response is defined as UAS7 less than or equal to 6 and DLQI less than or equal to 5; or UCT of 16. Relapse of chronic urticaria on stopping prednisone/ciclosporin does not justify the funding of omalizumab.

PALIVIZUMAB – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2640 below

Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....1,700.00 1 ✔ **Synagis**

➽**SA2640** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Palivizumab to be administered during the annual RSV season; and

2 Either:

2.1 All of the following:

2.1.1 Infant was born in the last 12 months; and

2.1.2 Infant was born at less than 32 weeks zero days' gestation; and

2.1.3 Infant is to be administered palivizumab within a single calendar year; or

2.2 Both:

2.2.1 Child was born in the last 24 months; and

2.2.2 Any of the following:

2.2.2.1 Child has severe lung, airway, neurological or neuromuscular disease that requires ongoing ventilatory/respiratory support (see Note A) in the community; or

2.2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.2.1 Child has haemodynamically significant heart disease; and

2.2.2.2.2 Any of the following:

2.2.2.2.2.1 Child has unoperated simple congenital heart disease with significant left to right shunt (see Note B); or

2.2.2.2.2.2 Child has unoperated or surgically palliated complex congenital heart disease; or

2.2.2.2.2.3 Child has severe pulmonary hypertension (see Note C); or

2.2.2.2.2.4 Child has moderate or severe left ventricular (LV) failure (see Note D); or

2.2.2.3 Child has severe combined immune deficiency, confirmed by an immunologist, but has not received a stem cell transplant; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.2.2.4 Child has inborn errors of immunity (see Note E) that increase susceptibility to life-threatening viral respiratory infections, confirmed by an immunologist.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Palivizumab to be administered during the annual RSV season; and
2 Child was born in the last 24 months; and
3 Any of the following:
- 3.1 Child has severe lung, airway, neurological or neuromuscular disease that requires ongoing ventilatory/respiratory support (see Note A) in the community; or
- 3.2 Both:
  - 3.2.1 Child has haemodynamically significant heart disease; and
  - 3.2.2 Any of the following:
    - 3.2.2.1 Child has unoperated simple congenital heart disease with significant left to right shunt (see Note B); or
    - 3.2.2.2 Child has unoperated or surgically palliated complex congenital heart disease; or
    - 3.2.2.3 Child has severe pulmonary hypertension (see Note C); or
    - 3.2.2.4 Child has moderate or severe left ventricular (LV) failure (see Note D); or
- 3.3 Child has severe combined immune deficiency, confirmed by an immunologist, but has not received a stem cell transplant; or
- 3.4 Child has inborn errors of immunity (see Note E) that increase susceptibility to life-threatening viral respiratory infections, confirmed by an immunologist.

Notes:

a) Ventilatory/respiratory support includes those on home oxygen, CPAP/VPAP and those with tracheostomies in situ managed at home
b) Child requires/will require heart failure medication, and/or child has significant pulmonary hypertension, and/or infant will require surgical palliation/definitive repair within the next 3 months
c) Mean pulmonary artery pressure more than 25 mmHg
d) LV Ejection Fraction less than 40%
e) Inborn errors of immunity include, but are not limited to, IFNAR deficiencies

PERTUZUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2276 below

Inj 30 mg per ml, 14 ml vial	3,927.00	1	✔	**Perjeta**
Inj 420 mg for ECP	3,927.00	420 mg OP	✔	**Baxter**

➽**SA2276** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
2 Either:
- 2.1 Patient is chemotherapy treatment naïve; or
- 2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and

3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
4 Pertuzumab to be administered in combination with trastuzumab; and
5 Pertuzumab maximum first dose of 840 mg, followed by maximum of 420 mg every 3 weeks; and
6 Pertuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and

1.2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on pertuzumab and trastuzumab; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with pertuzumab and trastuzumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and

2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and

2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pertuzumab and trastuzumab.

PERTUZUMAB WITH TRASTUZUMAB – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2534 below

Inj 600 mg with trastuzumab 600 mg, 10 ml vial	7,707.00	1	✔	**Phesgo**
Inj 1,200 mg with trastuzumab 600 mg, 15 ml vial	12,894.00	1	✔	**Phesgo**

➽**SA2534** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The individual has received an initial Special Authority approval for intravenous pertuzumab and trastuzumab for metastatic breast cancer; and

1.2 Pertuzumab with trastuzumab to be administered subcutaneously at a maximum dose of 600 mg pertuzumab with 600 mg trastuzumab every three weeks (or equivalent); or

2 All of the following:

2.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Patient is chemotherapy treatment naïve; or

2.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and

2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and

2.4 Loading dose of pertuzumab with trastuzumab to be administered subcutaneously at a maximum dose of 1200 mg pertuzumab with 600 mg trastuzumab, respectively; and

2.5 Maintenance doses of pertuzumab with trastuzumab to be administered subcutaneously at a maximum dose of 600 mg pertuzumab with 600 mg trastuzumab every three weeks (or equivalent); and

2.6 Pertuzumab with trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The individual has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and

1.2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on pertuzumab and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

trastuzumab; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Individual has previously discontinued treatment with pertuzumab with trastuzumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and

2.2 Individual has signs of disease progression; and

2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pertuzumab with trastuzumab.

RITUXIMAB (MABTHERA) – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2622 below

Inj 100 mg per 10 ml vial	1,075.50	2	✔	**Mabthera**
Inj 500 mg per 50 ml vial	2,688.30	1	✔	**Mabthera**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	5.64	1 mg	✔	**Baxter (Mabthera)**

➽SA2622 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (arthritis - rheumatoid - TNF inhibitors contraindicated) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Treatment with a Tumour Necrosis Factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and

2 Patient has had rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiologic imaging, or the patient is CCP antibody positive); and

3 Disease has not responded to at least 3 months of methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose, unless contraindicated; and

4 Disease has not responded to at least 3 months of methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses), unless contraindicated; and

5 Either:

5.1 Disease has not responded to at least 3 months of methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin, unless contraindicated; or

5.2 Disease has not responded to at least 3 months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with methotrexate, unless contraindicated; and

6 Either:

6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 joints; or

6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 4 joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, shoulder, or hip; and

7 Either:

7.1 Patient has CRP greater than 15 mg/L measured within one month before the application; or

7.2 CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day received for more than 3 months; and

8 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions given two weeks apart.

Initial application — (arthritis - rheumatoid - prior TNF inhibitor use) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for etanercept or adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

2.2 Following at least a 4 month trial of adalimumab or etanercept, the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis were not met; and

3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions given two weeks apart.

Renewal — (arthritis - rheumatoid - re-treatment for people who have experienced a partial response to rituximab) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Any of the following:
- 1.1 Following the initial course of rituximab the patient experienced between a 30% and 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
- 1.2 Following the second course of rituximab the patient experienced at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
- 1.3 Following the third and subsequent courses of rituximab, the patient experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and

2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions given two weeks apart.

Renewal — (arthritis - rheumatoid - re-treatment for people who experience a response to rituximab) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
- 1.1 Following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient experienced at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
- 1.2 Following the second and subsequent courses of rituximab, the patient experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and

2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and
3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions per course given two weeks apart.

RITUXIMAB (RIXIMYO) – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2689 below

Inj 100 mg per 10 ml vial	275.33	2	✔	**Riximyo**
Inj 500 mg per 50 ml vial	688.20	1	✔	**Riximyo**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	1.38	1 mg	✔	**Baxter (Riximyo)**

➽SA2689 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (ABO-incompatible organ transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient is to undergo an ABO-incompatible solid organ transplant*.
Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.
Initial application — (ANCA associated vasculitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and
2 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
3 Any of the following:
- 3.1 Induction therapy with daily oral or pulse intravenous cyclophosphamide has failed to achieve significant improvement of disease after at least 3 months; or
- 3.2 Patient has previously had a cumulative dose of cyclophosphamide > 15 g or a further repeat 3 month induction course of cyclophosphamide would result in a cumulative dose > 15 g; or
- 3.3 Cyclophosphamide and methotrexate are contraindicated; or
- 3.4 Patient is a female of child-bearing potential; or
- 3.5 Patient has a previous history of haemorrhagic cystitis, urological malignancy or haematological malignancy.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.
Renewal — (ANCA associated vasculitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Patient has previously responded to treatment with rituximab but is now experiencing an acute flare of vasculitis; and
3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (Antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient has been diagnosed with antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection*.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; or
  2.2 Either:
    2.2.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
    2.2.2 Both:
      2.2.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
      2.2.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; or
  2.3 The patient's disease has relapsed and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; and
3 The patient has good performance status; and
4 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
5 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration), bendamustine or venetoclax.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.

Renewal — (Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:
  1.1 The patient's disease has relapsed and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; or
  1.2 All of the following:
    1.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than one prior line of treatment with rituximab for CLL; and
    1.2.2 The patient has had an interval of 36 months or more since commencement of initial rituximab treatment; and
    1.2.3 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration) or bendamustine; and
2 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Initial application — (neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder (NMOSD)*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Cumulative dose up to 1,500 mg/m^2 body surface area up to 2,000 mg total per cycle; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has experienced a severe episode or attack of NMOSD (rapidly progressing symptoms with supporting clinical investigations); or
  2.2 All of the following:
    2.2.1 Patient has experienced a breakthrough attack of NMOSD; and
    2.2.2 Patient is receiving treatment with mycophenolate unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
    2.2.3 Patient is receiving treatment with corticosteroids unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
3 Each treatment cycle at least 6 months apart.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (Post-transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (Post-transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (refractory myasthenia gravis*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Cumulative dose up to 1,500 mg/m^2 body surface area up to 2,000 mg total per cycle; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for a minimum period of 12 months has been ineffective; or
  2.2 Both:
    2.2.1 Treatment with at least one other immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and
    2.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (refractory myasthenia gravis*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Cumulative dose up to 1,500 mg/m^2 body surface area up to 2,000 mg total per cycle; and
2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient has relapsed despite treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; or
  3.2 Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3.2.1 Patient's myasthenia gravis has relapsed despite treatment with at least one immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and

3.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is a child with SDNS* or FRNS*; and

2 Treatment with corticosteroids, ciclosporin, and mycophenolate for at least 3 months for each agent has been ineffective, not tolerated, or is contraindicated; and

3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome*; and

2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for greater than 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and

3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient is a child with SRNS* and treatment with corticosteroids, ciclosporin and tacrolimus for at least 3 months for each agent has been ineffective, not tolerated, or is contraindicated; and

2 Genetic causes of nephrotic syndrome have been excluded; and

3 The total rituximab dose per cycle would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)) only from a nephrologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a nephrologist. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome*; and

2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for greater than 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and

3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (aggressive CD20 positive NHL) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:

1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and

1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or

2 Both:

2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and

2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia

Renewal — (aggressive CD20 positive NHL) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and

2 The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and

3 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and

4 To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia

Initial application — (haemophilia with inhibitors) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Patient has mild congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors; or

2 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors and has failed immune tolerance therapy; or

3 Patient has acquired haemophilia.

Renewal — (haemophilia with inhibitors) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for haemophilia with inhibitors; and

2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and

3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Initial application — (immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre; or

1.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Treatment with steroids and splenectomy have been ineffective; or

2.2 Treatment with steroids has been ineffective and splenectomy is an absolute contraindication; or

2.3 Other treatments including steroids have been ineffective and patient is being prepared for elective surgery (e.g. splenectomy); and

3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m^2 weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or

2 All of the following:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for immune thrombocytopenic purpura*; and
2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
2 Both:
2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma or hairy cell leukaemia* requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. *Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

Renewal — (indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
2 The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. *Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

Initial application — (pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where patient has autoimmune pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 6 weeks where patient was previously treated with rituximab for pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder and demonstrated an initial response lasting at least 12 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has cold haemagglutinin disease*; and
2 Patient has severe disease which is characterized by symptomatic anaemia, transfusion dependence or disabling circulatory symptoms; and
3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

higher doses (375 mg/m^2 weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for severe cold haemagglutinin disease*; and

2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and

2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)*) only from a haematologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The total rituximab dose per cycle would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and

2 Each treatment cycle at least 6 months apart; and

3 Any of the following:

3.1 Patient has experienced progression of clinical symptoms or persistent thrombocytopenia despite plasma exchange; or

3.2 Patient has acute idiopathic TTP* with neurological or cardiovascular pathology; or

3.3 Patient has a history of immune-mediated thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, currently in clinical remission but has demonstrated a decline in ADAMTS13 levels or equivalent, consistent with high risk of relapse.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)*) only from a rheumatologist, nephrologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist or nephrologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has severe, immediately life- or organ-threatening SLE*; and

2 The condition has been refractory to treatment with corticosteroids at a dose of at least 1 mg/kg unless contraindicated; and

3 The condition has relapsed following prior treatment for at least 6 months with maximal tolerated doses of azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil and high dose cyclophosphamide, or cyclophosphamide is contraindicated; and

4 Initial treatment maximum of four 1000 mg infusions; and

5 Treatment for relapse following initial partial response to rituximab up to a maximum of two 1000 mg infusions every 6 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and

2 One of the following treatments has been ineffective: steroids (including if patient requires ongoing steroids at doses equivalent to > 5 mg prednisone daily), cytotoxic agents (e.g. cyclophosphamide monotherapy or in combination), intravenous immunoglobulin; and

3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)) only from a haematologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist. Approvals valid for 8 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

higher doses (375 mg/m^2 weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or

2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and
  2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
  2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (antisynthetase syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has severe, immediately life- or organ-threatening disease, including interstitial lung disease; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral corticosteroids, cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, mycophenolate, ciclosporin, azathioprine) has been ineffective controlling active disease; or
  2.2 Rapid treatment is required for life threatening complications; and
3 Maximum of two 1000mg infusions every 6 months.

Initial application — (graft versus host disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has refractory graft versus host disease following transplant; and
2 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral steroids, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate, sirolimus) has not be effective at controlling active disease; and
3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Initial application — (chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIPD)*) only from a neurologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a neurologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 Both:
    1.1.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has been ineffective controlling active disease, is not tolerated, or is contraindicated; and
    1.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) is not tolerated or has been ineffective controlling active disease. If an immunosuppressant is contraindicated, a trial has occurred of one of those which is not contraindicated (unless all are contraindicated); or
  1.2 Rapid treatment is required for life threatening complications; and
2 Cumulative dose up to 1500 mg/m^2 body surface area up to 2000 mg total per cycle; and
3 Each treatment cycle at least 6 months apart.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 Both:
    1.1.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has been ineffective controlling active disease, is not tolerated or is contraindicated; and
    1.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) has been ineffective controlling active disease, is not tolerated or is contraindicated; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.2 Rapid treatment is required for life threatening complications; and

2 Cumulative dose up to 1500 mg/m^2 body surface area up to 2000 mg total per cycle; and

3 Each treatment cycle at least 6 months apart.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 9 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and

1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or

2 Both:

2.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and

2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Renewal — (CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 24 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Rituximab is to be used for maintenance in CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL following induction with first-line systemic chemotherapy; and

2 Patient is intended to receive rituximab maintenance therapy for 2 years at a dose of 375 mg/m^2 every 8 weeks (maximum of 12 cycles).

Initial application — (Membranous nephropathy) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 Patient has biopsy-proven primary/idiopathic membranous nephropathy*; or

1.2 Patient has PLA2 antibodies with no evidence of secondary cause, and an eGFR of > 60ml/min/1.73m^2; and

2 Patient remains at high risk of progression to end-stage kidney disease despite more than 3 months of treatment with conservative measures that include (unless contraindicated or the patient has experienced intolerable side effects) renin-angiotensin system blockade, blood-pressure management, dietary sodium and protein restriction, treatment of dyslipidaemia, and anticoagulation agents; and

3 The total rituximab dose per cycle would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and

4 Subsequent retreatment only for disease relapse or after partial response.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma*) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has newly diagnosed B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma*; and

2 Treatment must be in combination with an intensive chemotherapy protocol with curative intent; and

3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m^2 per dose for a maximum of 18 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (desensisation prior to transplant) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient requires desensitisation prior to mismatched allogenic stem cell transplant*; and

2 Patient would receive no more than two doses at 375 mg/m^2 of body-surface area.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (pemiphigus*) only from a dermatologist or relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 Patient has severe rapidly progressive pemphigus; and
- 1.2 Is used in combination with systemic corticosteroids (20 mg/day); and
- 1.3 Any of the following:
  - 1.3.1 Skin involvement is at least 5% body surface area; or
  - 1.3.2 Significant mucosal involvement (10 or more mucosal erosions) or diffuse gingivitis or confluent large erosions; or
  - 1.3.3 Involvement of two or more mucosal sites; or

2 Both:
- 2.1 Patient has pemphigus; and
- 2.2 Patient has not experienced adequate clinical benefit from systemic corticosteroids (20 mg/day) in combination with a steroid sparing agent, unless contraindicated.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (pemiphigus*) only from a dermatologist or relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has experienced adequate clinical benefit from rituximab treatment, with improvement in symptoms and healing of skin ulceration and reduction in corticosteroid requirement; and

2 Patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (immunoglobulin G4-related disease (IgG4-RD*)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of IgG4-RD*; and

2 Either:
- 2.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and/or disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs for at least 3 months has been ineffective in lowering corticosteroid dose below 5 mg per day (prednisone equivalent) without relapse; or
- 2.2 Treatment with corticosteroids and/or disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs is contraindicated or associated with evidence of toxicity or intolerance; and

3 Total rituximab dose used should not exceed a maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Renewal — (immunoglobulin G4-related disease (IgG4-RD*)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:
- 1.1 Treatment with rituximab for IgG4-RD* was previously successful and patient's disease has demonstrated sustained response, but the condition has relapsed; or
- 1.2 Patient is receiving maintenance treatment for IgG4-RD*; and

2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of previous course of treatment; and

3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

SECUKINUMAB – Special Authority see SA2624 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml prefilled syringe	799.50	1	✔	**Cosentyx**
	1,599.00	2	✔	**Cosentyx**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $		Fully Subsidised	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2624 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (plaque psoriasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1.1 Patient has "whole body" plaque psoriasis with a PASI score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
  - 1.1.2 Patient has plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
  - 1.1.3 Patient has localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis where the plaques or lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis, and with a DLQI score greater than 10; and
- 1.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit (see Note) or has experienced intolerable side effects from at least 3 of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 1.3 A PASI assessment or DLQI assessment has been completed for the most recent prior treatment course, within 1 month of stopping that treatment; and
- 1.4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is within 1 month before the application; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab, etanercept, or infliximab, for plaque psoriasis; and
- 2.2 Either:
  - 2.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  - 2.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for plaque psoriasis; and
- 2.3 A PASI assessment or DLQI assessment has been completed for the most recent prior treatment within 1 month of stopping that treatment; and
- 2.4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is within 1 month before the application.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks of treatment. "Insufficient benefit" is defined as: for whole body plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10; for plaque psoriasis of the face, hand, foot, genital or flexural areas, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom sub scores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and for the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot. As assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment

Renewal — (plaque psoriasis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:
- 1.1 Patient's PASI score has reduced by 75% or more compared to pre-secukinumab baseline; or
- 1.2 Patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, compared to pre-secukinumab baseline; or
- 1.3 Both:
  - 1.3.1 Patient had localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
  - 1.3.2 Either:
    - 1.3.2.1 Patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, compared to the pre-secukinumab baseline; or
    - 1.3.2.2 Patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, compared to pre-secukinumab baseline; and

2 Maximum dose 300 mg monthly.

Initial application — (ankylosing spondylitis – second-line biologic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
  2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for ankylosing spondylitis.

Renewal — (ankylosing spondylitis – second-line biologic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 BASDAI has improved from the pre-secukinumab baseline either by at least 4 points on a 10-point scale, or by at least 50%, whichever is less; and
2 Maximum dose 300 mg monthly.

Initial application — (arthritis - psoriatic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:
1 Both:
  1.1 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab for psoriatic arthritis; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
    1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for psoriatic arthritis; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose unless contraindicated; and
  2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least 3 months of sulfasalazine or leflunomide at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated; and
  2.3 Either:
    2.3.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 joints; or
    2.3.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 4 joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
  2.4 Any of the following:
    2.4.1 CRP greater than 15 mg/L measured within one month before the application; or
    2.4.2 ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured within one month before the application; or
    2.4.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is receiving prednisone therapy greater than 5 mg per day received for more than 3 months.

Renewal — (arthritis - psoriatic) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:
1 Either:
  1.1 Following initial treatment, at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or
  1.2 At least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline; and
2 Maximum dose 300 mg monthly.

SILTUXIMAB – Special Authority see SA1596 below – Retail pharmacy
Note: Siltuximab is to be administered at doses no greater than 11 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Inj 100 mg vial	770.57		1	✔ **Sylvant**
Inj 400 mg vial	3,082.33		1	✔ **Sylvant**

SA1596 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application only from a haematologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

All of the following:

1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's Disease; and
2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and
3 Siltuximab is to be administered at doses no greater than 11 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Renewal only from a haematologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient has sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TOCILIZUMAB – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2489 below

Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	220.00	1	✔	**Actemra**
Inj 20 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	550.00	1	✔	**Actemra**
Inj 20 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	1,100.00	1	✔	**Actemra**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	2.85	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽SA2489 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (cytokine release syndrome) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
  1.1 The patient has developed grade 3 or 4 cytokine release syndrome associated with the administration of blinatumomab for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
  1.2 Tocilizumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses (if less than 30kg, maximum of 12 mg/kg); or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 The patient is enrolled in the Malaghan Institute of Medical Research ENABLE trial programme; and
  2.2 The patient has developed CRS or Immune Effector Cell-Associated Neurotoxicity Syndrome (ICANS) following CAR T-cell therapy for the treatment of relapsed or refractory B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma; and
  2.3 Tocilizumab is to be administered according to the consensus guidelines for CRS or ICANS for CAR T-cell therapy at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses.

Initial application — (previous use) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient was being treated with tocilizumab prior to 1 February 2019; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 rheumatoid arthritis; or
  2.2 systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
  2.3 adult-onset Still's disease; or
  2.4 polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
  2.5 idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease.

Initial application — (Rheumatoid Arthritis (patients previously treated with adalimumab or etanercept)) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
2 Either:
  2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
  2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
3 Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3.1 The patient is seronegative for both anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and rheumatoid factor; or
3.2 Both:
3.2.1 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a Health NZ Hospital; and
3.2.2 Either:
3.2.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or
3.2.2.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis.

Initial application — (Rheumatoid Arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
2 Tocilizumab is to be used as monotherapy; and
3 Either:
3.1 Treatment with methotrexate is contraindicated; or
3.2 Patient has tried and did not tolerate oral and/or parenteral methotrexate; and
4 Either:
4.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin alone or in combination with another agent; or
4.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with another agent; and
5 Either:
5.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 active, swollen, tender joints; or
5.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four active joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
6 Either:
6.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
6.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Initial application — (systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient diagnosed with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; and
2 Patient has tried and not responded to a reasonable trial of all of the following, either alone or in combination: oral or parenteral methotrexate; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs); and systemic corticosteroids.

Initial application — (adult-onset Still's disease) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
1.1 Either:
1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or
1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a Health NZ Hospital; and
1.2 Either:
1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and
2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and
2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Initial application — (polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for both etanercept and adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
1.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects, or has received insufficient benefit from, both etanercept and adalimumab; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Treatment with a tumour necrosis factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and
2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
2.3 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
2.4 Any of the following:

2.4.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
2.4.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
2.4.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Initial application — (idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease) only from a haematologist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease; and
2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and
3 Tocilizumab to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV every 3-4 weeks.

Initial application — (moderate to severe COVID-19) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 weeks for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19; and
2 Oxygen saturation of < 92% on room air, or requiring supplemental oxygen; and
3 Patient is receiving adjunct systemic corticosteroids, or systemic corticosteroids are contraindicated; and
4 Tocilizumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 8mg/kg IV for a maximum of one dose; and
5 Tocilizumab is not to be administered in combination with barcitinib.

Renewal — (Rheumatoid Arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

Renewal — (systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Following up to 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has achieved at least an American College of Rheumatology paediatric 30% improvement criteria (ACR Pedi 30) response from baseline; or
2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing ACR Pedi 30 response from baseline.

Renewal — (adult-onset Still's disease) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months where the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.
Renewal — (polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis) only from a rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
2 Either:
2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Renewal — (idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease) only from a haematologist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.
Initial application — (immune checkpoint inhibitor toxicity in malignancy*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The individual requires treatment for moderate to severe autoimmune toxicity following immune checkpoint inhibitor treatment for malignancy; and
2 The individual has received insufficient benefit from use of corticosteroids; and
3 Tocilizumab is to be administered at a maximum dose of 8 mg/kg fortnightly.

Renewal — (immune checkpoint inhibitor toxicity in malignancy*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The individual has shown clinical improvement and ongoing treatment is required; and
2 Tocilizumab is to be administered at a maximum dose of 8 mg/kg fortnightly.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

TRASTUZUMAB (HERZUMA) – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2293 below

Inj 150 mg vial	100.00	1	✔	**Herzuma**
Inj 440 mg vial	293.35	1	✔	**Herzuma**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	0.70	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽SA2293 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (early breast cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 15 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH + (including FISH or other current technology); and
2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment).

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (early breast cancer*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 1.2 The patient received prior adjuvant trastuzumab treatment for early breast cancer; and
- 1.3 Any of the following:
  - 1.3.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
  - 1.3.2 The patient discontinued lapatinib within 3 months due to intolerable side effects and the cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; or
  - 1.3.3 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 1.4 Either:
  - 1.4.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
  - 1.4.2 All of the following:
    - 1.4.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and
    - 1.4.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
    - 1.4.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
- 1.5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with trastuzumab in the metastatic setting for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
- 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
- 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with trastuzumab.

Note: * For patients with relapsed HER-2 positive disease who have previously received adjuvant trastuzumab for early breast cancer

Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and

2 Either:
- 2.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
- 2.2 The patient discontinued lapatinib within 3 months due to intolerable side effects and the cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and

3 Either:
- 3.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
- 3.2 All of the following:
  - 3.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and
  - 3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
  - 3.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and

4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 All of the following:
  1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  1.2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
  1.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with trastuzumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
  2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
  2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with trastuzumab.

Initial application — (gastric, gastro-oesophageal junction and oesophageal cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The patient has locally advanced or metastatic gastric, gastro-oesophageal junction or oesophageal cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 2+ FISH+ or IHC3+ (or other current technology); and
2 Patient has an ECOG score of 0-2.

Renewal — (gastric, gastro-oesophageal junction and oesophageal cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
2 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

TRASTUZUMAB DERUXTECAN – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2420 below

Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	2,550.00	1	✔ **Enhertu**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	27.05	1 mg	✔ **Baxter**

➽**SA2420** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with trastuzumab deruxtecan and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
  2.2 Patient has previously received trastuzumab and chemotherapy, separately or in combination; and
  2.3 Either:
    2.3.1 The patient has received prior therapy for metastatic disease; or
    2.3.2 The patient developed disease recurrence during, or within six months of completing adjuvant therapy; and
  2.4 Patient has a good performance status (ECOG 0-1); and
  2.5 Patient has not received prior funded trastuzumab deruxtecan treatment; and
  2.6 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous approval period whilst on trastuzumab deruxtecan; and
2 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: Prior or adjuvant therapy includes anthracycline, other chemotherapy, biological drugs, or endocrine therapy.

TRASTUZUMAB EMTANSINE – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2424 below

Inj 100 mg vial	2,320.00	1	✔	**Kadcyla**
Inj 160 mg vial	3,712.00	1	✔	**Kadcyla**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	24.52	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽SA2424 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (early breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has early breast cancer expressing HER2 IHC3+ or ISH+; and
2 Documentation of pathological invasive residual disease in the breast and/or axiliary lymph nodes following completion of surgery; and
3 Patient has completed systemic neoadjuvant therapy with trastuzumab and chemotherapy prior to surgery; and
4 Disease has not progressed during neoadjuvant therapy; and
5 Patient has left ventricular ejection fraction of 45% or greater; and
6 Adjuvant treatment with trastuzumab emtansine to be commenced within 12 weeks of surgery; and
7 Trastuzumab emtansine to be discontinued at disease progression; and
8 Total adjuvant treatment duration must not exceed 42 weeks (14 cycles).

Initial application — (metastatic breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
2 Patient has previously received trastuzumab and chemotherapy, separately or in combination; and
3 Either:
  3.1 The patient has received prior therapy for metastatic disease*; or
  3.2 The patient developed disease recurrence during, or within six months of completing adjuvant therapy*; and
4 Patient has a good performance status (ECOG 0-1); and
5 Either:
  5.1 Patient does not have symptomatic brain metastases; or
  5.2 Patient has brain metastases and has received prior local CNS therapy; and
6 Either:
  6.1 Patient has not received prior funded trastuzumab emtansine or trastuzumab deruxtecan treatment; or
  6.2 Both:
    6.2.1 Patient has discontinued trastuzumab deruxtecan due to intolerance; and
    6.2.2 The cancer did not progress while on trastuzumab deruxtecan; and
7 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal — (metastatic breast cancer) only from a relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous approval period whilst on trastuzumab emtansine; and
2 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: Prior or adjuvant therapy includes anthracycline, other chemotherapy, biological drugs, or endocrine therapy.

USTEKINUMAB – Special Authority see SA2182 on the next page – Retail pharmacy

Inj 90 mg per ml, 1 ml pre-filled syringe	4,162.00	1	✔	**Stelara**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2182 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with ustekinumab commenced prior to 1 February 2023 and met all remaining criteria (criterion 2) below at the time of commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy for Crohn's disease and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Patient meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for Crohn's disease; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologics for Crohn's disease are contraindicated.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points, or HBI score has reduced by 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or

1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or

1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed; and

2 Ustekinumab to be administered at a dose no greater than 90 mg every 8 weeks.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - children*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with ustekinumab commenced prior to 1 February 2023 and met all remaining criteria (criterion 2) below at the time of commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Patient meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for Crohn's disease; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologics for Crohn's disease are contraindicated.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - children*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or

1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or

1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and

2 Ustekinumab to administered at a dose no greater than 90 mg every 8 weeks.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Initial application — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with ustekinumab commenced prior to 1 February 2023 and met all remaining criteria (criterion 2) below at the time of commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy for ulcerative colitis and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Patient meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for ulcerative colitis; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologics for ulcerative colitis are contraindicated.

Renewal — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy; or

1.2 PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy*; and

2 Ustekinumab will be used at a dose no greater than 90 mg intravenously every 8 weeks.

Note: Criterion marked with * is for an unapproved indication.

VEDOLIZUMAB – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2183 below

Inj 300 mg vial ..... 3,313.00 1 ✔ **Entyvio**

➽SA2183 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria (unless contraindicated); or

2.2 Patient has a CDAI score of greater than or equal to 300, or HBI score of greater than or equal to 10; or

2.3 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or

2.4 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or

2.5 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and

3 Any of the following:

3.1 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to (including lack of initial response and/or loss of initial response) from prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or

3.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or

3.3 Immunomodulators and corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points, or HBI score has reduced by 3 points, from when the patient was initiated

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

on biologic therapy; or

1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or

1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed; and

2 Vedolizumab to administered at a dose no greater than 300 mg every 8 weeks.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - children*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Paediatric patient has active Crohn's disease; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria (unless contraindicated); or

2.2 Patient has a Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index (PCDAI) score of greater than or equal to 30; or

2.3 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and

3 Any of the following:

3.1 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to (including lack of initial response and/or loss of initial response) from prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or

3.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or

3.3 Immunomodulators and corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - children*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or

1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or

1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and

2 Vedolizumab to administered at a dose no greater than 300mg every 8 weeks.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Initial application — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and

2 Any of the following:

2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria (unless contraindicated); or

2.2 Patient has a SCCAI score is greater than or equal to 4; or

2.3 Patient's PUCAI score is greater than or equal to 20*; and

3 Any of the following:

3.1 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to (including lack of initial response and/or loss of initial response) from prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or

3.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or

3.3 Immunomodulators and corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Renewal — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Either:
  1.1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy; or
  1.2 The PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy *; and
2 Vedolizumab will be used at a dose no greater than 300 mg intravenously every 8 weeks.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Programmed Cell Death-1 (PD-1) Inhibitors

ATEZOLIZUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2630 below

Inj 60 mg per ml, 20 ml vial	9,503.00	1	✔ **Tecentriq**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	8.08	1 mg	✔ **Baxter**

➽**SA2630** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (non-small cell lung cancer second line monotherapy) only from a medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer; and
2 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for NSCLC; and
3 For patients with non-squamous histology there is documentation confirming that the disease does not express activating mutations of EGFR, ROS-1 or ALK tyrosine kinase unless not possible to ascertain; and
4 Patient has an ECOG 0-2; and
5 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with at least two cycles of platinum-based chemotherapy; and
6 Atezolizumab is to be used as monotherapy at a dose of 1200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks; and
7 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Renewal — (non-small cell lung cancer second line monotherapy) only from a medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
  1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
  1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
3 No evidence of disease progression; and
4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
5 Atezolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 1200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
6 Treatment with atezolizumab to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initial application — (unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with atezolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma; and
  2.2 Patient has preserved liver function (Child-Pugh A); and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.3 Transarterial chemoembolisation (TACE) is unsuitable; and
2.4 Any of the following:
2.4.1 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma; or
2.4.2 Patient received funded lenvatinib before 1 March 2025; or
2.4.3 Both:
2.4.3.1 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity from treatment with lenvatinib; and
2.4.3.2 No disease progression since initiation of lenvatinib; and
2.5 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
2.6 To be given in combination with bevacizumab.

Renewal — (unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

DURVALUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2425 below

Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	4,700.00	1	✔	**Imfinzi**
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2.4 ml vial	1,128.00	1	✔	**Imfinzi**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	9.59	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽**SA2425** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Non-small cell lung cancer) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Either:
1.1 Patient has histologically or cytologically documented stage III, locally advanced, unresectable non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); or
1.2 Patient has histologically or cytologically documented stage IIb (T1N2a only), locally advanced, unresectable non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); and
2 Patient has received two or more cycles of platinum-based chemotherapy concurrently with definitive radiation therapy; and
3 Patient has no disease progression following the second or subsequent cycle of platinum-based chemotherapy with definitive radiation therapy treatment; and
4 Patient has a ECOG performance status of 0 or 1; and
5 Patient has completed last radiation dose within 8 weeks of starting treatment with durvalumab; and
6 Patient must not have received prior PD-1 or PD-L1 inhibitor therapy for this condition; and
7 Either:
7.1 Durvalumab is to be used at a maximum dose of no greater than 10 mg/kg every 2 weeks; or
7.2 Durvalumab is to be used at a flat dose of 1500 mg every 4 weeks; and
8 Treatment with durvalumab to cease upon signs of disease progression.

Renewal — (Non-small cell lung cancer) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
2 Either:
2.1 Durvalumab is to be used at a maximum dose of no greater than 10 mg/kg every 2 weeks; or
2.2 Durvalumab is to be used at a flat dose of 1500 mg every 4 weeks; and
3 Treatment with durvalumab to cease upon signs of disease progression; and
4 Total continuous treatment duration must not exceed 12 months.

IPILIMUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2743 on the next page

Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	5,000.00	1	✔	**Yervoy**
Inj 5 mg per ml, 40 ml vial	20,000.00	1	✔	**Yervoy**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	106.00	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2743 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (stage III or IV resectable melanoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The individual has resectable stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma (excluding uveal) (see note); and
2 The individual has not received prior funded systemic treatment in the perioperative setting for their stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma; and
3 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2; and
4 Treatment must be prior to complete surgical resection; and
5 Neoadjuvant ipilimumab must be administered in combination with nivolumab; and
6 Ipilimumab to be administered for maximum of two cycles prior to surgical resection.

Notes:

a) Stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma defined as per American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) 8th Edition.
b) Disease must be completely resectable and amenable to curative intent surgery, including stage IV disease.

Initial application — (renal cell carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 The patient is currently on treatment with ipilimumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
  2.2 The patient is treatment naive; and
  2.3 The patient has ECOG performance status 0-2; and
  2.4 The disease is predominantly of clear cell histology; and
  2.5 Any of the following:
    2.5.1 The patient has sarcomatoid histology; or
    2.5.2 Haemoglobin levels less than the lower limit of normal; or
    2.5.3 Corrected serum calcium level greater than 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
    2.5.4 Neutrophils greater than the upper limit of normal; or
    2.5.5 Platelets greater than the upper limit of normal; or
    2.5.6 Interval of less than 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
    2.5.7 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; and
  2.6 Ipilimumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 1 mg/kg for up to four cycles in combination with nivolumab..

NIVOLUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2744 below

Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	1,051.98	1	✔	**Opdivo**
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	2,629.96	1	✔	**Opdivo**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	27.22	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽SA2744 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (stage III or IV resectable melanoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The individual has resectable stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma (excluding uveal) (see note); and
2 The individual has not received prior funded systemic treatment in the perioperative setting for their stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma; and
3 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2; and
4 Treatment must be initiated prior to complete surgical resection; and
5 Neoadjuvant nivolumab must be administered in combination with ipilimumab; and
6 Nivolumab to be administered for maximum of two cycles prior to surgical resection.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (stage III or IV resectable melanoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 The individual has received funded neoadjuvant treatment with nivolumab in combination with ipilimumab; and
- 1.2 Adjuvant treatment with nivolumab is required; and
- 1.3 Treatment must be initiated within 13 weeks of complete surgical resection, unless delay is necessary due to post-surgery recovery; and
- 1.4 Nivolumab must be administered as monotherapy; and
- 1.5 Nivolumab to be discontinued at signs of disease recurrence or at completion of 12 months total treatment duration including any systemic neoadjuvant treatment (equivalent to 11 adjuvant cycles at 480 mg every 4 weeks plus initial 2 neoadjuvant treatment cycles); or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant treatment with nivolumab and ipilimumab; and
- 2.2 The individual has unresectable or metastatic melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2.3 The individual meets initial application criteria for nivolumab for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; or

3 All of the following:
- 3.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant treatment with nivolumab and ipilimumab; and
- 3.2 The individual has received treatment with nivolumab for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; and
- 3.3 The individual meets the renewal criteria for nivolumab for unresectable or metastatic melanoma.

Notes:

a) Stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma defined as per American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) 8th Edition.
b) Disease must be completely resectable and amenable to curative intent surgery, including stage IV disease.

Initial application — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
2 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
3 The individual has ECOG performance 0-2; and
4 Either:
- 4.1 The individual has not received funded pembrolizumab; or
- 4.2 Both:
  - 4.2.1 The individual has received an initial Special Authority approval for pembrolizumab and has discontinued pembrolizumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
  - 4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the indvidual was on pembrolizumab; and

5 Any of the following:
- 5.1 The individual has been diagnosed in the metastatic or unresectable stage III or IV setting; or
- 5.2 The individual did not receive treatment in the perioperative setting with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; or
- 5.3 All of the following:
  - 5.3.1 The individual received treatment in the perioperative setting with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; and
  - 5.3.2 The individual did not experience disease recurrence while on treatment with that PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; and
  - 5.3.3 The individual did not experience disease recurrence within six months of completing perioperative treatment with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor.

Renewal — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma, less than 24 months on treatment) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Both:
  1.1 Any of the following:
    1.1.1 The individual's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
    1.1.2 The individual's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
    1.1.3 The individual has stable disease; and
  1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 The individual has previously discontinued treatment with nivolumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
  2.2 The individual has signs of disease progression; and
  2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with nivolumab.

Renewal — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma, more than 24 months on treatment) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:
1 The individual has been on treatment for more than 24 months; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Both:
    2.1.1 Any of the following:
      2.1.1.1 The individual's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
      2.1.1.2 The individual's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
      2.1.1.3 The individual has stable disease; and
    2.1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic or clinical assessment following the most recent treatment period; or
  2.2 All of the following:
    2.2.1 The individual has previously discontinued treatment with nivolumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
    2.2.2 The individual has signs of disease progression; and
    2.2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with nivolumab.

Initial application — (renal cell carcinoma, first line) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:
1 Patient is currently on treatment with nivolumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
  2.2 The patient is treatment naive; and
  2.3 The patient has ECOG performance status 0-2; and
  2.4 The disease is predominantly of clear cell histology; and
  2.5 Any of the following:
    2.5.1 The patient has sarcomatoid histology; or
    2.5.2 Haemoglobin levels less than the lower limit of normal; or
    2.5.3 Corrected serum calcium level greater than 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
    2.5.4 Neutrophils greater than the upper limit of normal; or
    2.5.5 Platelets greater than the upper limit of normal; or
    2.5.6 Interval of less than 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
    2.5.7 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.6 Nivolumab is to be used in combination with ipilimumab for the first four treatment cycles at a maximum dose of 3 mg/kg; and

2.7 Nivolumab is to be used as monotherapy at a maximum maintenance dose of 240 mg every 2 weeks (or equivalent).

Initial application — (Renal cell carcinoma, second line) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has metastatic renal-cell carcinoma; and
2 The disease is of predominant clear-cell histology; and
3 Patient has ECOG performance status 0-2; and
4 Patient has documented disease progression following one or two previous regimens of antiangiogenic therapy; and
5 Patient has not previously received a funded immune checkpoint inhibitor; and
6 Nivolumab is to be used as monotherapy at a maximum dose of 240 mg every 2 weeks (or equivalent) and discontinued at disease progression.

Renewal — (Renal cell carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
2 No evidence of disease progression; and
3 Nivolumab is to be used as monotherapy at a maximum dose of 240 mg every 2 weeks (or equivalent) and discontinued at disease progression.

PEMBROLIZUMAB – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2631 below

Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial	4,680.00	1	✔	**Keytruda**
Inj 1 mg for ECP	47.74	1 mg	✔	**Baxter**

➽**SA2631** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (stage III or IV resectable melanoma - neoadjuvant) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The individual has resectable stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma (excluding uveal) (see note); and
2 The individual has not received prior funded systemic treatment in the perioperative setting for their stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma; and
3 Treatment must be prior to complete surgical resection; and
4 Pembrolizumab must be administered as monotherapy; and
5 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2; and
6 Pembrolizumab to be administered at a fixed dose of 200 mg every 3 weeks (or equivalent).

Renewal — (stage III or IV resectable melanoma - neoadjuvant) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Both:
1.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor; and
1.2 The individual meets initial application criteria for pembrolizumab for stage III or IV resected melanoma – adjuvant; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Both:
- 2.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant and adjuvant treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor; and
- 2.2 The individual meets renewal criteria for pembrolizumab for stage III or IV resected melanoma – adjuvant; or

3 All of the following:
- 3.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant and adjuvant treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor; and
- 3.2 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 3.3 The individual meets initial application criteria for pembrolizumab for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; or

4 All of the following:
- 4.1 The individual has received neoadjuvant and adjuvant treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor; and
- 4.2 The individual has received treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; and
- 4.3 The individual meets renewal criteria for pembrolizumab for unresectable or metastatic melanoma.

Notes:
a) Stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma defined as per American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) 8th Edition
b) Initiating treatment within 13 weeks of complete surgical resection means either 13 weeks after resection (primary or lymphadenectomy) or 13 weeks prior to the scheduled date of the resection (primary or lymphadenectomy)

Initial application — (stage III or IV resected melanoma - adjuvant) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The individual has resected stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma (excluding uveal) (see note a); and
2 Adjuvant treatment with pembrolizumab is required; and
3 The individual has not received prior funded systemic treatment in the adjuvant setting for stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma; and
4 Treatment must be in addition to complete surgical resection; and
5 Treatment must be initiated within 13 weeks of complete surgical resection, unless delay is necessary due to post-surgery recovery (see note b); and
6 Pembrolizumab must be administered as monotherapy; and
7 The individual has ECOG performance score 0-2; and
8 Pembrolizumab to be administered at a fixed dose of 200 mg every 3 weeks (or equivalent).

Notes:
a) Stage IIIB, IIIC, IIID or IV melanoma defined as per American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) 8th Edition
b) Initiating treatment within 13 weeks of complete surgical resection means 13 weeks after resection (primary or lymphadenectomy)

Renewal — (stage III or IV resected melanoma - adjuvant) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 All of the following:
- 1.1 No evidence of disease recurrence; and
- 1.2 Pembrolizumab must be administered as monotherapy; and
- 1.3 Pembrolizumab to be administered at a fixed dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 12 months total treatment course, including any systemic neoadjuvant treatment; and
- 1.4 Treatment to be discontinued at signs of disease recurrence or at completion of 12 months total treatment course (equivalent to 18 cycles at a dose of 200 mg every 3 weeks), including any systemic neoadjuvant treatment; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 The individual has received adjuvant treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor; and
- 2.2 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2.3 The individual meets initial application criteria for pembrolizumab for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3 All of the following:
- 3.1 The individual has received adjuvant treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor; and
- 3.2 The individual has received treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for unresectable or metastatic melanoma; and
- 3.3 The individual meets renewal criteria for pembrolizumab for unresectable or metastatic melanoma.

Initial application — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The individual has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
2 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
3 The individual has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
4 Either:
- 4.1 The individual has not received funded nivolumab; or
- 4.2 Both:
  - 4.2.1 The individual has received an initial Special Authority approval for nivolumab and has discontinued nivolumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
  - 4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the individual was on nivolumab; and

5 Any of the following:
- 5.1 The individual has been diagnosed in the metastatic or unresectable stage III or IV setting; or
- 5.2 The individual did not receive treatment in the perioperative setting with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; or
- 5.3 All of the following:
  - 5.3.1 The individual received treatment in the perioperative setting with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; and
  - 5.3.2 The individual did not experience disease recurrence while on treatment with that PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor; and
  - 5.3.3 The individual did not experience disease recurrence within six months of completing perioperative treatment with a PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor.

Renewal — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma, less than 24 months on treatment) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Both:
- 1.1 Any of the following:
  - 1.1.1 The individual's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
  - 1.1.2 The individual's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
  - 1.1.3 The individual has stable disease; and
- 1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; or

2 All of the following:
- 2.1 The individual has previously discontinued treatment with pembrolizumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
- 2.2 The individual has signs of disease progression; and
- 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pembrolizumab.

Renewal — (unresectable or metastatic melanoma, more than 24 months on treatment) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The individual has been on treatment for more than 24 months; and
2 Either:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1 Both:
2.1.1 Any of the following:
2.1.1.1 The individual's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
2.1.1.2 The individual's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
2.1.1.3 The individual has stable disease; and
2.1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic or clinical assessment following the most recent treatment period; or
2.2 All of the following:
2.2.1 The individual has previously discontinued treatment with pembrolizumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
2.2.2 The individual has signs of disease progression; and
2.2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pembrolizumab.

Initial application — (non-small cell lung cancer first-line monotherapy) only from a medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
2 Patient has not had chemotherapy for their disease in the palliative setting; and
3 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for NSCLC; and
4 For patients with non-squamous histology there is documentation confirming that the disease does not express activating mutations of EGFR, ROS-1 or ALK tyrosine kinase unless not possible to ascertain; and
5 Pembrolizumab to be used as monotherapy; and
6 Either:
6.1 There is documentation confirming the disease expresses PD-L1 at a level greater than or equal to 50% as determined by a validated test unless not possible to ascertain; or
6.2 Both:
6.2.1 There is documentation confirming the disease expresses PD-L1 at a level greater than or equal to 1% as determined by a validated test unless not possible to ascertain; and
6.2.2 Chemotherapy is determined to be not in the best interest of the patient based on clinician assessment; and
7 Patient has an ECOG 0-2; and
8 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks; and
9 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Renewal — (non-small cell lung cancer first line monotherapy) only from a medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:
1 Any of the following:
1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
3 No evidence of disease progression; and
4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
5 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
6 Treatment with pembrolizumab to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Initial application — (non-small cell lung cancer first-line combination therapy) only from a medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
2 The patient has not had chemotherapy for their disease in the palliative setting; and
3 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for NSCLC; and
4 For patients with non-squamous histology there is documentation confirming that the disease does not express activating mutations of EGFR, ROS-1 or ALK tyrosine kinase unless not possible to ascertain; and
5 Pembrolizumab to be used in combination with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
6 Patient has an ECOG 0-2; and
7 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks; and
8 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Renewal — (non-small cell lung cancer first line combination therapy) only from a medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
  1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
  1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
3 No evidence of disease progression; and
4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
5 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
6 Treatment with pembrolizumab to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initial application — (breast cancer, advanced) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Either:
    2.1.1 Patient has recurrent or de novo unresectable, inoperable locally advanced triple-negative breast cancer (that does not express ER, PR or HER2 IHC3+ or ISH+ [including FISH or other technology]); or
    2.1.2 Patient has recurrent or de novo metastatic triple-negative breast cancer (that does not express ER, PR or HER2 IHC3+ or ISH+ [including FISH or other technology]); and
  2.2 Patient is treated with palliative intent; and
  2.3 Patient's cancer has confirmed PD-L1 Combined Positive Score (CPS) is greater than or equal to 10; and
  2.4 Patient has received no prior systemic therapy in the palliative setting; and
  2.5 Patient has an ECOG score of 0–2; and
  2.6 Pembrolizumab is to be used in combination with chemotherapy; and
  2.7 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
  2.8 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $		Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (breast cancer, advanced) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
  1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
  1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
2 No evidence of disease progression; and
3 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by a comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
4 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
5 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initial application — (head and neck squamous cell carcinoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Patient has recurrent or metastatic head and neck squamous cell carcinoma of mucosal origin (excluding nasopharyngeal carcinoma) that is incurable by local therapies; and
  2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy in the recurrent or metastatic setting; and
  2.3 Patient has a positive PD-L1 combined positive score (CPS) of greater than or equal to 1; and
  2.4 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
  2.5 Either:
    2.5.1 Pembrolizumab to be used in combination with platinum-based chemotherapy; or
    2.5.2 Pembrolizumab to be used as monotherapy; and
  2.6 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks.

Renewal — (head and neck squamous cell carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
  1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
  1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
2 No evidence of disease progression; and
3 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
4 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initial application — (MSI-H/dMMR advanced colorectal cancer) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
2 All of the following:
  2.1 Either:
    2.1.1 Individual has deficient mismatch repair (dMMR) or microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) metastatic colorectal cancer; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1.2 Individual has deficient mismatch repair (dMMR) or microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) unresectable colorectal cancer; and

2.2 Individual is treated with palliative intent; and

2.3 Individual has not previously received funded treatment with pembrolizumab for MSI-H/dMMR advanced colorectal cancer; and

2.4 Individual has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and

2.5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and

2.6 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks.

Renewal — (MSI-H/dMMR advanced colorectal cancer) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 No evidence of disease progression; and

2 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and

3 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initial application — (Urothelial carcinoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has inoperable locally advanced (T4) or metastatic urothelial carcinoma; and

2.2 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and

2.3 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with chemotherapy; and

2.4 Pembrolizumab to be used as monotherapy at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks.

Renewal — (Urothelial carcinoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or

1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or

1.3 Patient has stable disease; and

2 No evidence of disease progression; and

3 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and

4 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initial application — (relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Either:

2.1.1 Both:

2.1.1.1 Individual has relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma after two or more lines of chemotherapy; and

2.1.1.2 Individual is ineligible for autologous stem cell transplant; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2.1.2 Individual has relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma and has previously undergone an autologous stem cell transplant; and

2.2 Individual has not previously received funded pembrolizumab for relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma; and

2.3 Pembrolizumab to be administered at doses no greater than 200 mg once every 3 weeks.

Renewal — (relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma) only from a relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has received a partial or complete response to pembrolizumab; and

2 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Other Immunosuppressants

CICLOSPORIN			
Cap 25 mg	44.63	50	✔ **Neoral**
Cap 50 mg	88.91	50	✔ **Neoral**
Cap 100 mg	177.81	50	✔ **Neoral**
Oral liq 100 mg per ml	198.13	50 ml OP	✔ **Neoral**
EVEROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA2598 below – Retail pharmacy			
Wastage claimable			
Tab 10 mg	6,512.29	30	✔ **Afinitor**
Tab 5 mg	4,555.76	30	✔ **Afinitor**

➽**SA2598** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a neurologist or oncologist. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis; and

2 Patient has progressively enlarging sub-ependymal giant cell astrocytomas (SEGAs) that require treatment.

Renewal only from a neurologist or oncologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Documented evidence of SEGA reduction or stabilisation by MRI within the last 3 months; and

2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and

3 Everolimus to be discontinued at progression of SEGAs.

Initial application — (renal cell carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 All of the following:

1.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and

1.2 The disease is of predominant clear-cell histology; and

1.3 The patient has documented disease progression following one previous line of treatment; and

1.4 The patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and

1.5 Everolimus is to be used in combination with lenvatinib; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has received funded treatment with nivolumab for the second line treatment of metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and

2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity from treatment with nivolumab; and

2.3 Everolimus is to be used in combination with lenvatinib; and

2.4 There is no evidence of disease progression.

Renewal — (renal cell carcinoma) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 4 months where there is no evidence of disease progression.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SIROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA2270 below – Retail pharmacy				
Tab 1 mg	749.99	100	✔	**Rapamune**
Tab 2 mg	1,499.99	100	✔	**Rapamune**
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	449.99	60 ml OP	✔	**Rapamune**

➽**SA2270** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any medical practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the drug is to be used for rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient.

Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:

- GFR< 30 ml/min; or
- Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or
- Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or
- HUS or TTP; or
- Leukoencepthalopathy; or
- Significant malignant disease

Initial application — (severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformation*; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Malformations are not adequately controlled by sclerotherapy and surgery; or
  2.2 Malformations are widespread/extensive and sclerotherapy and surgery are not considered clinically appropriate; or
  2.3 Sirolimus is to be used to reduce malformation prior to consideration of surgery; and
3 Patient is being treated by a specialist lymphovascular malformation multi-disciplinary team; and
4 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1 (see Note).

Renewal — (severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Either:
  1.1 Patient's disease has had either a complete response or a partial response to treatment, or patient has stable disease according to RECIST version 1.1 (see Note); or
  1.2 Patient's disease has stabilised or responded clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documents in patient notes; and
2 No evidence of progressive disease; and
3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47)

Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initial application — (renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*) only from a nephrologist or urologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis complex*; and
2 Evidence of renal angiomyolipoma(s) measuring 3 cm or greater and that have shown interval growth.

Renewal — (renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Documented evidence of renal angiomyolipoma reduction or stability by magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or ultrasound; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Demonstrated stabilisation or improvement in renal function; and
3 The patient has not experienced angiomyolipoma haemorrhage or significant adverse effects to sirolimus treatment; and
4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initial application — (refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*) only from a neurologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has epilepsy with a background of documented tuberous sclerosis complex; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Both:
    2.1.1 Vigabatrin has been trialled and has not adequately controlled seizures; and
    2.1.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least two of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); or
  2.2 Both:
    2.2.1 Vigabatrin is contraindicated; and
    2.2.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least three of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); and
3 Seizures have a significant impact on quality of life; and
4 Patient has been assessed and surgery is considered inappropriate for this patient, or the patient has been assessed and would benefit from mTOR inhibitor treatment prior to surgery.

Note: Those of childbearing age potential are not required to trial phenytoin sodium, sodium valproate, or topiramate. Those who can father children are not required to trial sodium valproate.

Renewal — (refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*) only from a neurologist. Approvals valid for 12 months where demonstrated significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate (e.g. 50% reduction in seizure frequency) or severity and/or patient quality of life compared with baseline prior to starting sirolimus treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

TACROLIMUS – Special Authority see SA2455 below – Retail pharmacy

Cap 0.5 mg	49.60		100	✔ **Tacrolimus Sandoz**
Cap 0.75 mg	99.30		100	✔ **Tacrolimus Sandoz**
Cap 1 mg	84.30		100	✔ **Tacrolimus Sandoz**
Cap 5 mg	248.20		50	✔ **Tacrolimus Sandoz**

➽**SA2455** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (organ transplant) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The individual is an organ transplant recipient; or
2 The individual is receiving induction therapy for an organ transplant.

Note: Subsidy applies for either primary or rescue therapy.

Initial application — (non-transplant indications*) only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Patient requires long-term systemic immunosuppression; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Ciclosporin has been trialled and discontinued treatment because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response; or
  2.2 Patient is a child with nephrotic syndrome*.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

JAK inhibitors

UPADACITINIB – Special Authority see SA2599 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab modified-release 15 mg	1,271.00	28	✔	**Rinvoq**
Tab modified-release 30 mg	2,033.00	28	✔	**Rinvoq**
Tab modified-release 45 mg	3,049.00	28	✔	**Rinvoq**

➽SA2599 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Rheumatoid Arthritis (previously treated with adalimumab or etanercept)) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 7 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 The individual has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and

2 Either:

- 2.1 The individual has experienced intolerable side effects with adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
- 2.2 The individual has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and

3 Any of the following:

- 3.1 Rituximab is not clinically appropriate; or
- 3.2 The individual is seronegative for both anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and rheumatoid factor; or
- 3.3 Both:
  - 3.3.1 The individual has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a Health NZ Hospital; and
  - 3.3.2 Either:
    - 3.3.2.1 The individual has experienced intolerable side effects with rituximab; or
    - 3.3.2.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the individual has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis.

Renewal — (Rheumatoid Arthritis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the individual has experienced at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline; or

2 On subsequent reapplications, the individual has experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline.

Initial application — (atopic dermatitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with upadacitinib for atopic dermatitis and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Individual has moderate to severe atopic dermatitis, severity as defined by an Eczema Area and Severity Index (EASI) score of greater than or equal to 16 or a Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI) score of greater than or equal to 10; and
- 2.2 Individual has received insufficient benefit from topical therapy (including topical corticosteroids or topical calcineurin inhibitors) for a 28-day trial within the last 6 months, unless contraindicated to all; and
- 2.3 Individual has trialled and received insufficient benefit from at least one systemic therapy for a minimum of three months (eg ciclosporin, azathioprine, methotrexate or mycophenolate mofetil), unless contraindicated to all; and
- 2.4 An EASI assessment or DLQI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course, preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 2.5 The most recent EASI or DQLI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Renewal — (atopic dermatitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Individual has received a 75% or greater reduction in EASI score (EASI 75) as compared to baseline EASI prior to commencing upadacitinib; or

2 Individual has received a DLQI improvement of 4 or more as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing upadacitinib.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - adult) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with upadacitinib for Crohn's disease and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Individual has active Crohn's disease; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Individual has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Individual meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for Crohn's disease; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologic therapies for Crohn's disease are contraindicated.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - adult) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the individual was initiated on biologic therapy; or

2 HBI score has reduced by 3 points from when individual was initiated on biologic therapy; or

3 CDAI score is 150 or less; or

4 HBI score is 4 or less; or

5 The individual has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score cannot be assessed.

Initial application — (Crohn's disease - children*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with upadacitinib for Crohn's disease and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Child has active Crohn's disease; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Child has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy for Crohn's disease and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Child meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for Crohn's disease; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologic therapies for Crohn's disease are contraindicated.

Renewal — (Crohn's disease - children*) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the child was initiated on treatment; or

2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or

3 The child has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but PCDAI score cannot be assessed.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initial application — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Individual is currently on treatment with upadacitinib for ulcerative colitis and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Individual has active ulcerative colitis; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Individual has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy for ulcerative colitis and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Individual meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for ulcerative colitis; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologic therapies for ulcerative colitis are contraindicated.

Renewal — (ulcerative colitis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score when the individual was initiated on treatment; or

2 PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score when the individual was initiated on treatment.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Antiallergy Preparations

Allergic Emergencies

ADRENALINE – Special Authority see SA2185 below – Retail pharmacy

a) Maximum of 2 inj per prescription
b) Additional prescriptions limited to replacement of up to two devices prior to expiry, or replacement of used device for treatment of anaphylaxis.

Inj 0.15 mg per 0.3 ml auto-injector	85.50	1 OP	✔	**Epipen Jr**
Inj 0.3 mg per 0.3 ml auto-injector	85.50	1 OP	✔	**Epipen**

➽SA2185 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (anaphylaxis) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:
  1.1 Patient has experienced an anaphylactic reaction which has resulted in presentation to a hospital or emergency department; or
  1.2 Patient has been assessed to be at significant risk of anaphylaxis by a relevant practitioner; and
2 Patient is not to be prescribed more than two devices in initial prescription.

ICATIBANT – Special Authority see SA2721 below – Retail pharmacy

Brand switch fee payable (Pharmacode 2737582) - see page 282 for details

Inj 10 mg per ml, 3 ml prefilled syringe	479.00	1	✔	**Icatibant Lupin**

➽SA2721 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a clinical immunologist or relevant specialist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Supply for anticipated emergency treatment of laryngeal/oro-pharyngeal or severe abdominal attacks of acute hereditary angioedema (HAE) for patients with confirmed diagnosis of C1-esterase inhibitor deficiency; and
2 The patient has undergone product training and has agreed upon an action plan for self-administration.

Allergy Desensitisation

➽SA1367 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 RAST or skin test positive; and
2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

Renewal only from a relevant specialist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

BEE VENOM ALLERGY TREATMENT – Special Authority see SA1367 above – Retail pharmacy

Initiation kit - 1 vial freeze dried venom with diluent	305.00	1 OP	✔	**VENOX** S29
Maintenance kit - 1 vial freeze dried venom with diluent	305.00	1 OP	✔	**VENOX** S29
Maintenance kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent	285.00	1 OP	✔	**Venomil** S29
Treatment kit - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 3 diluent 1.8 ml	334.39	1 OP	✔	**Albey**
			✔	**Albey S29** S29
Treatment kit - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent	305.00	1 OP	✔	**Hymenoptera** S29

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
WASP VENOM ALLERGY TREATMENT – Special Authority see SA1367 on the previous page – Retail pharmacy				
Treatment kit (Paper wasp venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried polistes venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 3 diluent 1.8 ml	382.23	1 OP	✔	**Albey**
			✔	**Albey S29** S29
Treatment kit (Paper wasp venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent	305.00	1 OP	✔	**Hymenoptera** S29
Treatment kit (Paper wasp venom) - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent	305.00	1 OP	✔	**Venomil** S29
Treatment kit (Yellow Jacket venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent	305.00	1 OP	✔	**Hymenoptera** S29
Treatment kit (Yellow jacket venom) - 1 vial 550 mcg freeze dried vespula venom, 1 diluent 9 ml, 3 diluent 1.8 ml	431.24	1 OP	✔	**Albey**
			✔	**Albey S29** S29
Treatment kit (Yellow jacket venom) - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent	305.00	1 OP	✔	**Venomil** S29

Antihistamines

CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 10 mg	1.71	100	✔	**Zista**
❋ Oral liq 1 mg per ml	2.64	200 ml	✔	**NoumedCetirizine Hayfever&Allergy Relief**
	5.75		✔	**Histaclear**
(Histaclear Oral liq 1 mg per ml to be delisted 1 April 2027)				
DEXTROCHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE				
❋ Tab 2 mg	2.02	40		
	(8.40)			Polaramine
	1.01	20		
	(5.99)			Polaramine
❋ Oral liq 2 mg per 5 ml	1.77	100 ml		
	(10.29)			Polaramine
FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 60 mg	4.34	20		
	(8.23)			Telfast
❋ Tab 120 mg	3.49	30	✔	**Fexaclear**
❋ Tab 180 mg	4.10	30	✔	**Fexaclear**
LORATADINE				
❋ Tab 10 mg	1.59	100	✔	**Loratadine Noumed**
❋ Oral liq 1 mg per ml	2.14	100 ml	✔	**Haylor syrup**
PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Tab 10 mg	2.19	100	✔	**Allersoothe**
❋ Tab 25 mg	2.69	100	✔	**Allersoothe**
❋ Oral liq 1 mg per 1 ml	3.39	100 ml	✔	**Allersoothe**
❋ Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – Up to 10 inj available on a PSO	52.73	25	✔	**XGen** S29
❋ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	21.09	5	✔	**DBL Promethazine Hydrochloride**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Inhaled Corticosteroids

BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE

Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose	14.01	200 dose OP	✔	**Qvar**
Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose CFC-free	8.54	200 dose OP	✔	**Beclazone 50**
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose	17.52	200 dose OP	✔	**Qvar**
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC-free	12.50	200 dose OP	✔	**Beclazone 100**
Aerosol inhaler, 250 mcg per dose CFC-free	22.67	200 dose OP	✔	**Beclazone 250**

BUDESONIDE

Powder for inhalation, 100 mcg per dose	17.00	200 dose OP	✔	**Pulmicort Turbuhaler**
Powder for inhalation, 200 mcg per dose	19.00	200 dose OP	✔	**Pulmicort Turbuhaler**
Powder for inhalation, 400 mcg per dose	32.00	200 dose OP	✔	**Pulmicort Turbuhaler**

FLUTICASONE

Aerosol inhaler, 50 mcg per dose	7.19	120 dose OP	✔	**Flixotide**
Powder for inhalation, 50 mcg per dose	8.61	60 dose OP	✔	**Flixotide Accuhaler**
Powder for inhalation, 100 mcg per dose	7.81	60 dose OP	✔	**Flixotide Accuhaler**
Aerosol inhaler, 125 mcg per dose	13.60	120 dose OP	✔	**Flixotide**
Aerosol inhaler, 250 mcg per dose	24.62	120 dose OP	✔	**Flixotide**
Powder for inhalation, 250 mcg per dose	11.93	60 dose OP	✔	**Flixotide Accuhaler**

Inhaled Long-acting Beta-adrenoceptor Agonists

EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE DIHYDRATE

Powder for inhalation 4.5 mcg per dose, breath activated (equivalent to eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg metered dose)	10.32 (16.90)	60 dose OP		Oxis Turbuhaler

(Oxis Turbuhaler Powder for inhalation 4.5 mcg per dose, breath activated (equivalent to eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg metered dose) to be delisted 1 February 2028)

INDACATEROL

Powder for inhalation 150 mcg	61.00	30 dose OP	✔	**Onbrez Breezhaler**
Powder for inhalation 300 mcg	61.00	30 dose OP	✔	**Onbrez Breezhaler**

SALMETEROL

Aerosol inhaler CFC-free, 25 mcg per dose	26.25	120 dose OP	✔	**Serevent**
Powder for inhalation, 50 mcg per dose, breath activated	26.25	60 dose OP	✔	**Serevent Accuhaler**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✳Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL

❋	Powder for inhalation 160 mcg with 4.5 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 200 mcg budesonide with 6 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose) – Up to 120 dose available on a PSO	41.50	120 dose OP	✔ **DuoResp Spiromax**
	Powder for inhalation 320 mcg with 9 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 400 mcg budesonide with 12 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose) – No more than 2 dose per day	82.50	120 dose OP	✔ **DuoResp Spiromax**
❋	Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg – Up to 120 dose available on a PSO	18.23	120 dose OP	✔ **Vannair**
❋	Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg – Up to 120 dose available on a PSO	33.74	120 dose OP	✔ **Symbicort Turbuhaler 100/6**
❋	Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg – Up to 120 dose available on a PSO	21.40	120 dose OP	✔ **Vannair**
❋	Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg – Up to 120 dose available on a PSO	33.74	120 dose OP	✔ **Symbicort Turbuhaler 200/6**
	Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day	33.74	60 dose OP	✔ **Symbicort Turbuhaler 400/12**

FLUTICASONE FUROATE WITH VILANTEROL

	Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg	44.08	30 dose OP	✔ **Breo Ellipta**

FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL

	Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	25.79	120 dose OP	✔ **Seretide**
	Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	32.60	120 dose OP	✔ **Seretide**
	Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day	33.74	60 dose OP	✔ **Seretide Accuhaler**
	Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg – No more than 2 dose per day	44.08	60 dose OP	✔ **Seretide Accuhaler**

Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

SALBUTAMOL

Oral liq 400 mcg per ml	50.00	150 ml	✔ **Ventolin**
Infusion 1 mg per ml, 5 ml	130.00	10	✔ **Ventolin**
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	130.00	5	✔ **Ventolin**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Inhaled Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists				
SALBUTAMOL				
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose CFC free – Up to 1000 dose available on a PSO	4.18	200 dose OP	✔	**SalAir**
	(7.45)			Ventolin
Nebuliser soln, 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – Up to 30 neb available on a PSO	8.96	20	✔	**Asthalin**
			✔	**UK Cipla** S29
Nebuliser soln, 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – Up to 30 neb available on a PSO	9.43	20	✔	**Asthalin**
			✔	**UK Cipla** S29
TERBUTALINE SULPHATE				
Powder for inhalation, 200 mcg per dose (equivalent to 250 mcg metered dose), breath activated	22.20	120 dose OP	✔	**Bricanyl Turbuhaler**
Anticholinergic Agents				
IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE				
Aerosol inhaler, 20 mcg per dose CFC-free – Up to 400 dose available on a PSO	16.20	200 dose OP	✔	**Atrovent**
Nebuliser soln, 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – Up to 40 neb available on a PSO	8.11	10	✔	**Ipratropium Viatris** S29
	11.73	20	✔	**Accord** S29
			✔	**Univent**
Inhaled Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists with Anticholinergic Agents				
SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE				
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide, 20 mcg per dose CFC-free	12.19	200 dose OP	✔	**Duolin HFA**
Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per vial, 3 ml vial	16.56	30	✔	**Cipla** S29
Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per vial, 2.5 ml ampoule – Up to 20 neb available on a PSO	11.04	20	✔	**Duolin**
	96.50	60	✔	**Combiprasal** S29
Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonists				
GLYCOPYRRONIUM – Subsidy by endorsement				
a) Inhaled glycopyrronium treatment will not be subsidised if patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised tiotropium or umeclidinium.				
b) Glycopyrronium powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose is subsidised only for patients who have been diagnosed as having COPD using spirometry if spirometry is possible, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.				
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose OP	✔	**Seebri Breezhaler**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✳Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Tiotropium treatment will not be subsidised if patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or umeclidinium.

b) Tiotropium bromide is subsidised only for patients who have been diagnosed as having COPD using spirometry if spirometry is possible, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly. Patients who had tiotropium dispensed before 1 October 2018 with a valid Special Authority are deemed endorsed.

Powder for inhalation, 18 mcg per dose	50.37		30 dose	✔ **Spiriva**
Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg per dose	50.37		60 dose OP	✔ **Spiriva Respimat**

UMECLIDINIUM – Subsidy by endorsement

a) Umeclidinium will not be subsidised if patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or tiotropium bromide.

b) Umeclidinium powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg per dose is subsidised only for patients who have been diagnosed as having COPD using spirometry if spirometry is possible, and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg per dose	61.50		30 dose OP	✔ **Incruse Ellipta**

Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonists with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

Combination long acting muscarinic antagonist and long acting beta-2 agonist will not be subsidised if patient is also receiving treatment with a combination inhaled corticosteroid and long acting beta-2 agonist.

SA2554 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has been stabilised on a long acting muscarinic antagonist; and

2 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional benefit from switching to a combination product.

GLYCOPYRRONIUM WITH INDACATEROL – Special Authority see SA2554 above – Retail pharmacy

Powder for Inhalation 50 mcg with indacaterol 110 mcg	81.00		30 dose OP	✔ **Ultibro Breezhaler**

TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE WITH OLODATEROL – Special Authority see SA2554 above – Retail pharmacy

Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg with olodaterol 2.5 mcg	81.00		60 dose OP	✔ **Spiolto Respimat**

UMECLIDINIUM WITH VILANTEROL – Special Authority see SA2554 above – Retail pharmacy

Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg	77.00		30 dose OP	✔ **Anoro Ellipta**

Inhaled Corticosteroid with Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonist and Beta Agonist

BUDESONIDE WITH GLYCOPYRRONIUM AND EFORMOTEROL – Special Authority see SA2421 below – Retail pharmacy

Aerosol inhaler budesonide 160 mcg with glycopyrronium 7.2 mcg and formoterol 5 mcg per dose	79.15		120 dose OP	✔ **Breztri Aerosphere**

SA2421 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of COPD confirmed by spirometry or spirometry has been attempted and technically acceptable results are not possible; and

2 Either:

2.1 Both:

2.1.1 Patient is currently receiving an inhaled corticosteroid with long acting beta-2 agonist (ICS/LABA) or a long

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

acting muscarinic antagonist with long acting beta-2 agonist (LAMA/LABA); and

2.1.2 Any of the following:

Clinical criteria:

2.1.2.1 Patient has a COPD Assessment Test (CAT) score greater than 10; or

2.1.2.2 Patient has had 2 or more exacerbations in the previous 12 months; or

2.1.2.3 Patient has had one exacerbation requiring hospitalisation in the previous 12 months; or

2.1.2.4 Patient has had an eosinophil count greater than or equal to 0.3 x 10^9 cells/L in the previous 12 months; or

2.2 Patient is currently receiving multiple inhaler triple therapy (inhaled corticosteroid with long-acting muscarinic antagonist and long-acting beta-2 agonist – ICS/LAMA/LABA) and met at least one of the clinical criteria above prior to commencing multiple inhaler therapy.

FLUTICASONE FUROATE WITH UMECLIDINIUM AND VILANTEROL – Special Authority see SA2326 below – Retail pharmacy

Powder for inhalation fluticasone furoate 100 mcg with umeclidinium 62.5 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg	104.24	30 dose	OP	✔ **Trelegy Ellipta**

➽SA2326 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has a diagnosis of COPD confirmed by spirometry or spirometry has been attempted and technically acceptable results are not possible; and

2 Either:

2.1 Both:

2.1.1 Patient is currently receiving an inhaled corticosteroid with long acting beta-2 agonist (ICS/LABA) or a long acting muscarinic antagonist with long acting beta-2 agonist (LAMA/LABA); and

2.1.2 Any of the following:

Clinical criteria:

2.1.2.1 Patient has a COPD Assessment Test (CAT) score greater than 10; or

2.1.2.2 Patient has had 2 or more exacerbations in the previous 12 months; or

2.1.2.3 Patient has had one exacerbation requiring hospitalisation in the previous 12 months; or

2.1.2.4 Patient has had an eosinophil count greater than or equal to 0.3 x 10^9 cells/L in the previous 12 months; or

2.2 Patient is currently receiving multiple inhaler triple therapy (inhaled corticosteroid with long acting muscarinic antagonist and long acting beta-2 agonist – ICS/LAMA/LABA) and met at least one of the clinical criteria above prior to commencing multiple inhaler triple therapy.

Antifibrotics

NINTEDANIB – Special Authority see SA2012 below – Retail pharmacy

Note: Nintedanib not subsidised in combination with subsidised pirfenidone.

Cap 100 mg	2,554.00	60	OP	✔ **Ofev**
Cap 150 mg	3,870.00	60	OP	✔ **Ofev**

➽SA2012 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis) only from a respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note); and
4 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
5 Any of the following:
5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with pirfenidone; or
5.2 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but discontinued pirfenidone within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
5.3 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with pirfenidone).

Renewal — (idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis) only from a respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
2 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

PIRFENIDONE – Retail pharmacy-Specialist – Special Authority see SA2013 below

Note: Pirfenidone is not subsidised in combination with subsidised nintedanib.

Tab 801 mg	437.40	90	✔	**Pirfenidone Sandoz**
Tab 267 mg	145.80	90	✔	**Pirfenidone Sandoz**

➽SA2013 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis) only from a respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and
2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note); and
4 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
5 Any of the following:
5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with nintedanib; or
5.2 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but discontinued nintedanib within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
5.3 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with nintedanib).

Renewal — (idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis) only from a respiratory specialist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
2 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists

MONTELUKAST

✱	Tab 4 mg	3.10	28	✔ **Montelukast (Sandoz)** S29
				✔ **Montelukast Viatris**
✱	Tab 5 mg	3.10	28	✔ **Montelukast Paediatric (Relonchem)** S29
				✔ **Montelukast Viatris**
✱	Tab 10 mg	2.45	28	✔ **Montelukast Viatris**

Methylxanthines

AMINOPHYLLINE

✱	Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – Up to 5 inj available on a PSO	180.00	5	✔ **DBL Aminophylline**

THEOPHYLLINE

✱	Tab long-acting 250 mg	25.65	100	✔ **Nuelin-SR**
✱	Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml	18.49	500 ml	✔ **Nuelin**

Mucolytics

DORNASE ALFA – Special Authority see SA1978 below – Retail pharmacy

	Nebuliser soln, 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule	250.00	6	✔ **Pulmozyme**

➽**SA1978** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (cystic fibrosis) only from a respiratory physician or paediatrician. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of cystic fibrosis; and
2 Patient has previously undergone a trial with, or is currently being treated with, hypertonic saline; and
3 Any of the following:
- 3.1 Patient has required one or more hospital inpatient respiratory admissions in the previous 12 month period; or
- 3.2 Patient has had 3 exacerbations due to CF, requiring oral or intravenous (IV) antibiotics in the previous 12 month period; or
- 3.3 Patient has had 1 exacerbation due to CF, requiring oral or IV antibiotics in the previous 12 month period and a Brasfield score of < 22/25; or
- 3.4 Patient has a diagnosis of allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA).

Renewal — (cystic fibrosis) only from a respiratory physician or paediatrician. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient continues to benefit from treatment.

ELEXACAFTOR WITH TEZACAFTOR, IVACAFTOR AND IVACAFTOR – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2652 on the next page

	Tab elexacaftor 50 mg with tezacaftor 25 mg, ivacaftor 37.5 mg (56) and ivacaftor 75 mg (28)	27,647.39	84 OP	✔ **Trikafta**
	Tab elexacaftor 100 mg with tezacaftor 50 mg, ivacaftor 75 mg (56) and ivacaftor 150 mg (28)	27,647.39	84 OP	✔ **Trikafta**
	Oral granules elexacaftor 80 mg with tezacaftor 40 mg, ivacaftor 60 mg (28) and ivacaftor 59.5mg (28), sachets	27,647.39	56 OP	✔ **Trikafta**
	Oral granules elexacaftor 100 mg with tezacaftor 50 mg, ivacaftor 75 mg (28) and ivacaftor 75 mg (28), sachets	27,647.39	56 OP	✔ **Trikafta**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

SA2652 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with cystic fibrosis; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient has two cystic fibrosis-causing mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator (CFTR) gene (one from each parental allele); or

2.2 Patient has a sweat chloride value of at least 60 mmol/L; and

3 Either:

3.1 Patient has a heterozygous or homozygous F508del mutation; or

3.2 Patient has a mutation responsive to elexacaftor/tezacaftor/ivacaftor (see note); and

4 The treatment must be the sole funded CFTR modulator therapy for this condition; and

5 Treatment with elexacaftor/tezacaftor/ivacaftor must be given concomitantly with standard therapy for this condition.

Note: Eligible mutations are listed in the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Trikafta prescribing information https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2026/212273s014lbl.pdf

IVACAFTOR – PCT only – Specialist – Special Authority see SA2650 below

Tab 150 mg	29,386.00	56	✔	**Kalydeco**
Oral granules 13.4 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	✔	**Kalydeco**
Oral granules 25 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	✔	**Kalydeco**
Oral granules 50 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	✔	**Kalydeco**
Oral granules 75 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	✔	**Kalydeco**

SA2650 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with cystic fibrosis; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient has two cystic fibrosis-causing mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator (CFTR) gene (one from each parental allele); or

2.2 Patients must have a sweat chloride value of at least 60 mmol/L; and

3 Patient has a mutation responsive to ivacaftor (see note); and

4 Treatment with ivacaftor must be given concomitantly with standard therapy for this condition; and

5 The dose of ivacaftor will not exceed one tablet or one sachet twice daily.

Note: Mutations listed in Table 3 of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Ivacaftor prescribing information https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2023/203188s038lbl.pdf

SODIUM CHLORIDE

Not funded for use as a nasal drop.

Soln 7%	25.73	90 ml	OP ✔	**Biomed**

VANZACAFTOR WITH TEZACAFTOR AND DEUTIVACAFTOR – PCT only – Special Authority see SA2648 on the next page

Tab vanzacaftor 4 mg with tezacaftor 20 mg and deutivacaftor 50 mg	29,029.76	84	OP ✔	**Alyftrek**
Tab vanzacaftor 10 mg with tezacaftor 50 mg and deutivacaftor 125 mg	29,029.76	56	OP ✔	**Alyftrek**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA2648 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has been diagnosed with cystic fibrosis; and

2 Either:

2.1 Patient has two cystic fibrosis-causing mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator (CFTR) gene (one from each parental allele); or

2.2 Patient has a sweat chloride value of at least 60 mmol/L; and

3 Either:

3.1 Patient has a heterozygous or homozygous F508del mutation; or

3.2 Patient has a mutation responsive to vanzacaftor/tezacaftor/deutivacaftor (see note); and

4 The treatment must be the sole funded CFTR modulator therapy for this condition; and

5 Treatment with vanzacaftor/tezacaftor/deutivacaftor must be given concomitantly with standard therapy for this condition.

Note: Eligible mutations are listed in the in the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Alyftrek prescribing information https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2026/218730s001lbl.pdf

Nasal Preparations

Allergy Prophylactics

BUDESONIDE				
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose	2.59	200 dose OP	✔	**SteroClear**
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 100 mcg per dose	2.89	200 dose OP	✔	**SteroClear**
FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE				
Metered aqueous nasal spray, 50 mcg per dose	2.57	120 dose OP	✔	**Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy**
IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE				
Aqueous nasal spray, 0.03%	5.23	15 ml OP	✔	**Univent**

Respiratory Devices

MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE				
a) Up to 50 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
c) Only for children aged six years and under				
Small	2.70	1	✔	**e-chamber Mask**
PEAK FLOW METER				
a) Up to 25 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
Low range	9.54	1	✔	**Mini-Wright AFS Low Range**
Normal range	9.54	1	✔	**Mini-Wright Standard**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SPACER DEVICE				
a) Up to 50 dev available on a PSO				
b) Only on a PSO				
220 ml (single patient)	3.65	1	✔	**e-chamber Turbo**
510 ml (single patient)	5.95	1	✔	**e-chamber La Grande**
800 ml	6.50	1	✔	**Volumatic**

Respiratory Stimulants

CAFFEINE CITRATE				
Oral liq 20 mg per ml (10 mg base per ml)	16.91	25 ml OP	✔	**Biomed**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Ear Preparations

FLUMETASONE PIVALATE

Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1% — 4.46 — 7.5 ml OP — ✔ **Locacorten-Viaform ED's**; ✔ **Locorten-Vioform**

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN

Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g — 5.16 — 7.5 ml OP — ✔ **Kenacomb**

Ear/Eye Preparations

DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN

Ear/Eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and gramicidin 50 mcg per ml — 4.50 (9.27) — 8 ml OP — Sofradex

FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE

Ear/Eye drops 0.5% — 4.13 (8.65) — 8 ml OP — Soframycin

Eye Preparations

Eye preparations are only funded for use in the eye, unless explicitly stated otherwise in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

Anti-Infective Preparations

ACICLOVIR

✱ Eye oint 3% — 15.89 — 4.5 g OP — ✔ **ViruPOS**

CHLORAMPHENICOL

Note: Direct Provision by a pharmacist permitted under the provisions in Part I of Section A in accordance with the Integrated Community Pharmacy Services Agreement (ICPSA) – Extended Pharmacy Services.

Eye oint 1% — 1.55 — 5 g OP — ✔ **Devatis**

Eye drops 0.5% — 1.84 — 10 ml OP — ✔ **Chlorafast**

Funded for use in the ear*. Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

CIPROFLOXACIN

Eye drops 0.3% – Subsidy by endorsement — 10.85 — 5 ml OP — ✔ **Ciprofloxacin Teva**

When prescribed for the treatment of bacterial keratitis or severe bacterial conjunctivitis resistant to chloramphenicol; or for the second line treatment of chronic suppurative otitis media (CSOM)*; and the prescription is endorsed accordingly.

Note: Indication marked with a * is an unapproved indication.

SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]

Eye drops 1% — 5.29 — 5 g OP — ✔ **Fucithalmic**; ✔ **Fucithalmic Canada (ON)** S29; ✔ **Fucithalmic Spain** S29

TOBRAMYCIN

Eye oint 0.3% — 10.45 — 3.5 g OP — ✔ **Tobrex**

Eye drops 0.3% — 11.48 — 5 ml OP — ✔ **Tobrex**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

✱Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Corticosteroids and Other Anti-Inflammatory Preparations

DEXAMETHASONE

❋	Eye oint 0.1%	5.86	3.5 g OP	✔ **Maxidex**
❋	Eye drops 0.1%	4.50	5 ml OP	✔ **Maxidex**
	Ocular implant 700 mcg – Special Authority see SA1680 below			
	– Retail pharmacy	1,444.50	1	✔ **Ozurdex**

➽SA1680 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Diabetic macular oedema) only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has diabetic macular oedema with pseudophakic lens; and
2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 - 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
3 Either:
  3.1 Patient's disease has progressed despite 3 injections with bevacizumab; or
  3.2 Patient is unsuitable or contraindicated to treatment with anti-VEGF agents; and
4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Renewal — (Diabetic macular oedema) only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
2 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Initial application — (Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema) only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has diabetic macular oedema; and
2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 - 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
3 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Renewal — (Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema) only from an ophthalmologist. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
2 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
3 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE

❋	Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g	5.39	3.5 g OP	✔ **Maxitrol**
❋	Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml	4.50	5 ml OP	✔ **Maxitrol**

DICLOFENAC SODIUM

	Eye drops 0.1%, single dose	1.85	10 dose	✔ **Diclofenac Devatis**
		5.54	30 dose	✔ **Diclofenac Devatis**

FLUOROMETHOLONE

❋	Eye drops 0.1%	3.09	5 ml OP	✔ **FML**
		5.20		✔ **Flucon**

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LEVOCABASTINE				
Eye drops 0.5 mg per ml	8.71 (10.34)	4 ml OP		Livostin
LODOXAMIDE				
Eye drops 0.1%	8.71	10 ml OP	✔	**Lomide**
PREDNISOLONE ACETATE				
Eye drops 1%	6.92	10 ml OP	✔	**Prednisolone-AFT**
	7.00	5 ml OP	✔	**Pred Forte**
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE – Special Authority see SA1715 below – Retail pharmacy				
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose (preservative free)	43.26	20 dose	✔	**Minims Prednisolone**

➽SA1715 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from an ophthalmologist or optometrist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Patient has severe inflammation; and

2 Patient has a confirmed allergic reaction to preservative in eye drops.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

SODIUM CROMOGLICATE				
Eye drops 2%	2.91	10 ml OP	✔	**Allerfix**

Glaucoma Preparations - Beta Blockers

TIMOLOL				
✱ Eye drops 0.25%	2.42	5 ml OP	✔	**Arrow-Timolol**
✱ Eye drops 0.5%	2.50	5 ml OP	✔	**Arrow-Timolol**

Glaucoma Preparations - Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors

ACETAZOLAMIDE				
✱ Tab 250 mg	13.96	100	✔	**Medsurge**
BRINZOLAMIDE				
✱ Eye drops 1%	5.11	5 ml OP	✔	**Azopt**
DORZOLAMIDE WITH TIMOLOL				
✱ Eye drops 2% with timolol 0.5%	3.58	5 ml OP	✔	**Dortimopt**

Glaucoma Preparations - Prostaglandin Analogues

BIMATOPROST				
✱ Eye drops 0.03%	5.15	3 ml OP	✔	**Lumigan**
LATANOPROST				
✱ Eye drops 0.005%	2.08	2.5 ml OP	✔	**Teva**
TRAVOPROST				
✱ Eye drops 0.004%	6.80	2.5 ml OP	✔	**Travatan**

Glaucoma Preparations - Other

BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE				
✱ Eye drops 0.2%	5.16	5 ml OP	✔	**Arrow-Brimonidine**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.

✱Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL MALEATE				
❋ Eye drops 0.2% with timolol maleate 0.5%	7.13	5 ml OP	✔	**Combigan**
LATANOPROST WITH TIMOLOL				
❋ Eye drops 0.005% with timolol 0.5%	5.75	2.5 ml OP	✔	**Arrow - Lattim**
Arrow - Lattim to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Eye drops 1%	4.26	15 ml OP	✔	**Isopto Carpine**
❋ Eye drops 2%	5.35	15 ml OP	✔	**Isopto Carpine**
❋ Eye drops 4%	7.99	15 ml OP	✔	**Isopto Carpine**
Subsidised for oral use pursuant to the Standard Formulae.				
PILOCARPINE NITRATE				
❋ Eye drops 2% single dose – Special Authority see SA2644 below – Retail pharmacy	35.90	20 dose	✔	**Minims Pilocarpine**

SA2644 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria: Either:

1 Patient has to use an unpreserved solution due to an allergy to the preservative; or

2 Patient wears soft contact lenses.

Renewal from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 2 years where the treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Mydriatics and Cycloplegics

ATROPINE SULPHATE				
❋ Eye drops 1%	19.18	15 ml OP	✔	**Atropt**
Atropt to be Principal Supply on 1 February 2027				
CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE				
❋ Eye drops 1%	68.52	15 ml OP	✔	**Cyclogyl**
❋ Eye drops 1%, single dose	46.00	20 dose	✔	**Minims Cyclopentolate**
Minims Cyclopentolate to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
(Cyclogyl Eye drops 1% to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
TROPICAMIDE				
❋ Eye drops 0.5%	33.89	15 ml OP	✔	**Mydriacyl**
❋ Eye drops 1%	54.17	15 ml OP	✔	**Mydriacyl**
❋ Eye drops 0.5%, single dose	46.00	20 dose	✔	**Minims Tropicamide**
Minims Tropicamide to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
❋ Eye drops 1%, single dose	46.00	20 dose	✔	**Minims Tropicamide**
Minims Tropicamide to be Principal Supply on 1 March 2027				
(Mydriacyl Eye drops 0.5% to be delisted 1 March 2027)				
(Mydriacyl Eye drops 1% to be delisted 1 March 2027)				

Preparations for Tear Deficiency

For acetylcysteine eye drops refer Standard Formulae, page 284

HYPROMELLOSE				
❋ Eye drops 0.5%	19.50	15 ml OP	✔	**Methopt**
HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN				
❋ Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%	2.30	15 ml OP	✔	**Poly-Tears**

✔ **fully subsidised**

Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29

Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Preservative Free Ocular Lubricants

➽SA2431 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Confirmed diagnosis by slit lamp or Schirmer test of severe secretory dry eye; and
2 Either:
  2.1 Patient is using eye drops more than four times daily on a regular basis; or
  2.2 Patient has had a confirmed allergic reaction to preservative in eye drop.

POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL – Special Authority see SA2431 above – Retail pharmacy

Eye drops 0.4% and propylene glycol 0.3%, 0.8 ml	10.06	28	✔	**Systane Unit Dose**

SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] – Special Authority see SA2431 above – Retail pharmacy

Eye drops 1 mg per ml	13.58	10 ml OP	✔	**Hylo-Fresh**

Hylo-Fresh has a 6 month expiry after opening. The Pharmacy Procedures Manual restriction allowing one bottle per month is not relevant and therefore only the prescribed dosage to the nearest OP may be claimed.

Other Eye Preparations

NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE

✻ Eye drops 0.1%	5.65	15 ml OP	✔	**Albalon**

OLOPATADINE

Eye drops 0.1%	3.39	5 ml OP	✔	**Olopatadine Teva**

PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT

✻ Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3%	3.63	3.5 g OP	✔	**Poly-Visc**

RETINOL PALMITATE

Eye oint 138 mcg per g	3.80	5 g OP	✔	**VitA-POS**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Various

PHARMACY SERVICES

✻ Brand switch fee ..... 4.50 — 1 fee — ✔ **BSF Colchicine Indoco** ✔ **BSF Icatibant Lupin**

a) May only be claimed once per patient.
b) The Pharmacode for BSF Icatibant Lupin is 2737582 - see also page 265
c) The Pharmacode for BSF Colchicine Indoco is 2741016 - see also page 121

(BSF Colchicine Indoco Brand switch fee to be delisted 1 March 2027)
(BSF Icatibant Lupin Brand switch fee to be delisted 1 January 2027)

Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings

Antidotes

ACETYLCYSTEINE

Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule ..... 42.99 — 10 — ✔ **DBL Acetylcysteine**
Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml vial ..... 42.99 — 10 — ✔ **Hikma Acetylcysteine** S29

NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE

a) Up to 10 inj available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO

✻ Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule ..... 13.29 — 5 — ✔ **DBL Naloxone Hydrochloride**

Removal and Elimination

CHARCOAL

✻ Oral liq 50 g per 250 ml ..... 59.85 — 250 ml OP — ✔ **Carbosorb-X**

a) Up to 250 ml available on a PSO
b) Only on a PSO

DEFERASIROX – Special Authority see SA1492 below – Retail pharmacy
Wastage claimable

Tab 125 mg dispersible ..... 276.00 — 28 — ✔ **Exjade**
Tab 250 mg dispersible ..... 552.00 — 28 — ✔ **Exjade**
Tab 500 mg dispersible ..... 1,105.00 — 28 — ✔ **Exjade**

➽**SA1492** **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; and
2 Deferasirox is to be given at a daily dose not exceeding 40 mg/kg/day; and
3 Any of the following:
3.1 Treatment with maximum tolerated doses of deferiprone monotherapy or deferiprone and desferrioxamine combination therapy have proven ineffective as measured by serum ferritin levels, liver or cardiac MRI T2*; or
3.2 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in severe persistent vomiting or diarrhoea; or
3.3 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in arthritis; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

3.4 Treatment with deferiprone is contraindicated due to a history of agranulocytosis (defined as an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) of < 0.5 cells per µL) or recurrent episodes (greater than 2 episodes) of moderate neutropenia (ANC 0.5 - 1.0 cells per µL).

Renewal only from a haematologist. Approvals valid for 2 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 For the first renewal following 2 years of therapy, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels; or
2 For subsequent renewals, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical stability or continued improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels.

DEFERIPRONE – Special Authority see SA1480 below – Retail pharmacy

Tab 500 mg	533.17	100	✔	**Ferriprox**
Oral liq 100 mg per 1 ml	266.59	250 ml OP	✔	**Ferriprox**

➽**SA1480** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a haematologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; or
2 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to acquired red cell aplasia.

DESFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE

✻ Inj 500 mg vial	332.88	10	✔	**DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj BP**

SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE

✻ Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml	53.31 (156.71)	6		Calcium Disodium Versenate

Standard Formulae

ACETYLCYSTEINE EYE DROPS

Acetylcysteine inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml	qs
Suitable eye drop base	qs

CODEINE LINCTUS (3 mg per 5 ml)

Codeine phosphate	60 mg
Glycerol	40 ml
Preservative	qs
Water	to 100 ml

CODEINE LINCTUS (15 mg per 5 ml)

Codeine phosphate	300 mg
Glycerol	40 ml
Preservative	qs
Water	to 100 ml

FOLINIC MOUTHWASH

Calcium folinate 15 mg tab	1 tab
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days. Maximum 500 ml per prescription.)

METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE 10% SOLUTION

Methyl hydroxybenzoate	10 g
Propylene glycol	to 100 ml

(Use 1 ml of the 10% solution per 100 ml of oral liquid mixture)

OMEPRAZOLE SUSPENSION

Omeprazole capsules or powder	qs
Sodium bicarbonate powder BP	8.4 g
Water	to 100 ml

PHENOBARBITONE ORAL LIQUID

Phenobarbitone Sodium	1 g
Glycerol BP	70 ml
Water	to 100 ml

PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM PAEDIATRIC ORAL LIQUID (10 mg per ml)

Phenobarbitone Sodium	400 mg
Glycerol BP	4 ml
Water	to 40 ml

PILOCARPINE ORAL LIQUID

Pilocarpine 4% eye drops	qs
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days.)

SALIVA SUBSTITUTE FORMULA

Methylcellulose	5 g
Preservative	qs
Water	to 500 ml

(Preservative should be used if quantity supplied is for more than 5 days. Maximum 500 ml per prescription.)

SODIUM CHLORIDE ORAL LIQUID

Sodium chloride inj 23.4%, 20 ml	qs
Water	qs

(Only funded if prescribed for treatment of hyponatraemia)

VANCOMYCIN ORAL SOLUTION (25 mg per ml)

Vancomycin 500 mg injection	5 vials
Glycerin with sucrose suspension	37.5 ml
Water	to 100 ml

(Only funded if prescribed for treatment of Clostridium difficile following metronidazole failure)

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations and Galenicals

COLLODION FLEXIBLE
Note: This product is no longer being manufactured by the supplier and will be delisted from the Schedule at a date to be determined.
Collodion flexible ..... 19.30 100 ml ✔ **PSM**

COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE – Only in combination
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral mixtures.
Soln ..... 42.00 100 ml ✔ **Midwest**

GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN – Only in combination
Suspension ..... 43.75 473 ml ✔ **Ora-Sweet SF**

GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE – Only in combination
Suspension ..... 43.75 473 ml ✔ **Ora-Sweet**

GLYCEROL
✻ Liquid – Only in combination ..... 3.23 500 ml ✔ **healthE Glycerol BP**
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.

METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE
Powder ..... 11.36 25 g ✔ **Midwest**

METHYLCELLULOSE
Powder ..... 44.00 100 g ✔ **MidWest**
Suspension – Only in combination ..... 43.75 473 ml ✔ **Ora-Plus**
(MidWest Powder to be delisted 1 February 2028)

METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN – Only in combination
Suspension ..... 43.75 473 ml ✔ **Ora-Blend SF**

METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE – Only in combination
Suspension ..... 43.75 473 ml ✔ **Ora-Blend**

PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM
Powder – Only in combination ..... 175.00 10 g ✔ **MidWest**
Only in children up to 12 years

PROPYLENE GLYCOL
Only in extemporaneously compounded methyl hydroxybenzoate 10% solution.
Liq ..... 17.30 500 ml ✔ **Midwest**

SODIUM BICARBONATE
Powder BP – Only in combination ..... 14.36 500 g ✔ **Midwest**
Only in extemporaneously compounded omeprazole and lansoprazole suspension.

SYRUP (PHARMACEUTICAL GRADE) – Only in combination
Only in extemporaneously compounded oral liquid preparations.
Liq ..... 40.00 500 ml ✔ **Midwest**

WATER
Tap – Only in combination ..... 0.00 1 ml ✔ **Tap water**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Nutrient Modules

Carbohydrate

➽SA1930 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis or kidney disease) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 cystic fibrosis; or
2 chronic kidney disease.

Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis or renal failure) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 cancer in children; or
2 cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
3 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
4 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
5 premature and post premature infant; or
6 for use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

Initial application — (Inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has inborn errors of metabolism.

Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis or renal failure) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian,relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis or renal failure) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1930 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	7.53		400 g OP	✔ **Polycal**

Carbohydrate And Fat

➽SA1376 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
2 cystic fibrosis.

Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 infant or child aged four years or under; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 cancer in children; or
  2.2 faltering growth; or
  2.3 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
  2.4 premature and post premature infants.

Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1376 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (neutral)	71.77	400 g	OP	✔ **Duocal Super Soluble Powder**

Fat

➽SA2204 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (Inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has an inborn error of metabolism.
Initial application — (Indications other than inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
2 bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
3 fat malabsorption; or
4 lymphangiectasia; or
5 short bowel syndrome; or
6 infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
7 biliary atresia; or
8 for use in a ketogenic diet; or
9 chyle leak; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

10 ascites; or
11 for use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.
Renewal — (Indications other than inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FAT SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA2204 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Emulsion (neutral)	15.38	200 ml	OP	✔ **Calogen**
Emulsion (strawberry)	15.38	200 ml	OP	✔ **Calogen**
Oil	37.50	500 ml	OP	✔ **MCT oil (Nutricia)**
MCT Emulsion, 250 ml	143.65	4	OP	✔ **Liquigen**

Protein

SA1524 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 protein losing enteropathy; or
2 high protein needs; or
3 for use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.
Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – Special Authority see SA1524 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	15.20	225 g	OP	✔ **Protifar**
	17.90	227 g	OP	✔ **Resource Beneprotein**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Oral and Enteral Feeds

Diabetic Products

➽SA1095 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is a type I or and II diabetic who is suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support.
Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

DIABETIC ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1095 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid, 500 ml bottle	4.65	1 OP	✔	**Glucerna Select**

DIABETIC ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1095 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (strawberry), 200 ml bottle	2.48	1 OP	✔	**Diasip**
Liquid (vanilla), 200 ml bottle	2.48	1 OP	✔	**Diasip**
	8.99	4	✔	**Nutren Diabetes**

Fat Modified Products

➽SA2205 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application — (Inborn errors of metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the patient has an inborn error of metabolism.
Initial application — (Indications other than errors of inborn metabolism) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Either:

1 Patient has a chyle leak; or
2 Modified as a modular feed, made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for adults.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.
Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FAT MODIFIED FEED – Special Authority see SA2205 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	62.90	400 g OP	✔	**Monogen**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Paediatric Products For Children Awaiting Liver Transplant

➽SA1098 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient is a child (up to 18 years) who requires a liver transplant.
Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1098 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (unflavoured)	93.97		400 g OP	✔ **Heparon Junior**

Paediatric Products For Children With Chronic Renal Failure

➽SA1099 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient is a child (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease.
Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1099 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	64.26		400 g OP	✔ **Kindergen**

Paediatric Products

➽SA1379 Special Authority for Subsidy
Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 Child is aged one to ten years; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 the child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or
  2.2 any condition causing malabsorption; or
  2.3 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
  2.4 increased nutritional requirements; or
  2.5 the child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and

2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid, 500 ml bottle	8.21	1 OP	✔	**Nutrini Energy RTH**

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid, 500 ml bottle	3.32	1 OP	✔	**Pediasure RTH**
	5.16		✔	**Nutrini RTH**

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid, 500 ml bottle	7.85	1 OP	✔	**Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre**

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (strawberry), 200 ml bottle	2.09	1 OP	✔	**Fortini**
Liquid (vanilla), 200 ml bottle	2.09	1 OP	✔	**Fortini**
Liquid (vanilla), 500 ml bottle	8.67	1 OP	✔	**Pediasure Plus**

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (chocolate), 200 ml bottle	1.33	1 OP	✔	**Pediasure**
Liquid (strawberry), 200 ml bottle	1.33	1 OP	✔	**Pediasure**
Liquid (vanilla), 200 ml bottle	1.33	1 OP	✔	**Pediasure**

PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1379 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid (chocolate), 200 ml bottle	2.09	1 OP	✔	**Fortini Multi Fibre**
Liquid (strawberry), 200 ml bottle	2.09	1 OP	✔	**Fortini Multi Fibre**
Liquid (unflavoured), 200 ml bottle	2.09	1 OP	✔	**Fortini Multi Fibre**
Liquid (vanilla), 200 ml bottle	2.09	1 OP	✔	**Fortini Multi Fibre**

PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED – Special Authority see SA1379 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	46.65	400 g OP	✔	**Peptamen Junior**

Renal Products

SA1101 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years where the patient has acute or chronic kidney disease.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and

2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

RENAL ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid, 220 ml bottle	3.31	1 OP	✔	**Nepro HP (strawberry)**
			✔	**Nepro HP (vanilla)**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
RENAL ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1101 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 200 ml bottle	14.17	4 OP	✔	**NovaSource Renal**
Liquid (apricot) 125 ml	13.72	4 OP	✔	**Renilon 7.5**
Liquid (caramel) 125 ml	13.72	4 OP	✔	**Renilon 7.5**

Specialised And Elemental Products

➽SA1377 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 malabsorption; or
2 short bowel syndrome; or
3 enterocutaneous fistulas; or
4 eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
5 inflammatory bowel disease; or
6 patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

Notes: Each of these products is highly specialised and would be prescribed only by an expert for a specific disorder. The alternative is hospitalisation.

Elemental 028 Extra is more expensive than other products listed in this section and should only be used where the alternatives have been tried first and/or are unsuitable.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

ENTERAL/ORAL SEMI-ELEMENTAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle	22.39	1 OP	✔	**Vital**
ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 0.8KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid (grapefruit), 250 ml carton	179.46	18 OP	✔	**Elemental 028 Extra**
Liquid (pineapple & orange), 250 ml carton	179.46	18 OP	✔	**Elemental 028 Extra**
Liquid (summer fruits), 250 ml carton	179.46	18 OP	✔	**Elemental 028 Extra**
ORAL ELEMENTAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (unflavoured), 80 g sachet	48.15	10	✔	**Vivonex TEN**
SEMI-ELEMENTAL ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1377 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 500 ml bottle	8.22	1 OP	✔	**Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb**

Paediatric Products For Children With Low Energy Requirements

➽SA1196 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

1 Child aged one to eight years; and
2 The child has a low energy requirement but normal protein and micronutrient requirements.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 0.76 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1196 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid, 500 ml bottle	6.90	1 OP	✔	**Nutrini Low Energy Multi Fibre**

Standard Supplements

➽**SA1859** **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application — (Children - indications other than exclusive enteral nutrition for Crohn's disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 The patient has a condition causing malabsorption; or
  2.2 The patient has failure to thrive; or
  2.3 The patient has increased nutritional requirements; and
3 Nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI).

Renewal — (Children - indications other than exclusive enteral nutrition for Crohn's disease) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
3 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI).

Initial application — (Children - exclusive enteral nutrition for Crohn's disease) only from a gastroenterologist or dietitian on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
2 It is to be used as exclusive enteral nutrition for the treatment of Crohn's disease; and
3 Dietitians must include the name of the gastroenterologist recommending treatment and the date the gastroenterologist was contacted.

Renewal — (Children - exclusive enteral nutrition for Crohn's disease) from any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 The patient is under 18 years of age; and
2 It is to be used as exclusive enteral nutrition for the treatment of Crohn's disease; and
3 General Practitioners and dietitians must include the name of the gastroenterologist recommending treatment and the date the gastroenterologist was contacted.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Initial application — (Adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

Patient is Malnourished

1.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m^2; or

1.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or

1.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m^2 and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months; and

2 Any of the following:

Patient has not responded to first-line dietary measures over a 4 week period by:

2.1 Increasing their food intake frequency (eg snacks between meals); or

2.2 Using high-energy foods (e.g. milkshakes, full fat milk, butter, cream, cheese, sugar etc); or

2.3 Using over the counter supplements (e.g. Complan); and

3 A nutrition goal has been set (e.g. to reach a specific weight or BMI).

Renewal — (Adults) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 A nutrition goal has been set (eg reach a specific weight or BMI); and

2 Any of the following:

Patient is Malnourished

2.1 Patient has a body mass index (BMI) of less than 18.5 kg/m^2; or

2.2 Patient has unintentional weight loss greater than 10% within the last 3-6 months; or

2.3 Patient has a BMI of less than 20 kg/m^2 and unintentional weight loss greater than 5% within the last 3-6 months.

Initial application — (Short-term medical condition) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Is being fed via a nasogastric tube or a nasogastric tube is to be inserted for feeding; or

2 Malignancy and is considered likely to develop malnutrition as a result; or

3 Is undergoing a bone marrow transplant; or

4 Tempomandibular surgery or glossectomy; or

5 Both:

5.1 Pregnant; and

5.2 Any of the following:

5.2.1 Patient is in early pregnancy (< 13 weeks) and has severe clinical hyperemesis gravidarum requiring admission to hospital and is unlikely to meet her nutritional requirements due to continuing hyperemesis gravidarum; or

5.2.2 Patient has clinical hyperemesis gravidarum continuing past 13 weeks and either there is concern that the patient is unlikely to meet the Institute of Medicine's (1990) recommended weight gain guidelines for pregnancy or the patient's weight has not increased past her booking/pre-pregnancy weight; or

5.2.3 Patient is having multiple births and is under the care of an obstetric team who consider the nutritional needs of the patient are not being met.

Renewal — (Short-term medical condition) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 Is being fed via a nasogastric tube; or

2 Malignancy and is considered likely to develop malnutrition as a result; or

3 Has undergone a bone marrow transplant; or

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

4 Tempomandibular surgery or glossectomy; or
5 Both:
  5.1 Pregnant; and
  5.2 Any of the following:
    5.2.1 Patient is in early pregnancy (< 13 weeks) and has severe clinical hyperemesis gravidarum requiring admission to hospital and is unlikely to meet her nutritional requirements due to continuing hyperemesis gravidarum; or
    5.2.2 Patient has clinical hyperemesis gravidarum continuing past 13 weeks and either there is concern that the patient is unlikely to meet the Institute of Medicine's (1990) recommended weight gain guidelines for pregnancy or the patient's weight has not increased past her booking/pre-pregnancy weight; or
    5.2.3 Patient is having multiple births and is under the care of an obstetric team who consider the nutritional needs of the patient are not being met.

Initial application — (Long-term medical condition) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purpose of feeding (not nasogastric tube - refer to specific medical condition criteria); or
2 Cystic Fibrosis; or
3 Liver disease; or
4 Chronic Renal failure; or
5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
6 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with hypercapnia; or
7 Short bowel syndrome; or
8 Bowel fistula; or
9 Severe chronic neurological conditions; or
10 Epidermolysis bullosa; or
11 AIDS (CD4 count < 200 cells/mm^3); or
12 Chronic pancreatitis.

Renewal — (Chronic disease OR tube feeding for patients who have previously been funded under Special Authority forms SA0702 or SA0583) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purpose of feeding (not nasogastric tube - refer to specific medical condition criteria); or
2 Cystic Fibrosis; or
3 Liver disease; or
4 Chronic Renal failure; or
5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
6 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with hypercapnia; or
7 Short bowel syndrome; or
8 Bowel fistula; or
9 Severe chronic neurological conditions.

ENTERAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle	8.68	1 OP	✔	**Ensure Plus HN RTH**
	9.90		✔	**Nutrison Energy**
ENTERAL FEED 1KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle	6.56	1 OP	✔	**Osmolite RTH**
	7.59		✔	**Nutrison RTH**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 0.83 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle	9.96	1 OP	✔	**Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre**
ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle	6.56	1 OP	✔	**Jevity RTH**
	7.93		✔	**Nutrison Multi Fibre**
ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle	8.68	1 OP	✔	**Jevity HiCal RTH**
	9.55		✔	**Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre**
ORAL FEED (POWDER) – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (chocolate)	19.08	840 g OP	✔	**Sustagen Hospital Formula**
	40.00	800 g OP	✔	**Ensure**
		850 g OP	✔	**Ensure**
Powder (vanilla)	19.08	840 g OP	✔	**Sustagen Hospital Formula**
	40.00	800 g OP	✔	**Ensure**
		850 g OP	✔	**Ensure**
ORAL FEED 1.5KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, who have severe epidermolysis bullosa, or as exclusive enteral nutrition for the treatment of Crohn's disease, or for patients with COPD and hypercapnia, defined as CO_2 value exceeding 55mmHg. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.				
Liquid (banana), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of up to $1.94 per 1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.56)			Ensure Plus
	(1.94)			Fortisip
Liquid (chocolate), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of up to $1.94 per 1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.56)			Ensure Plus
	(1.94)			Fortisip
Liquid (fruit of the forest), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of $1.56 per 1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.56)			Ensure Plus
Liquid (strawberry), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of $1.94 per 1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.94)			Fortisip
Liquid (vanilla), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of up to $1.94 per 1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.56)			Ensure Plus
	(1.94)			Fortisip

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

ORAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1859 on page 293 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.

Liquid (chocolate), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of $1.94 per				
1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.94)			Fortisip Multi Fibre
Liquid (strawberry), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of $1.94 per				
1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.94)			Fortisip Multi Fibre
Liquid (vanilla), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of $1.94 per				
1 btl with Endorsement	0.72	1 OP		
	(1.94)			Fortisip Multi Fibre

High Calorie Products

SA1195 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Cystic fibrosis; and
2 other lower calorie products have been tried; and
3 patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

Initial application — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:
  1.1 any condition causing malabsorption; or
  1.2 faltering growth in an infant/child; or
  1.3 increased nutritional requirements; or
  1.4 fluid restricted; and
2 other lower calorie products have been tried; and
3 patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements or is fluid restricted.

Renewal — (Cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 years for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

Renewal — (Indications other than cystic fibrosis) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1195 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle	13.64	1 OP	✔	**Ensure Two Cal HN RTH**
Liquid, 500 ml bottle	7.50	1 OP	✔	**Nutrison Concentrated**
ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1195 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Additional subsidy by endorsement is available for patients being bolus fed through a feeding tube, or who have severe epidermolysis bullosa. The prescription must be endorsed accordingly.				
Liquid (vanilla), 200 ml bottle – Higher subsidy of $2.34 per				
1 btl with Endorsement	0.96	1 OP		
	(2.34)			Two Cal HN

Food Thickeners

SA1106 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient has motor neurone disease with swallowing disorder.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

FOOD THICKENER – Special Authority see SA1106 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder	8.29	300 g OP	✔	**Nutilis**
	24.00	380 g OP	✔	**Aptamil Feed Thickener**

Gluten Free Foods

The funding of gluten free foods is no longer being actively managed by Pharmac from 1 April 2011. This means that we are no longer considering the listing of new products, or making subsidy, or other changes to the existing listings. As a result we anticipate that the range of funded items will reduce over time. Management of Coeliac disease with a gluten free diet is necessary for good outcomes. A range of gluten free options are available through retail outlets.

SA1729 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (all patients) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Gluten enteropathy has been diagnosed by biopsy; or
2 Patient suffers from dermatitis herpetiformis.

Initial application — (paediatric patients diagnosed by ESPGHAN criteria) only from a paediatric gastroenterologist. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where the paediatric patient fulfils ESPGHAN criteria for biopsy free diagnosis of coeliac disease.

GLUTEN FREE BAKING MIX – Special Authority see SA1729 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]			
Powder	2.81	1,000 g OP	
	(5.15)		Healtheries Simple Baking Mix

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLUTEN FREE BREAD MIX – Special Authority see SA1729 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder	3.93	1,000 g OP		
	(7.32)			NZB Low Gluten Bread Mix
	3.51			
	(10.87)			Horleys Bread Mix
GLUTEN FREE FLOUR – Special Authority see SA1729 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder	5.62	2,000 g OP		
	(18.10)			Horleys Flour

Foods And Supplements For Inherited Metabolic Disease

➽SA2357 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid without further renewal unless notified where patient requires dietary management of inherited metabolic disorders.

Supplements For Homocystinuria

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT METHIONINE – Special Authority see SA2357 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (neutral), 36 g sachets	750.30	30	✔	**HCU Anamix Junior**
Powder, 12.5 g sachets	349.65	30	✔	**HCU Explore 5**
Powder, 25 g sachets	1,048.95	30	✔	**HCU Express 15**
Powder (neutral), can	480.42	500 g OP	✔	**XMET Maxamum**
Powder (unflavoured), can	260.00	400 g OP	✔	**HCU Anamix Infant**
Liquid (juicy berries), 125 ml bottle	1,684.80	30	✔	**HCU Lophlex LQ**
Liquid (orange), 125 ml bottle	941.40	36	✔	**HCU Anamix Junior LQ**

Supplements For MSUD and short chain enoyl coA hydratase deficiency

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT VALINE, LEUCINE AND ISOLEUCINE – Special Authority see SA2357 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (neutral) 36 g sachets	750.00	30	✔	**MSUD Anamix Junior**
Powder, 12.5 g sachets	349.65	30	✔	**MSUD Explore 5**
Powder, 25 g sachets	1,048.95	30	✔	**MSUD Express 15**
Powder (neutral), can	454.71	500 g OP	✔	**MSUD Maxamum**
Powder (orange), can	454.71	500 g OP	✔	**MSUD Maxamum**
Powder (unflavoured), can	260.00	400 g OP	✔	**MSUD Anamix Infant**
Liquid (orange) 125 ml bottles	941.40	36	✔	**MSUD Anamix Junior LQ**
Liquid (juicy berries) 125 ml pouches	1,684.80	30	✔	**MSUD Lophlex LQ 20**

Supplements For PKU

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on the previous page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Powder (Lemon), 34 g sachets	883.50	30	✔	**PKU Express 20**
Powder (Neutral), 12.5 g sachets	220.88	30	✔	**PKU Explore 5**
Powder (Neutral), 34 g sachets	883.50	30	✔	**PKU Express 20**
Powder (Orange), 25 g sachets	441.75	30	✔	**PKU Explore 10**
Powder (Orange), 34 g sachets	883.50	30	✔	**PKU Express 20**
Powder (Raspberry), 25 g sachets	441.75	30	✔	**PKU Explore 10**
Powder (Tropical), 34 g sachets	883.50	30	✔	**PKU Express 20**
Powder (berry) 28 g sachets	936.00	30	✔	**PKU Lophlex Powder**
Powder (chocolate) 36 g sachet	393.00	30	✔	**PKU Anamix Junior Chocolate**
Powder (neutral) 28 g sachets	936.00	30	✔	**PKU Lophlex Powder**
Powder (neutral) 36 g sachets	393.00	30	✔	**PKU Anamix Junior**
Powder (orange) 28 g sachets	936.00	30	✔	**PKU Lophlex Powder**
Powder (orange) 36 g sachet	393.00	30	✔	**PKU Anamix Junior Orange**
Powder (unflavoured) 12.5 g sachets	234.00	30	✔	**PKU First Spoon**
Powder (vanilla) 36 g sachet	393.00	30	✔	**PKU Anamix Junior Vanilla**
Infant formula	174.72	400 g OP	✔	**PKU Anamix Infant**
Powder (neutral), 4 × 400 g can	715.16	1,600 g OP	✔	**Pku Start**
Powder (orange)	320.00	500 g OP	✔	**XP Maxamum**
Powder (unflavoured)	320.00	500 g OP	✔	**XP Maxamum**
Liquid (berry), 125 ml bottle	13.10	1 OP	✔	**PKU Anamix Junior LQ**
Liquid (orange), 125 ml bottle	13.10	1 OP	✔	**PKU Anamix Junior LQ**
Liquid (forest berries), 250 ml carton	540.00	18 OP	✔	**Easiphen Liquid**
Liquid (juicy tropical) 125 ml	936.00	30 OP	✔	**PKU Lophlex LQ 20**
Oral semi-solid (berries) 109 g	1,123.20	36 OP	✔	**PKU Lophlex Sensation 20**
Liquid (juicy berries) 62.5 ml	939.00	60 OP	✔	**PKU Lophlex LQ 10**
Liquid (juicy berries) 125 ml	936.00	30 OP	✔	**PKU Lophlex LQ 20**
Liquid (juicy orange) 125 ml	936.00	30 OP	✔	**PKU Lophlex LQ 20**

(Easiphen Liquid Liquid (forest berries), 250 ml carton to be delisted 1 March 2027)

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLYCOMACROPEPTIDE AND AMINO ACID CONTAINS SOME PHENYLALANINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (Banana) 35 g sachets	930.00	30	✔	**PKU sphere20 Banana**
Powder (Berry), 20 g sachets	449.28	60	✔	**PKU Restore Powder**
Powder (Chocolate) 32 g sachets	898.56	30	✔	**PKU Build 20 Chocolate**
Powder (Chocolate) 35 g sachets	930.00	30	✔	**PKU sphere20 Chocolate**
Powder (Lemon) 35 g sachets	930.00	30	✔	**PKU sphere20 Lemon**
Powder (Lemonade) 33.4 g sachets	936.00	30	✔	**PKU GMPro Ultra Lemonade**
Powder (Neutral), 15 g sachets	449.28	30	✔	**PKU Build 10**
Powder (Orange), 20 g sachets	449.28	60	✔	**PKU Restore Powder**
Powder (Raspberry Lemonade) 31 g sachets	898.56	30	✔	**PKU Build 20 Raspberry Lemonade**
Powder (Smooth) 31 g sachets	898.56	30	✔	**PKU Build 20 Smooth**
Powder (Vanilla) 33 g sachets	898.56	30	✔	**PKU Build 20 Vanilla**
Powder (neutral), 40 g sachets	673.92	30	✔	**Glytactin Bettermilk**
Powder (unflavoured) 12.5 g sachets	468.00	30	✔	**PKU GMPro Mix-In**
Powder (vanilla) 33.4 g sachets	936.00	30	✔	**PKU GMPro Ultra Vanilla**
Powder (Red Berry) 35 g sachets	930.00	30	✔	**PKU sphere20 Red Berry**
Powder (Vanilla) 35 g sachets	930.00	30	✔	**PKU sphere20 Vanilla**
Liquid (original), 250 ml carton	684.45	30 OP	✔	**PKU Glytactin RTD 15**
Liquid (Coffee Mocha), 250 ml carton	684.45	30 OP	✔	**PKU Glytactin RTD 15 Lite**
Liquid (chocolate), 250 ml carton	684.45	30 OP	✔	**PKU Glytactin RTD 15**
Liquid (vanilla), 250 ml carton	684.45	30 OP	✔	**PKU Glytactin RTD 15 Lite**

Foods

LOW PROTEIN BAKING MIX – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder	8.55	500 g OP	✔	**Loprofin Mix**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LOW PROTEIN PASTA – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Animal shapes	12.39	500 g OP	✔	**Loprofin**
Lasagne	6.19	250 g OP	✔	**Loprofin**
Low protein rice pasta	12.39	500 g OP	✔	**Loprofin**
Macaroni	6.19	250 g OP	✔	**Loprofin**
Penne	12.39	500 g OP	✔	**Loprofin**
Spaghetti	12.39	500 g OP	✔	**Loprofin**
Spirals	12.39	500 g OP	✔	**Loprofin**

Supplements for Tyrosinaemia

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE AND TYROSINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (Neutral), 12.5 g sachets	349.65	30	✔	**TYR Explore 5**
Powder (neutral) 36 g sachets	471.00	30	✔	**TYR Anamix Junior**
Powder, can	260.00	400 g OP	✔	**TYR Anamix Infant**
Liquid (juicy berries) 125 ml pouches	1,684.80	30	✔	**TYR Lophlex LQ 20**
Liquid (orange) 125 ml bottle	941.40	36	✔	**TYR Anamix Junior LQ**
GLYCOMACROPEPTIDE AND AMINO ACID CONTAINS SOME TYROSINE AND PHENYLALANINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (Red Berry), 35 g sachets	1,398.60	30	✔	**TYR Sphere 20**
Powder (Vanilla), 35 g sachets	1,398.60	30	✔	**TYR Sphere 20**

Supplements for Organic Acidaemias

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, METHIONINE, THREONINE AND VALINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, can	260.00	400 g OP	✔	**MMA/PA Anamix Infant**
AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT METHIONINE, THREONINE AND VALINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (neutral), 18 g sachets	750.30	30	✔	**MMA/PA Anamix Junior**
Powder, 12.5 g sachets	349.65	30	✔	**MMA/PA Explore 5**
Powder, 25 g sachets	1,048.95	30	✔	**MMA/PA Express 15**

Supplements for Glutaric Aciduria type 1

AMINOACID FORMULA WITHOUT LYSINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (neutral), 18 g sachets	750.30	30	✔	**GA1 Anamix Junior**
Powder, 12.5 g sachets	349.65	30	✔	**GA Explore 5**
Powder, can	260.00	400 g OP	✔	**GA1 Anamix Infant**

Supplements for Glycogen Storage Disease

HIGH AMYLOPECTIN CORN-STARCH – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 60 g sachets	241.62	30	✔	**Glycosade**

Single dose amino acids

ARGININE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 4 g sachets	211.45	30	✔	**Arginine2000**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CITRULLINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 4 g sachets	211.45	30	✔	**Citrulline1000**
ISOLEUCINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 4 g sachets	141.05	30	✔	**Isoleucine50**
LEUCINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 4 g sachets	141.05	30	✔	**Leucine100**
PHENYLALANINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 4 g sachets	141.05	30	✔	**Phenylalanine50**
TYROSINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 4 g sachets	211.45	30	✔	**Tyrosine1000**
VALINE – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder, 4 g sachets	141.05	30	✔	**Valine50**

Other Fat Modified Products

ELEMENTAL FEED WITH HIGH MEDIUM CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDES – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (neutral), 100 g sachets	47.01	10	✔	**Emsogen**

Carbohydrate and Fat with added vitamins and minerals

PROTEIN FREE SUPPLEMENT CONTAINING CARBOHYDRATE, FAT WITH ADDED VITAMINS AND MINERALS – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (neutral), can	49.29	400 g OP	✔	**Energivit**

Essential Amino Acids

ESSENTIAL AMINOACID FORMULA – Special Authority see SA2357 on page 299 – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder (neutral), can	313.73	200 g OP	✔	**Essential Amino Acid Mix**

Infant Formulae

For Williams Syndrome

➽SA1110 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year where the patient is an infant suffering from Williams Syndrome and associated hypercalcaemia.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 1 year for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
2 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and date contacted.

LOW CALCIUM INFANT FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1110 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]				
Powder	46.18	400 g OP	✔	**Locasol**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Gastrointestinal and Other Malabsorptive Problems

AMINO ACID FORMULA – Special Authority see SA2092 below – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	46.65	400 g	OP	✔ **Alfamino**
				✔ **Alfamino Junior**
Powder (unflavoured)	59.50	400 g	OP	✔ **Neocate Gold**
				✔ **Neocate Junior Unflavoured**
				✔ **Neocate SYNEO**
	65.72			✔ **Elecare**
				✔ **Elecare LCP**
Powder (vanilla)	59.50	400 g	OP	✔ **Neocate Junior Vanilla**
	65.72			✔ **Elecare**

SA2092 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application — (Infants under 12 months of age) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Any of the following:

1 History of anaphylaxis to cow's milk protein formula or dairy products; or
2 Eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
3 Ultra-short gut; or
4 Severe Immune deficiency; or
5 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been trialled in an inpatient setting and is clinically inappropriate; or
6 Both:
  6.1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled for 2-4 weeks and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; and
  6.2 Either:
    6.2.1 The patient has a valid Special Authority approval for extensively hydrolysed formula: approval number; or
    6.2.2 Patient has IgE mediated allergy.

Initial application — (Children 12 months of age and over) only from a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist, paediatric immunologist or dietitian on the recommendation of a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist or paediatric immunologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:
  1.1 Applicant is a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist or paediatric immunologist; or
  1.2 Applicant is a dietitian and confirms that a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist or paediatric immunologist has been consulted within the last 12 months and has recommended treatment for the patient; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 History of anaphylaxis to cow's milk protein formula or dairy products; or
  2.2 Eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
  2.3 Ultra-short gut; or
  2.4 Severe Immune deficiency; or
  2.5 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been trialled in an inpatient setting and is clinically inappropriate; or
  2.6 Both:
    2.6.1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled for 2-4 weeks and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; and
    2.6.2 Either:
      2.6.2.1 The patient has a valid Special Authority approval for extensively hydrolysed formula: approval

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

number; or

2.6.2.2 Patient has IgE mediated allergy.

Renewal — (Infants up to 12 months of age) from any relevant practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Either:

1 Both:
- 1.1 Patient has IgE mediated allergy; and
- 1.2 All of the following:
  - 1.2.1 Patient remains allergic to cow's milk; and
  - 1.2.2 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cow's milk protein, soy or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
  - 1.2.3 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula; and
  - 1.2.4 Amino acid formula is required for a nutritional deficit; and
  - 1.2.5 It has been more than three months from the previous approval; or

2 Both:
- 2.1 Patient has non IgE mediated severe gastrointestinal intolerance (including eosinophilic oesophagitis, ultra-short gut and severe immune deficiency); and
- 2.2 All of the following:
  - 2.2.1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cow's milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
  - 2.2.2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula; and
  - 2.2.3 Amino acid formula is required for a nutritional deficit; and
  - 2.2.4 It has been more than three months from the previous approval.

Renewal — (Children 12 months of age and over) only from a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist, paediatric immunologist or dietitian on the recommendation of a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist or paediatric immunologist. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

Both:

1 Either:
- 1.1 Applicant is a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist or paediatric immunologist; or
- 1.2 Applicant is a dietitian and confirms that a paediatrician, paediatric gastroenterologist or paediatric immunologist has been consulted within the last 12 months and has recommended treatment for the patient; and

2 Any of the following:
- 2.1 History of anaphylaxis to cow's milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 2.2 Eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
- 2.3 Ultra-short gut; or
- 2.4 Severe Immune deficiency; or
- 2.5 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been trialled in an inpatient setting and is clinically inappropriate; or
- 2.6 Both:
  - 2.6.1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled for 2-4 weeks and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; and
  - 2.6.2 Either:
    - 2.6.2.1 The patient has a valid Special Authority approval for extensively hydrolysed formula: approval number; or
    - 2.6.2.2 Patient has IgE mediated allergy.

Initial application — (for patients who have a current funding under Special Authority form SA1557) only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 3 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

All of the following:

1 Patient has a valid Special Authority approval for extensively hydrolysed formula (SA1557); and
2 Extensively hydrolysed formula (Aptamil Gold+ Pepti Junior, AllerPro SYNEO 1 and 2) is unable to be supplied at this time; and
3 The approval only applies to funded dispensings of Neocate Gold and Neocate Syneo.

Note: This criteria is short term funding to cover an out-of-stock situation on some extensively hydrolysed formula powder funded under Special Authority form SA1557. There is no renewal criteria under this restriction.

ENTERAL LIQUID PEPTIDE FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1953 below – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Liquid 1 kcal/ml, 500 ml bottle	12.44	1 OP	✔	**Nutrini Peptisorb**
Liquid 1.5 kcal/ml, 500 ml bottle	18.66	1 OP	✔	**Nutrini Peptisorb Energy**

➽SA1953 Special Authority for Subsidy

Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient has impaired gastrointestinal function and either cannot tolerate polymeric feeds, or polymeric feeds are unsuitable; and
2 Any of the following:
  2.1 Severe malabsorption; or
  2.2 Short bowel syndrome; or
  2.3 Intractable diarrhoea; or
  2.4 Biliary atresia; or
  2.5 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
  2.6 Cystic fibrosis; or
  2.7 Proven fat malabsorption; or
  2.8 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
  2.9 Intestinal failure; or
  2.10 Both:
    2.10.1 The patient is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
    2.10.2 The patient is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an enteral liquid peptide formula; and
3 Either:
  3.1 A semi-elemental or partially hydrolysed powdered feed has been reasonably trialled and considered unsuitable; or
  3.2 For step down from intravenous nutrition.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 An assessment as to whether the patient can be transitioned to a cows milk protein or soy infant formula or extensively hydrolysed formula has been undertaken; and
2 The outcome of the assessment is that the patient continues to require an enteral liquid peptide formula; and
3 General practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and the date contacted.

EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1557 on the next page – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder	19.91	450 g OP	✔	**Pepti-Junior**
	39.82	900 g OP	✔	**Allerpro Syneo 1**
			✔	**Allerpro Syneo 2**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

➽SA1557 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
Any of the following:

1 Both:
  1.1 Cows milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
  1.2 Either:
    1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been reasonably trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
    1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
2 Severe malabsorption; or
3 Short bowel syndrome; or
4 Intractable diarrhoea; or
5 Biliary atresia; or
6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malsorption; or
7 Cystic fibrosis; or
8 Proven fat malabsorption; or
9 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
10 Intestinal failure; or
11 All of the following:
  11.1 For step down from Amino Acid Formula; and
  11.2 The infant is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
  11.3 The infant is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an extensively hydrolysed formula; and
  11.4 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and the date contacted.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial, or signs of an immediate IgE mediated allergic reaction.
Renewal only from a dietitian, relevant specialist, vocationally registered general practitioner or general practitioner on the recommendation of a dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner. Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula; and
3 General Practitioners must include the name of the dietitian, relevant specialist or vocationally registered general practitioner and the date contacted.

Fluid Restricted

PAEDIATRIC ORAL/ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Special Authority see SA1698 below – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]
Liquid, 125 ml bottle ..... 2.80 1 OP ✔ **Infatrini**

➽SA1698 **Special Authority for Subsidy**
Initial application only from a paediatrician, dietitian or general practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or dietitian. Approvals valid for 12 months for applications meeting the following criteria:
All of the following:

1 Patient is fluid restricted or volume intolerant and has been diagnosed with faltering growth; and
2 Patient is under the care of a paediatrician or dietitian who has recommended treatment with a high energy infant formula; and
3 Patient is under 18 months of age or weighs less than 8 kg.

continued…

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

continued…

Note: 'Volume intolerant' patients are those who are unable to tolerate an adequate volume of infant formula to achieve expected growth rate. These patients should have first trialled appropriate clinical alternative treatments, such as concentrating, fortifying and adjusting the frequency of feeding.

Renewal only from a paediatrician, dietitian or general practitioner on the recommendation of a paediatrician or dietitian.

Approvals valid for 6 months for applications meeting the following criteria:

All of the following:

1 Patient continues to be fluid restricted or volume intolerant and has faltering growth; and
2 Patient is under the care of a hospital paediatrician or dietitian who has recommended treatment with a high energy infant formula; and
3 Patient is under 18 months of age or weighs less than 8 kg.

Note: 'Volume intolerant' patients are those who are unable to tolerate an adequate volume of infant formula to achieve expected growth rate. These patients should have first trialled appropriate clinical alternative treatments, such as concentrating, fortifying and adjusting the frequency of feeding.

Ketogenic Diet

➽SA1197 **Special Authority for Subsidy**

Initial application only from a metabolic physician or paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 3 months where the patient has intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.

Renewal only from a metabolic physician or paediatric neurologist. Approvals valid for 2 years where the patient is on a ketogenic diet and the patient is benefiting from the diet.

HIGH FAT LOW CARBOHYDRATE FORMULA – Special Authority see SA1197 above – Hospital pharmacy [HP3]

Powder (unflavoured)	36.92	300 g	OP	✔ **KetoCal 4:1**
				✔ **Ketocal 3:1**
Powder (vanilla)	36.92	300 g	OP	✔ **KetoCal 4:1**

Read the Ambulance List : https://pharmac.govt.nz/section-e.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

Vaccinations

BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – [Xpharm]

For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis. Increased risk is defined as:

1) living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; or
2) having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; or
3) during their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000

Note a list of countries with high rates of TB are available at www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis (search for downloads) or www.bcgatlas.org/index.php.

Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent ..... 0.00 — 10 — ✔ **BCG Vaccine AJV**

COVID-19 VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Inj 3 mcg SARS-CoV-2 spike protein (mRNA) LP.8.1 per 0.3 ml, 0.48 ml multi-dose vial; infant vaccine, yellow cap ..... 0.00 — 10 — ✔ **Comirnaty (LP.8.1)**

Any of the following:

1) Up to three doses for previously unvaccinated children aged 6 months - 4 years at high risk of severe illness or highly immunocompromised; or
2) One additional dose with the most current variant-matched vaccine every 6 months for highly immunocompromised children aged 6 months to 4 years; or
3) One additional dose with the most current variant-matched vaccine every 12 months for children aged 6 months to 4 years old at high risk of severe illness.

Inj 10 mcg SARS-CoV-2 spike protein (mRNA) XFG per 0.3 ml, 0.48 ml single-dose vial; paediatric vaccine, light blue cap ..... 0.00 — 10 — ✔ **Comirnaty (XFG)**

Any of the following:

1) One dose for previously unvaccinated children aged 5–11 years old; or
2) Up to three doses for immunocompromised children aged 5-11 years old; or
3) One additional dose with the most current variant-matched vaccine every 6 months for highly immunocompromised children aged 5 to 11 years; or
4) One additional dose with the most current variant-matched vaccine up to every 12 months for children aged 5 to 11 years old at high risk of severe illness.

Inj 30 mcg SARS-CoV-2 spike protein (mRNA) LP.8.1 per 0.3 ml, pre-filled syringe; adult dose ..... 0.00 — 10 — ✔ **Comirnaty (LP.8.1)**

Any of the following:

1) One dose for previously unvaccinated people aged 12-15 years and over 30 years old; or
2) Two doses for previously unvaccinated people aged 16-29 years old; or
3) Up to three doses for previously unvaccinated immunocompromised people from 12 years old; or
4) Up to four doses for people at risk of severe illness aged from 12-29 years; or
5) One additional dose with the most current variant-matched vaccine every 6 months, any of the following criteria:
   i) Previously vaccinated people aged 30 years and over; or
   ii) Previously vaccinated immunocompromised people from 12 years; or
   iii) Previously vaccinated people at high-risk from 12 years.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)

A) Funded for any of the following criteria:
1) A single dose for pregnant women in the second or third trimester of each pregnancy; or
2) A single dose for parents or primary caregivers of infants admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit or Specialist Care Baby Unit for more than 3 days, who had not been exposed to maternal vaccination at least 14 days prior to birth; or
3) A course of up to four doses is funded for children from age 7 up to the age of 18 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation; or
4) An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
5) A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 65 years old; or
6) A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 45 years old who have not had 4 previous tetanus doses; or
7) For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or
8) For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
9) For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds.

Notes: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine to patients eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

C) Contractors may only claim for patient populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraphs 1 – 9 above.

Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin and 2.5 mcg pertactin in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	0.00	10	✔	**Boostrix**

▲Three months supply may be dispensed at one time if endorsed "certified exemption" by the prescriber or pharmacist.
✳Three months or six months, as applicable, dispensed at one time

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Funded for any of the following:
      1) A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or
      2) A course of four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or
      3) An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for people post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
      4) Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 40 IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5ml syringe	0.00	10	✔	**Infanrix IPV**

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Funded for children meeting any of the following criteria
      1) Up to four doses for children under the age of 10 years for primary immunisation; or
      2) An additional four doses (as appropriate) for (re-)immunisation of children under the age of 18 years post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; or
      3) An additional four doses (as appropriate) for (re-)immunisation of children under the age of 10 years who are post chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; undergoing renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
      4) Up to five doses for children under the age of 10 years receiving solid organ transplantation.
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (up to and under the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Inj 30IU diphtheria with 40IU tetanus and 25mcg pertussis toxoids, 25mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8mcg pertactin, 80D-AgU polio virus, 10mcg hepatitis B antigen, 10mcg H. influenzae type b with tetanus toxoid 20-40mcg in 0.5ml syringe	0.00	10	✔	**Infanrix-hexa**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) One dose for people meeting any of the following:
      1) For primary vaccination in children; or
      2) An additional dose (as appropriate) is funded for (re-)immunisation for people post chemotherapy; functional asplenic; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, pre or post cochlear implants, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
      3) An additional 3 doses (as appropriate) funded for (re-)immunisation for people post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; or
      4) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Inj 10 mcg vial with diluent syringe	0.00	1	✔	**Act-HIB**

HEPATITIS A VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:

1) Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
2) Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
3) One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases.

Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe	0.00	1	✔	**Havrix 1440**
Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✔	**Havrix Junior**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable

Inj 10 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe.....0.00 1 ✔ **Engerix-B**

A) Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:
1) for household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
2) for children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
3) for children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
4) for HIV positive patients; or
5) for hepatitis C positive patients; or
6) for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
7) for patients prior to planned immunosuppression for greater than 28 days; or
8) for patients following immunosuppression; or
9) for solid organ transplant patients; or
10) for post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
11) following needle stick injury.

B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Hepatitis B recombinant vaccine Inj 10 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Hepatitis B recombinant vaccine Inj 10 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch-up programmes.

Inj 20 mcg per 1 ml prefilled syringe.....0.00 1 ✔ **Engerix-B**

A) Funded for patients meeting any of the following criteria:
1) for household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
2) for children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
3) for children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
4) for HIV positive patients; or
5) for hepatitis C positive patients; or
6) for patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
7) for patients prior to planned immunosuppression for greater than 28 days; or
8) for patients following immunosuppression; or
9) for solid organ transplant patients; or
10) for post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
11) following needle stick injury; or
12) for chronic kidney disease (CKD) stage 4 or 5 patients; or
13) for liver or kidney transplant patients.

B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Hepatitis B recombinant vaccine Inj 20 mcg per 1 ml prefilled syringe to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Hepatitis B recombinant vaccine Inj 20 mcg per 1 ml prefilled syringe listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch-up programmes.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 AND 58) VACCINE [HPV]

a) Maximum of 1 inj per prescription
b) Only on a prescription
c) No patient co-payment payable
d)
  A) Any of the following:
    1) Maximum of two doses for children aged 14 years and under; or
    2) Maximum of three doses for people meeting any of the following criteria:
      1) People aged 15 to 26 years inclusive; or
      2) Any of the following:
        People aged 9 to 26 years inclusive who have
          1) Confirmed HIV infection; or
          2) Received a transplant (including stem cell): or
          3) severe immunosuppressive conditions or receiving severely immunosuppressive therapy; or
    3) Maximum of four doses for people aged 9 to 26 years inclusive post chemotherapy
  B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Human papillomavirus vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Human papillomavirus vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
  C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraphs A above.

Inj 270 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	10	✔	**Gardasil 9**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
INFLUENZA VACCINE				
Inj 60 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe (quadrivalent vaccine).....	120.00	10	✔	**Influvac Tetra (2026 formulation)**

a) Maximum of 1 inj per prescription
b) Only on a prescription
c) No patient co-payment payable
d)

A) **INFLUENZA VACCINE**
is available each year for patients who meet the following criteria, as set by Pharmac:
a) all children aged 0 months to 59 months inclusive; or
b) all people 65 years of age and over; or
c) people under 65 years of age who:
i) have any of the following cardiovascular diseases:
a) ischaemic heart disease, or
b) congestive heart failure, or
c) rheumatic heart disease, or
d) congenital heart disease, or
e) cerebo-vascular disease; or
ii) have either of the following chronic respiratory diseases:
a) asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy, or
b) other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function; or
iii) have diabetes; or
iv) have chronic renal disease; or
v) have any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
vi) have any of the following other conditions:
a) autoimmune disease, or
b) immune suppression or immune deficiency, or
c) HIV, or
d) transplant recipients, or
e) neuromuscular and CNS diseases/disorders, or
f) haemoglobinopathies, or
g) are children on long term aspirin, or
h) have a cochlear implant, or
i) errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, or
j) pre and post splenectomy, or
k) Down syndrome, or
vii) are pregnant; or
d) people under 65 years of age who:
i) have any of the following serious mental health conditions:
a) schizophrenia, or
b) major depressive disorder, or
c) bipolar disorder, or
d) schizoaffective disorder, or
ii) are currently accessing secondary or tertiary mental health and addiction services; or

Unless meeting the criteria set out above, the following conditions are excluded from funding:
a) asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy,
b) hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease.

B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment for the supply of influenza vaccine to patients eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health NZ for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the influenza vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

C) Contractors may only claim for patient populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription

b) No patient co-payment payable

c)

A) **Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine**

A maximum of two doses for any patient meeting the following criteria:

1) For primary vaccination in children; or
2) For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
3) For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella; or
4) A maximum of three doses for children who have had their first dose prior to 12 months.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes. Although a price is listed for the vaccine, doctors can still order measles mumps and rubella vaccine free of charge, as with other Schedule vaccines.

B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment for the supply of measles, mumps and rubella vaccine to patients eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health NZ for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the measles, mumps and rubella vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.

C) Contractors can only claim for patient populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Inj, measles virus 1,000 CCID50, mumps virus 5,012 CCID50, Rubella virus 1,000 CCID50; prefilled syringe/ampoule of diluent 0.5 ml	0.00	10	✔	**Priorix**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

MENINGOCOCCAL (GROUPS A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE

Inj 10 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 55 mcg of tetanus toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial ..... 0.00 1 ✔ **MenQuadfi**

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Any of the following:
      1) Up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre or post solid organ transplant; or
      2) One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
      3) One dose for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
      4) A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
      5) A maximum of two doses for person pre- and post-immunosuppression*; or
   B) Both:
      1) Person is aged between 13 and 25 years, inclusive; and
      2) Either:
         1) One dose for individuals who are entering within the next three months, or in their first year of living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, Youth Justice residences, or prisons; or
         2) One dose for individuals who turn 13 years of age while living in boarding school hostels.
   C) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Meningococcal A, C, Y and W-135 vaccine to patients eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Meningococcal A, C, Y and W-135 vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   D) Contractors may only claim for patient populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraphs A-B above.

Note: children under seven years of age require two doses 8 weeks apart, a booster dose three years after the primary series and then five yearly.

*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

Inj 5 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 44 mcg of tetanus toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial – [Xpharm] ..... 0.00 1 ✔ **Nimenrix**

A) Both:
   1) The child is under 12 months of age; and
   2) Any of the following:
      1) A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for patients pre- and post- splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre- or post- solid organ transplant; or
      2) A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
      3) A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for child who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
      4) A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for bone marrow transplant patients; or
      5) A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for child pre- and post-immunosuppression*.

Note: infants from 6 weeks to less than 6 months of age require a 2+1 schedule, infants from 6 months to less than 12 months of age require a 1+1 schedule. Refer to the Immunisation Handbook for recommended booster schedules with meningococcal ACWY vaccine.

*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

✔ **fully subsidised**
Principal Supply

S29 Unapproved medicine supplied under Section 29
Sole Subsidised Supply

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

MENINGOCOCCAL B MULTICOMPONENT VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c) Any of the following:
   A) A primary course of up to three doses for children up to the age of 59 months inclusive; or
   B) Both:
      1) Person is 5 years of age or over; and
      2) Any of the following:
         i) up to two doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post-splenectomy; or
         ii) up to two doses and a booster every five years for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited); or
         iii) up to two doses and a booster every five years pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or
         iv) up to two doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
         v) up to two doses for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
         vi) up to two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
         vii) up to two doses for person pre- and post-immunosuppression*; or
   C) Both:
      1) Person is aged between 13 and 25 years (inclusive); and
      2) Either:
         i) Two doses for individuals who are entering within the next three months, or in their first year of living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, Youth Justice residences or prison; or
         ii) Two doses for individuals who turn 13 years of age while living in boarding school hostels.
   D) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Meningococcal B multicomponent vaccine to patients eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Meningococcal B multicomponent vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   E) Contractors may only claim for patient populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraphs A-C above.

*Immunosuppression due to corticosteroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

Inj 175 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe	0.00	1	✔	**Bexsero**
		10	✔	**Bexsero**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) CONJUGATE VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Any of the following:
      1) A course of three doses for previously unvaccinated children up to the age of 59 months inclusive; or
      2) Two doses are funded for high risk individuals (over the age of 12 months and under 18 years) who have previously received two doses of the primary course of PCV10; or
      3) Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for the (re)immunisation of high risk children aged under 5 years with any of the following:
         a) on immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or
         b) primary immune deficiencies; or
         c) HIV infection; or
         d) renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or
         e) who are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or
         f) cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or
         g) cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or
         h) receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or
         i) chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or
         j) pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or
         k) cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or
         l) diabetes; or
         m) Down syndrome; or
         n) who are pre-or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia; or
      4) Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for the (re-)immunisation of individuals 5 years and over with HIV, pre or post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post- solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, intracranial shunts, cerebrospinal fluid leaks or primary immunodeficiency; or
      5) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Note: please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

Inj 30.8 mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19A, 19F and 23F in 0.5ml syringe	0.00	10	✔	**Prevenar 13**
		1	✔	**Prevenar 13**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – [Xpharm]

Any of the following:

1) Up to three doses (as appropriate) for patients with HIV, for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplant, or chemotherapy; pre- or post-splenectomy or with functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, or primary immunodeficiency; or
2) All of the following:
   a) Patient is a child under 18 years for (re-)immunisation; and
   b) Treatment is for a maximum of two doses; and
   c) Any of the following:
      i) on immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or
      ii) with primary immune deficiencies; or
      iii) with HIV infection; or
      iv) with renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or
      v) who are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or
      vi) with cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or
      vii) with cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or
      viii) receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or
      ix) with chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or
      x) pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or
      xi) with cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or
      xii) with diabetes; or
      xiii) with Down syndrome; or
      xiv) who are pre-or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia; or
3) For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician

Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype)	0.00	1	✔	**Pneumovax 23**

POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Up to three doses for patients meeting either of the following:
      1) For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or
      2) For revaccination following immunosuppression.
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Poliomyelitis vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Poliomyelitis vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch-up programmes.

Inj 80D antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe	0.00	1	✔	**IPOL**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

ROTAVIRUS ORAL VACCINE

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Maximum of two doses for people meeting the following:
      1) first dose to be administered in infants aged under 14 weeks of age; and
      2) no vaccination being administered to children aged 24 weeks or over.
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Rotavirus oral vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Rotavirus oral vaccine listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Oral susp live attenuated human rotavirus 1,000,000 CCID50 per dose, squeezable tube (PVC free)	0.00	10	✔	**Rotarix**
Oral susp live attenuated human rotavirus 1,000,000 CCID50 per dose, prefilled oral applicator	0.00	10	✔	**Rotarix**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKENPOX VACCINE]

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Either:
      1) Maximum of one dose for primary vaccination for either:
         a) Any infant born on or after 1 April 2016; or
         b) For previously unvaccinated children turning 11 years old on or after 1 July 2017, who have not previously had a varicella infection (chickenpox), or
      2) Maximum of two doses for any of the following:
         a) Any of the following for non-immune individuals:
            i) with chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or
            ii) with deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or
            iii) prior to solid organ transplant; or
            iv) prior to any elective immunosuppression*; or
            v) for post exposure prophylaxis who are immune competent inpatients; or
         b) For individuals at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist; or
         c) For individuals at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist; or
         d) For HIV positive non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist; or
         e) For individuals with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella; or
         f) For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella; or
         g) For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Varicella vaccine [Chickenpox vaccine] vaccine to people eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Varicella vaccine [Chickenpox vaccine] listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraphs A above.

* immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

Inj 2000 PFU prefilled syringe plus vial	0.00	10	✔	**Varilrix**

	Subsidy (Manufacturer's Price) $	Per	Fully Subsidised ✔	Brand or Generic Manufacturer

VARICELLA ZOSTER VACCINE [SHINGLES VACCINE]

a) Only on a prescription
b) No patient co-payment payable
c)
   A) Funded for patients meeting the following criteria:
      1) Either:
         1) Two doses for all people aged 65 years, or
         2) Two doses for people 18 years of age or older with any of the following:
            a) pre- and post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant or cellular therapy; or
            b) pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or
            c) haematological malignancies; or
            d) people living with poorly controlled HIV infection; or
            e) planned or receiving disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs (DMARDs – targeted synthetic, biologic, or conventional synthetic) for polymyalgia rheumatica, systemic lupus erythematosus or rheumatoid arthritis; or
            f) end stage kidney disease (CKD 4 or 5); or
            g) primary immunodeficiency
   B) Contractors will be entitled to claim payment from the Funder for the supply of Varicella zoster vaccine (Shingles vaccine) to patients eligible under the above criteria pursuant to their contract with Health New Zealand (Health NZ) for subsidised immunisation, and they may only do so in respect of the Varicella zoster vaccine [Shingles vaccine] listed in the Pharmaceutical Schedule.
   C) Contractors may only claim for patient populations within the criteria that are covered by their contract, which may be a sub-set of the population described in paragraph A above.

Inj 50 mcg per 0.5 ml vial plus vial	0.00	1	✔	**Shingrix**
		10	✔	**Shingrix**

Diagnostic Agents

TUBERCULIN PPD [MANTOUX] TEST – [Xpharm]

Inj 5 TU per 0.1 ml, 1 ml vial	0.00	1	✔	**Tubersol**

- Symbols -

3TC ... 113

- A -

A-Scabies ... 75
Abacavir sulphate ... 112
Abacavir sulphate with lamivudine ... 112
Abacavir/Lamivudine Viatris ... 112
Abilify Maintena ... 139
Abiraterone acetate ... 180
Acarbose ... 12
Accarb ... 12
Acetazolamide ... 279
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline and ricinoleic acid ... 81
Acetylcysteine ... 282
Aci-Jel ... 81
Aciclovir
Infection ... 109
Sensory ... 277
Acidex ... 6
Acipimox ... 54
Acitretin ... 75
Act-HIB ... 313
Actemra ... 237
Actinomycin D ... 160
Actrapid ... 11
Actrapid Penfill ... 11
Acupan ... 126
Adalimumab (Amgevita) ... 188
Adalimumab (Humira - Alternative brand) ... 197
Adapalene ... 68
Adcetris ... 206
Adrenaline
Cardiovascular ... 56
Respiratory ... 265
Adriamycin ... 161
Advantan ... 72
Advate ... 38
Adynovate ... 38
Afinitor ... 259
Aflibercept ... 203
AFT-Pyrazinamide ... 108
Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System ... 46
Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders ... 123
Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings ... 282
Agrylin ... 160
Albalon ... 281
Albendazole ... 94
Albey ... 265–266
Albey S29 ... 265–266
Albustix ... 83
Alchemy Oxaliplatin ... 157
Alchemy Oxybutynin ... 83
Aldara ... 77
Aldurazyme ... 26
Alecensa ... 168
Alectinib ... 168
Alendronate sodium ... 119
Alendronate sodium with colecalciferol ... 119
Alfacalcidol ... 31
Alfamino ... 304
Alfamino Junior ... 304
Alginic acid ... 6
Alglucosidase alfa ... 24
Alkeran ... 157
Allegron ... 130
Allerfix ... 279
Allergoval ... 8
Allerpro Syneo 1 ... 306
Allerpro Syneo 2 ... 306
Allersoothe ... 266
Allmercap ... 159
Allopurinol ... 121
Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers ... 46
Alpha-Keri Lotion ... 73
Alphamox 125 ... 97
Alphamox 250 ... 97
Alprolix ... 36
Alu-Tab ... 6
Aluminium hydroxide ... 6
Alyftrek ... 274
Amantadine hydrochloride ... 123
Ambrisentan ... 57
Ambrisentan Viatris ... 57
Amdipharm ... 96
Amgevita ... 188
Amiloride hydrochloride ... 53
Amiloride hydrochloride with furosemide ... 53
Amiloride hydrochloride with hydrochlorothiazide ... 53
Aminophylline ... 273
Amiodarone hydrochloride ... 48
Amisulpride ... 137
Amitriptyline ... 130
Amlodipine ... 51
Amorolfine ... 70
Amoxicillin ... 97
Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid ... 97
Amoxiclav Devatis Forte ... 97
Amoxycillin Sandoz ... 97
Amphotericin B ... 30
Amsacrine ... 160
AmsaLyo ... 160
Amsidine ... 160
Amzoate ... 28
Anaesthetics ... 124
Anagrelide hydrochloride ... 160
Analgesics ... 125
Anastrozole ... 183
Anatrole ... 183
Anoro Ellipta ... 270
Antabuse ... 153
Antacids and Antiflatulents ... 6
Anthelmintics ... 94
Antiacne Preparations ... 68
Antiallergy Preparations ... 265
Antianaemics ... 35
Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives ... 81
Antiarrhythmics ... 48
Antibacterials ... 94
Antibacterials Topical ... 69
Anticholinergic Agents ... 269
Anticholinesterases ... 118
Antidepressants ... 130
Antidiarrhoeals ... 6
Antiepilepsy Drugs ... 132
Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants ... 36
Antifibrotics ... 271
Antifungals ... 101
Antifungals Topical ... 70
Antihistamines ... 266
Antihypotensives ... 49
Antimalarials ... 105
Antimigraine Preparations ... 135
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents ... 135
Antipruritic Preparations ... 70
Antipsychotics ... 137
Antiretrovirals ... 112
Antirheumatoid Agents ... 119
Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility ... 9
Antithrombotic Agents ... 39
Antithymocyte globulin (equine) ... 188
Antitrichomonal Agents ... 106
Antituberculotics and Antileprotics ... 106
Antiulcerants ... 9
Antivirals ... 109
Anxiolytics ... 142
Anzatax ... 164
Apidra ... 12
Apidra SoloStar ... 12

APO Clomipramine 130
APO Fluconazole 101
APO Health Fluconazole One 101
APO-Atomoxetine 147
Apo-Azithromycin 95
Apo-Candesartan 47
APO-Candesartan HCTZ 16/12.5 48
APO-Candesartan HCTZ 32/12.5 48
APO-Olanzapine 138
APO-Prazosin 46
Apo-Temozolomide 165
APO-Ursodeoxycholic Acid 22
Apomorphine hydrochloride 123
Aprepitant 135
Apresoline 57
Aptamil Feed Thickener 298
APX Fluconazole 101
Aqueous cream 73
Aratac 48
Arava 119
Arginine 25
Arginine2000 302
Aripiprazole 137, 139
Aripiprazole Sandoz 137
Aristocort 72
Arrow - Clopid 39
Arrow - Lattim 280
Arrow-Amitriptyline 130
Arrow-Bendrofluazide 53
Arrow-Brimonidine 279
Arrow-Diazepam 142
Arrow-Doxorubicin 161
Arrow-Fluoxetine 131
Arrow-Norfloxacin 117
Arrow-Ornidazole 106
Arrow-Quinapril 10 46
Arrow-Quinapril 20 46
Arrow-Quinapril 5 46
Arrow-Roxithromycin 96
Arrow-Timolol 279
Arrow-Topiramate 134
Arrow-Tramadol 130
Arsenic trioxide 160
Asacol 8
Asacol S29 8
Ascend 56
Ascend-Cefuroxime 95
Ascorbic acid 31
Aspen Adrenaline 56
Aspirin
Blood 39
Nervous 125
Asthalin 269
Atazanavir sulphate 113
Atazanavir Viatris 113
Atenolol 49
Atenolol AFT 49
Atenolol Viatris 49
Atezolizumab 247
ATGAM 188
Ativan 142
Atnahs Olsalazine 8
Atomoxetine 147
Atorvastatin 55
Atropine sulphate
Cardiovascular 48
Sensory 280
Atropt 280
Atrovent 269
Augmentin 97
Aurorix 131
AutoSoft 30 19
AutoSoft 90 20
Avonex 143
Axitinib 169
Azacitidine 157
Azacitidine Dr Reddy's 157
Azamun 183
Azathioprine 183
Azilect 123
Azithromycin 95
Azopt 279

- B -

B-D Micro-Fine 16
B-D Ultra Fine 17
B-D Ultra Fine II 17
Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccine 188
Bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccine 310
Baclofen 122
Bactroban 69
Balance 27
Barrier Creams and Emollients 72
Bayshore 105
BCG Vaccine AJV 310
Beclazone 100 267
Beclazone 250 267
Beclazone 50 267
Beclomethasone dipropionate 267
Bedaquiline 106
Bee venom allergy treatment 265
Bendamustine hydrochloride 155
Bendamustine Sandoz 155
Bendrofluazide 53
Bendroflumethiazide [Bendrofluazide] 53
Benralizumab 204
Benzathine benzylpenicillin 97
Benzatropine mesylate 123
Benzbromarone 121
Benzetacil 97
Benztrop 123
Benzydamine hydrochloride 30
Benzylpenicillin sodium [Penicillin G] 97
Besponsa 217
Beta Cream 71
Beta Ointment 71
Beta Scalp 77
Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists 268
Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers 49
Beta-hCG low sensitivity urine test kit 82
Betadine 74
Betadine Skin Prep 74
Betaferon 143
Betahistine dihydrochloride 135
Betaine 25
Betamethasone dipropionate 71
Betamethasone dipropionate with calcipotriol 75
Betamethasone sodium phosphate with betamethasone acetate 85
Betamethasone valerate 71, 77
Betamethasone valerate with sodium fusidate [fusidic acid] 72
Betnovate 71
Bevacizumab 205
Bexsero 319
Bezafibrate 54
Bezalip 54
Bezalip Retard 54
Bicalutamide 180
Bicillin LA 97
BiCNU 156
Bile and Liver Therapy 10
Bimatoprost 279
Binarex 180
Binocrit 35
Biocon 50
Biodone 128
Biodone Extra Forte 128
Biodone Forte 128
Bisacodyl 24
Bisacodyl-AFT 24
Bisoprolol fumarate 50
BK Lotion 73
Bleomycin sulphate 160
Blood Colony-stimulating Factors 42
Blood glucose diagnostic test meter 15
Blood glucose diagnostic test strip 16
Blood glucose test strips (visually

impaired)... 16
Blood Ketone Diagnostic Test Strip... 14
Boostrix... 311
Bortezomib... 160
Bortezomib Eugia... 160
Bosentan... 60
Bosentan Dr Reddy's... 60
Bplex... 31
Brentuximab Vedotin... 206
Breo Ellipta... 268
Brevinor 1/28... 80
Breztri Aerosphere... 270
Bricanyl Turbuhaler... 269
Brimonidine tartrate... 279
Brimonidine tartrate with timolol maleate... 280
Brinzolamide... 279
BSF Colchicine Indoco... 282
BSF Icatibant Lupin... 282
Budesonide
Alimentary... 6
Respiratory... 267, 275
Budesonide Te Arai... 6
Budesonide with eformoterol... 268
Budesonide with glycopyrronium and eformoterol... 270
Budesonide Xiromed... 6
Bumetanide... 52
Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM... 152
Buprenorphine with naloxone... 152
Bupropion hydrochloride... 152
Burel... 103
Burinex... 52
Buspirone hydrochloride... 142
Buspirone Viatris... 142
Busulfan... 156

- C -

Cabergoline... 93
Caffeine citrate... 276
Calamine... 70
Calci-Tab 500... 32
Calcipotriol... 76
Calcitonin... 84
Calcitriol... 31
Calcitriol Devatis... 31
Calcitriol XL... 31
Calcitriol-AFT... 31
Calcium 500 mg Hexal... 32
Calcium carbonate... 6, 32
Calcium carbonate PAI... 6
Calcium Channel Blockers... 51
Calcium Disodium Versenate... 283
Calcium folinate... 158
Calcium gluconate... 32
Calcium Homeostasis... 84
Calcium polystyrene sulphonate... 44
Calcium Resonium... 44
Calogen... 288
Camber... 57
Candesartan cilexetil... 47
Candesartan cilexetil with hydrochlorothiazide... 48
Candesartan Mylan... 47
Candesartan Sandoz S29 AU... 47
Candesartan Viatris... 47
Candesartan Viatris Sante... 47
Candestar... 47
Canesten... 70
Capecitabine... 158
Capecitabine Viatris... 158
Capsaicin
Musculoskeletal... 119
Nervous... 125
Captopril... 46
Carafate... 10
Carbaccord... 156
Carbamazepine... 132
Carbimazole... 88
Carboplatin... 156
Carboplatin Accord... 156
Carbosorb-X... 282
Cardinol LA... 50
Cardizem CD... 52
CareSens Dual... 15
CareSens N... 15–16
CareSens N POP... 15
CareSens N Premier... 15
CareSens PRO... 16
Carmellose sodium with gelatin and pectin... 30
Carmustine... 156
Carvedilol... 50
Carvedilol Sandoz... 50
Catapres... 52
Cefaclor monohydrate... 94
Cefalexin... 94
Cefalexin Lupin... 94
Cefalexin Sandoz... 94
Cefazolin... 94
Cefazolin-AFT... 94
Ceftriaxone... 94
Ceftriaxone-AFT... 94
Cefuroxime axetil... 95
Celapram... 131
Celebrex... 118
Celecoxib... 118
Celestone Chronodose... 85
Cellcept... 183
Celostea... 118
Centrally-Acting Agents... 52
Cerazette... 80
Cerubidine... 160
Cetirizine hydrochloride... 266
Cetomacrogol... 73
Cetomacrogol with glycerol... 73
Cetomacrogol-AFT... 73
Cetuximab... 207
Charcoal... 282
CheckTop... 82
Chemotherapeutic Agents... 155
Chickenpox vaccine... 323
Chlorafast... 277
Chlorambucil... 156
Chloramphenicol... 277
Chlorothiazide... 53
Chlorpromazine hydrochloride... 137
Chlortalidone [Chlorthalidone]... 53
Chlorthalidone... 53
Chlorvescent... 44
Choice 380 7med Nsha Silver/copper Short... 80
Ciclosporin... 259
Cidomycin P/Free... 99
Cilicaine VK... 98
Cinacalcet... 84
Cinacalet Devatis... 84
Cipla... 269
Ciprofloxacin
Infection... 98
Sensory... 277
Ciprofloxacin Teva... 277
Cisplatin... 156
Cisplatin Accord... 156
Cisplatin Ebewe... 156
Citalopram hydrobromide... 131
Citrulline1000... 303
Cladribine... 158
Clarithromycin
Alimentary... 9
Infection... 95
Clexane... 41
Clexane Forte... 41
Clindamycin... 98
Clinicians... 25, 31
Clinicians Renal Vit... 31
Clobazam... 132
Clobetasol propionate... 71, 77
Clobetasone butyrate... 71
Clofazimine... 106
Clomazol
Dermatological... 70
Genito-Urinary... 81
Clomifene citrate... 93
Clomipramine hydrochloride... 130
Clonazepam... 132, 142
Clonidine... 52
Clonidine hydrochloride... 52

Clonidine Teva....52
Clopidogrel....39
Clopine....137
Clopixol....139, 141
Clotrimazole
Dermatological....70
Genito-Urinary....81
Clozapine....137
Clozaril....137
Clustran....135
Co-trimoxazole....100
Coal tar....76
Coal tar with allantoin, menthol, phenol and sulphur....76
Coal tar with salicylic acid and sulphur....76
Coco-Scalp....76
Codeine phosphate....128
Coenzyme Q10....25
Colchicine....121
Colchicine Indoco....121
Colecalciferol....31
Colestyramine....54
Colestyramine - Mylan....54
Colifoam....7
Colistin sulphomethate....99
Collodion flexible....285
Colloidal bismuth subcitrate....10
Colofac....9
Colomycin....99
Coloxyl....23
Combigan....280
Combiprasal....269
Comirnaty (LP.8.1)....310
Comirnaty (XFG)....310
Compound electrolytes....44
Compound electrolytes with glucose [Dextrose]....44
Compound hydroxybenzoate....285
Concerta....150
Condoms....79
Condyline....77
Condyline S29....77
Continuous glucose monitor (interoperable)....20
Continuous glucose monitor (standalone)....21
Contraceptives - Hormonal....80
Contraceptives - Non-hormonal....78
Copaxone....143
Corticosteroids and Related Agents for Systemic Use....85
Corticosteroids Topical....71
Cortifoam....7
Cosentyx....234
Cosmegen....160
Coumadin....42
Country Life....27
Coversyl....46
Coversyl 10....46
Coversyl 2.5....46
Coversyl 5....46
COVID-19 vaccine....310
Creon 10000....21
Creon 25000....21
Creon Micro....21
Crizotinib....169
Crotamiton....71
Crystaderm....69
Cu 375 Standard....80
Curam Duo 500/125....97
Cvite....31
Cyclizine hydrochloride....136
Cyclizine lactate....136
Cyclogyl....280
Cyclonex....156
Cyclopentolate hydrochloride....280
Cyclophosphamide....156
Cyclophosphamide Seacross....156
Cyclorin....106
Cycloserine....106
Cyklokapron....39
Cyproterone acetate....86
Cyproterone acetate with ethinyloestradiol....81
Cystadane....25
Cytarabine....158
Cytotec....9
Cytoxan....156

- D -

D-Penamine....119
Dabigatran....42
Dabrafenib....169
Dacarbazine....160
Dactinomycin [Actinomycin D]....160
Daivobet....75
Daivonex....76
Daktarin....70
Dalacin C....98
Dantrium....122
Dantrium S29....122
Dantrolene....122
Daonil....12
Dapa-Tabs....53
Dapsomed....107
Dapsone....107
Dapsone (Rising)....107
Daraprim....100
Darunavir....113
Darunavir Viatris....113
Dasatinib....171
Dasatinib-Teva....171
Daunorubicin....160
David One Step Cassette Pregnancy Test....82
DBL Acetylcysteine....282
DBL Adrenaline....56
DBL Aminophylline....273
DBL Bleomycin Sulfate....160
DBL Bortezomib....160
DBL Carboplatin....156
DBL Cisplatin....156
DBL Dacarbazine....160
DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj BP....283
DBL Docetaxel....160
DBL Ergometrine....82
DBL Gemcitabine....158
DBL Gentamicin....99
DBL Leucovorin Calcium....158
DBL Methotrexate Onco-Vial....159
DBL Naloxone Hydrochloride....282
DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride....130
DBL Promethazine Hydrochloride....266
DBL Vincristine Sulfate....168
Decozol....30
Deferasirox....282
Deferiprone....283
Denosumab....119
Deolate....104
Deoxycoformycin....165
Depo-Medrol....86
Depo-Provera....81
Depo-Testosterone....86
Deprim....100
Dermol....71, 77
Desferrioxamine mesilate....283
Desmopressin....93
Desmopressin acetate....93
Desmopressin-PH&T....93
Desogestrel....80
Detection of Substances in Urine....83
Dexamethasone
Hormone....85
Sensory....278
Dexamethasone phosphate....85
Dexamethasone with framycetin and gramicidin....277
Dexamethasone with neomycin sulphate and polymyxin B sulphate....278
Dexamfetamine sulfate....147
Dexcom G6....20
Dexcom G7....20
Dexcom ONE+....21
Dexmethsone....85

Dextrochlorpheniramine maleate 266
Dextrose
Alimentary 11
Blood 43–44
DHC Continus 128
Diabetes 11
Diabetes Management 14
Diacomit 134
Diagnostic Agents 324
Diamide Relief 6
Diasip 289
Diazepam 132, 142
Diazoxide 11
Diclofenac Devatis 278
Diclofenac Sandoz 118
Diclofenac sodium
Musculoskeletal 118
Sensory 278
Differin 68
Difflam 30
Diflucan 101
Digestives Including Enzymes 21
Digoxin 49
Dihydrocodeine tartrate 128
Dilantin 133
Dilantin Infatab 133
Dilantin Paediatric 133
Diltiazem CD Clinect 52
Diltiazem hydrochloride 52
Dimethicone 72, 74
Dimethyl fumarate 143
Dipentum 8
Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine 311
Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine 312
Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine 312
Diprosone 71
Diprosone OV 71
Dipyridamole 39
Dipyridamole - Strides 39
Disopyramide 49
Distoside 94
Disulfiram 153
Diuretics 52
Docetaxel 160
Docetaxel Accord 160
Docetaxel Sandoz 160
Docusate sodium 23
Docusate sodium with sennosides 23
Dolutegravir 114
Dolutegravir with lamivudine 114
Domperidone 136
Domperidone Viatris 136
Donepezil hydrochloride 151
Dornase alfa 273
Dortimopt 279
Dorzolamide with timolol 279
Dostinex 93
Dosulepin [Dothiepin] hydrochloride 130
Dosulepin Viatris 130
Dothiepin 130
Dovato 114
Doxazosin 46
Doxazosin Clinect 46
Doxine 98
Doxorubicin Ebewe 161
Doxorubicin hydrochloride 161
Doxycycline 98
DP Lotion 73
DP Lotn HC 71
DP-Captopril 46
Dr Reddy's Omeprazole 10
Drofate 50
Droperidol 136
Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism 119
Dual blood glucose and blood ketone diagnostic test meter 15
Dulaglutide 13
Dulcolax SP Drop 24
Duocal Super Soluble Powder 287
Duolin 269
Duolin HFA 269
DuoResp Spiromax 268
Duride 56
Durvalumab 248

- E -

e-chamber La Grande 276
e-chamber Mask 275
e-chamber Turbo 276
E-Mycin 96
e5 Pharma 11
Ear Preparations 277
Ear/Eye Preparations 277
Easiphen Liquid 300
Econazole nitrate 70
Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil 113
Eformoterol fumarate dihydrate 267
Eftrenonacog alfa [Recombinant factor IX] 36
Efudix 77
Egopsoryl TA 76
Elaprase 26
Elecare 304
Elecare LCP 304
Electral 44
Elelyso 29
Elemental 028 Extra 292
Elexacaftor with tezacaftor, ivacaftor and ivacaftor 273
Elidel 76
Elocon 72
Elocon Alcohol Free 72
Eltrombopag 36
Eltroxin 88
EMB Fatol 107
Embecta Micro-Fine 16
Embecta Ultra Fine 17
Emend Tri-Pack 135
Emicizumab 37
EMLA 125
Empagliflozin 14
Empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride 14
Emsogen 303
Emtricitabine 113
Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil 114
Emtriva 113
Emulsifying ointment 73
Enalapril maleate 46
Enbrel 183
Endocrine Therapy 180
Endoxan 156
Energivit 303
Engerix-B 314
Enhertu 242
Enlafax XR 131
Enoxaparin sodium 41
Enstilar 75
Ensure 296
Ensure Plus 296
Ensure Plus HN RTH 295
Ensure Two Cal HN RTH 298
Entacapone 123
Entacapone Viatris 123
Entecavir 109
Entecavir (Rex) 109
Entecavir Sandoz 109
Entrectinib 171
Entresto 24/26 48
Entresto 49/51 48
Entresto 97/103 48
Entyvio 245
Epilim 133
Epilim Crushable 133
Epilim IV 133
Epilim S/F Liquid 133
Epilim Syrup 133
Epipen 265
Epipen Jr 265

Epirubicin Ebewe ... 161
Epirubicin hydrochloride ... 161
Eplerenone ... 53
Epoetin alfa ... 35
Epoprostenol ... 63
Eptacog alfa [Recombinant factor VIIa] ... 37
Erbitux ... 207
Ergometrine maleate ... 82
Eritrotex ... 96
Erlotinib ... 172
Erythrocin IV ... 96
Erythromycin (as lactobionate) ... 96
Erythromycin ethyl succinate ... 96
Escitalopram ... 131
Escitalopram (Ethics) ... 131
Eskazole ... 94
Essential Amino Acid Mix ... 303
Estradiol TDP Mylan ... 87
Estradot ... 87
Estrofem ... 87
Estrogel ... 87
Etanercept ... 183
Ethambutol hydrochloride ... 107
Ethics Aspirin ... 125
Ethics Aspirin EC ... 39
Ethinyloestradiol with desogestrel ... 80
Ethinyloestradiol with levonorgestrel ... 80
Ethinyloestradiol with norethisterone ... 80
Ethosuximide ... 132
Etopophos ... 161
Etoposide ... 161
Etoposide phosphate ... 161
Etravirine ... 112
Eugia ... 57
Eumovate ... 71
Eurofolic ... 158
Evara ... 72–73
Evara Dimethicone 10% Cream ... 72
Evara Emulsifying Ointment ... 73
EVARA Paraffin Ointment 50/50 ... 73
EVARA White Soft Paraffin ... 73
Everet ... 133
Everolimus ... 259
Evrysdi ... 146
Exemestane ... 183
Exjade ... 282
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations and Galenicals ... 285
Eye Preparations ... 277
Eylea ... 203
Ezetimibe ... 56
Ezetimibe Sandoz ... 56
Ezetimibe Simvastatin Viatris ... 56
Ezetimibe with simvastatin ... 56

- F -

Factor eight inhibitor bypassing fraction ... 38
Famotidine ... 9
Famotidine Hovid ... 9
Famotidine Hovid MY ... 9
Faricimab ... 208
Fasenra ... 204
Fatty Emulsion Cream (Evara) ... 73
Febuxostat ... 121
Febuxostat (Teva) ... 121
FEIBA NF ... 38
Felo 10 ER ... 51
Felo 5 ER ... 51
Felodipine ... 51
Fentanyl ... 128
Fentanyl Sandoz ... 128
Ferinject ... 33
Ferriprox ... 283
Ferro-F-Tabs ... 33
Ferro-Liquid ... 33
Ferro-tab ... 32
Ferrosig ... 33
Ferrous fumarate ... 32
Ferrous fumarate with folic acid ... 33
Ferrous sulfate ... 33
Fexaclear ... 266
Fexofenadine hydrochloride ... 266
Fibro-vein ... 38
Filgrastim ... 42
Finasteride ... 82
Fingolimod ... 143
Flagyl ... 106
Flagyl-S ... 106
Flamazine ... 69
Flecainide acetate ... 49
Flecainide BNM ... 49
Flecainide Controlled Release Teva ... 49
Fleet Phosphate Enema ... 23
Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy ... 275
Flixotide ... 267
Flixotide Accuhaler ... 267
Florinef ... 85
Fluanxol ... 140
Flucazole ... 101
Flucil ... 97
Flucloxacillin ... 97
Flucloxin ... 97
Flucon ... 278
Fluconazole ... 101
Fluconazole (Sandoz) ... 101
Fludara Oral ... 158
Fludarabine Ebewe ... 158
Fludarabine phosphate ... 158
Fludrocortisone acetate ... 85
Fluids and Electrolytes ... 43
Flumetasone pivalate ... 277
Fluocortolone caproate with fluocortolone pivalate and cinchocaine ... 8
Fluorometholone ... 278
Fluorouracil ... 158
Fluorouracil Accord ... 158
Fluorouracil sodium ... 77
Fluox ... 131
Fluoxetine hydrochloride ... 131
Flupenthixol decanoate ... 140
Flutamide ... 180
Flutamin ... 180
Fluticasone ... 267
Fluticasone furoate with umeclidinium and vilanterol ... 271
Fluticasone furoate with vilanterol ... 268
Fluticasone propionate ... 275
Fluticasone with salmeterol ... 268
FML ... 278
Foban ... 69
Folic acid ... 36
Folic Acid multichem ... 36
Folic Acid Viatris ... 36
Food Thickeners ... 298
Foods And Supplements For Inherited Metabolic Disease ... 299
Forteo ... 120
Fortini ... 291
Fortini Multi Fibre ... 291
Fortisip ... 296
Fortisip Multi Fibre ... 297
Fosamax ... 119
Fosamax Plus ... 119
Fosfomycin ... 116
Framycetin sulphate ... 277
Freestyle Libre 2 Plus ... 21
Freestyle Libre 3 Plus ... 20
Frisium ... 132
Frumil ... 53
Frusemide ... 52
Fucicort ... 72
Fucidin ... 100
Fucithalmic ... 277
Fucithalmic Canada (ON) ... 277
Fucithalmic Spain ... 277
Fulvestrant ... 180
Fulvestrant EVER Pharma ... 180
Fungilin ... 30
Furosemide [Frusemide] ... 52
Furosemide-AFT ... 52

fusidic acid
Dermatological ... 69, 72
Infection ... 100
Sensory ... 277
- G -
GA Explore 5 ... 302
GA1 Anamix Infant ... 302
GA1 Anamix Junior ... 302
Gabapentin ... 132
Gacet ... 128
Galsulfase ... 25
Galvumet ... 13
Galvus ... 13
Gardasil 9 ... 315
Gastrodenol ... 10
Gaviscon Extra Strength ... 6
Gaviscon Infant ... 6
Gazyva ... 219
Gefitinib ... 172
Gemcitabine Ebewe ... 158
Gemcitabine hydrochloride ... 158
Gemtuzumab ozogamicin ... 209
Gentamicin sulphate ... 99
Gilenya ... 143
Ginet ... 81
Glatiramer acetate ... 143
Glecaprevir with pibrentasvir ... 111
Glibenclamide ... 12
Gliclazide ... 12
Glipizide ... 12
Glizide ... 12
Glucagen Hypokit ... 11
Glucagon hydrochloride ... 11
Glucerna Select ... 289
Glucose [Dextrose]
Alimentary ... 11
Blood ... 43
Gluten Free Foods ... 298
Glycerin with sodium saccharin ... 285
Glycerin with sucrose ... 285
Glycerol
Alimentary ... 23
Extemporaneous ... 285
Glyceryl trinitrate
Alimentary ... 8
Cardiovascular ... 56
Glycopyrronium ... 269
Glycopyrronium bromide ... 9
Glycopyrronium with indacaterol ... 270
Glycopyrronium-AFT ... 9
Glycosade ... 302
Glytactin Bettermilk ... 301
Gold Knight ... 79
Gold Knight XL ... 79
Gonadron ... 86
Goserelin ... 93
Gynaecological Anti-infectives ... 81
- H -
Habitrol ... 153
Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine ... 313
Haldol ... 140
Haldol Concentrate ... 140
Haldol Decanoas ... 140
Haloperidol ... 137
Haloperidol decanoate ... 140
Harvoni ... 111
Havrix 1440 ... 313
Havrix Junior ... 313
Haylor syrup ... 266
HCU Anamix Infant ... 299
HCU Anamix Junior ... 299
HCU Anamix Junior LQ ... 299
HCU Explore 5 ... 299
HCU Express 15 ... 299
HCU Lophlex LQ ... 299
healthE Calamine Aqueous ... 70
healthE Dimethicone 10% ... 72
healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion ... 74
healthE Glycerol BP ... 285
healthE Urea Cream ... 73
Healtheries Simple Baking Mix ... 298
Hemastix ... 83
Hemlibra ... 37
Heparin sodium ... 42
Heparinised saline ... 42
Heparon Junior ... 290
Hepatitis A vaccine ... 313
Hepatitis B recombinant vaccine ... 314
Herzuma ... 240
Hikma ... 48
Hikma Acetylcysteine ... 282
Hikma-Propranolol ... 50
Hiprex ... 117
Histaclear ... 266
Holoxan ... 157
Horleys Bread Mix ... 299
Horleys Flour ... 299
Hormone Replacement Therapy - Systemic ... 87
HPV ... 315
Humalog ... 12
Humalog Mix 25 ... 12
Humalog Mix 50 ... 12
Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 and 58) vaccine [HPV] ... 315
Humatin ... 99
Humira ... 197
HumiraPen ... 197
Humulin 30/70 ... 11
Humulin NPH ... 11
Humulin R ... 11
Hyaluronic acid ... 281
Hydralazine ... 57
Hydralazine hydrochloride ... 57
Hydralock ... 72
Hydrapres ... 57
Hydrocortisone
Dermatological ... 71
Hormone ... 85
Hydrocortisone acetate ... 7
Hydrocortisone acetate with pramoxine hydrochloride ... 7
Hydrocortisone and paraffin liquid and lanolin ... 71
Hydrocortisone butyrate ... 72, 77
Hydrocortisone with cinchocaine ... 8
Hydrocortisone with miconazole ... 72
Hydrocortisone with natamycin and neomycin ... 72
Hydrogen peroxide ... 69
Hydroxocobalamin ... 30
Hydroxocobalamin Panpharma ... 30
hydroxycarbamide ... 161
Hydroxychloroquine sulphate ... 119
Hydroxyurea [hydroxycarbamide] ... 161
Hygroton ... 53
Hylo-Fresh ... 281
Hymenoptera ... 265–266
Hyoscine butylbromide ... 9
Hyoscine Butylbromide (Adiramedica) ... 9
Hyoscine hydrobromide ... 136
Hyperuricaemia and Antigout ... 121
HypoPak Glucose ... 11
Hypromellose ... 280
Hypromellose with dextran ... 280
- I -
Ibiamox ... 97
Ibrutinib ... 161
Ibuprofen ... 118
Ibuprofen SR BNM ... 118
Icatibant ... 265
Icatibant Lupin ... 265
Idarubicin hydrochloride ... 162
Idursulfase ... 26
Ifomid - M ... 157
Ifosfamide ... 157
Ifosfamide with Mesna ... 157
Iloprost ... 65
Imatinib mesilate ... 172
Imatinib-Rex ... 172
Imbruvica ... 161
Imfinzi ... 248

Imipramine Crescent 130
Imipramine hydrochloride 130
Imiquimod 77
Immune Modulators 114
Immunosuppressants 183
Incruse Ellipta 270
Indacaterol 267
Indapamide 53
Infanrix IPV 312
Infanrix-hexa 312
Infant Formulae 303
Infatrini 307
Infliximab 209
Influenza vaccine 316
Influvac Tetra
(2026 formulation) 316
Inhaled Corticosteroids 267
Inhaled Long-acting
Beta-adrenoceptor Agonists 267
Inlyta 169
Inotuzumab ozogamicin 217
Inresa 34
Inspra 53
Instillagel Lido 124
Insulin aspart 12
Insulin aspart with insulin aspart
protamine 11
Insulin degludec with insulin
aspart 11
Insulin glargine 12
Insulin glulisine 12
Insulin isophane 11
Insulin isophane with insulin
neutral 11
Insulin lispro 12
Insulin lispro with insulin lispro
protamine 12
Insulin neutral 11
Insulin pen needles 16
Insulin pump cartridge 18
Insulin pump infusion set (steel
cannula, straight insertion) 19
Insulin pump infusion set (teflon
cannula, angle insertion with
insertion device) 19
Insulin pump infusion set (teflon
cannula, flexible insertion with
insertion device) 19
Insulin pump infusion set (teflon
cannula, flexible insertion) 20
Insulin pump infusion set (teflon
cannula, straight insertion with
insertion device) 20
Insulin pump infusion set (teflon
cannula, variable insertion) 20
Insulin pump reservoir 20
Insulin pump with algorithm 17
Insulin syringes, disposable with
attached needle 17
Intelence 112
Interferon beta-1-alpha 143
Interferon beta-1-beta 143
Intra-uterine device 80
Invega Sustenna 140
Invega Trinza 141
Inza 118
Ipca-Allopurinol 121
Ipca-Bisoprolol 50
Ipca-Ciprofloxacin 98
Ipca-Donepezil 151
Ipca-Enalapril 46
Ipca-Escitalopram 131
IPCA-Frusemide 52
Ipca-Hydroxychloroquine 119
IPCA-Metoprolol 50
IPCA-Propranolol 50
Ipilimumab 248
IPOL 321
Ipratropium bromide 269, 275
Ipratropium Viatris 269
Iressa 172
Irinotecan Actavis 100 158
Irinotecan hydrochloride 158
Irinotecan-Rex 158
Iron (as ferric carboxymaltose) 33
Iron polymaltose 33
Isentress 114
Isentress HD 114
Ismo 20 56
Ismo 40 Retard 56
Isoleucine50 303
Isoniazid 107
Isoniazid Teva 107
Isoniazid with rifampicin 107
Isoptin 52
Isoptin Retard 52
Isoptin SR 52
Isopto Carpine 280
Isosorbide mononitrate 56
Isotretinoin 68
Ispaghula (psyllium) husk 23
Itch-Soothe 71
Itraconazole 102
Itraconazole Crescent 102
Itraconazole Kent 102
Itrazole 102
Ivacaftor 274
Ivermectin 74

- J -

Jadelle 81
Jakavi 177
Jardiamet 14
Jardiance 14
Jaydess 81
Jevity HiCal RTH 296
Jevity RTH 296
Jinarc 54
Juno Pemetrexed 159

- K -

Kadcyla 243
Kalydeco 274
Kemadrin 123
Kenacomb 277
Kenacort-A 10 86
Kenacort-A 40 86
Kenalog in Orabase 30
Ketalar 125
Ketamine 125
Ketocal 3:1 308
KetoCal 4:1 308
Ketoconazole
Dermatological 77
Infection 103
Ketogenic Diet 308
KetoSens 14
Keytruda 252
Kindergen 290
Kisqali 176
Klacid
Alimentary 9
Infection 95
Klaricid 95
Kliogest 88
Kliovance 88
Kogenate FS 38
Konakion MM 39
Konakion MM Paediatric 39
Konsyl-D 23
Kuvan 27

- L -

Labetalol 50
Lacosamide 132
Lactulose 23
Lacuna 27
Laevolac 23
Lamictal 133
Lamivudine 109, 113
Lamivudine Viatris 113
Lamivudine/Zidovudine Viatris 113
Lamotrigine 133
Lamprene 106
Lanoxin 49
Lanoxin PG 49
Lanoxin S29 49
Lanreotide 182
Lansoprazole 10
Lansoprazole (Viatris) 10
Lansoprazole Viatris 10

Lantus ... 12
Lantus SoloStar ... 12
Lanvis ... 159
Lanzol Relief ... 10
Largactil ... 137
Laronidase ... 26
Lasix ... 52
Latanoprost ... 279
Latanoprost with timolol ... 280
Lax-Suppositories ... 24
Lax-suppositories Glycerol ... 23
Laxatives ... 23
Ledipasvir with sofosbuvir ... 111
Leflunomide ... 119
Lenalidomide (Viatris) ... 162
Lenalidomide Viatris ... 162
Lenvatinib ... 172
Lenvima ... 172
Letermovir ... 109
Letrole ... 183
Letrozole ... 183
Leucine100 ... 303
Leukeran FC ... 156
Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists ... 273
Leuprorelin ... 93
Leustatin ... 158
Levetiracetam ... 133
Levetiracetam-AFT ... 133
Levocabastine ... 279
Levocarnitine ... 27
Levodopa with benserazide ... 123
Levodopa with carbidopa ... 123
Levodopa with carbidopa and entacapone ... 123
Levomepromazine ... 137
Levomepromazine hydrochloride ... 138
Levonorgestrel ... 81
Levonorgestrel -1 (Lupin) ... 81
Levothyroxine ... 88
Lidocaine [Lignocaine] ... 124–125
Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride ... 125
Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with prilocaine ... 125
Lidocaine-Baxter ... 125
Life Extension ... 28
Lignocaine ... 124–125
Linezolid ... 107
Lioresal Intrathecal ... 122
Lipid-Modifying Agents ... 54
Liquigen ... 288
Liraglutide ... 13
Lisdexamfetamine dimesilate ... 147
Lisinopril ... 46
Lithium carbonate ... 138
Livostin ... 279
LMX4 ... 125
Lo-Oralcon 20 ED ... 80
Locacorten-Viaform ED's ... 277
Local preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders ... 8
Locasol ... 303
Locoid ... 72, 77
Locoid Crelo ... 72
Locoid Lipocream ... 72
Locorten-Vioform ... 277
Lodoxamide ... 279
Logem ... 133
Lomide ... 279
Lomustine ... 157
Loniten ... 57
Loperamide hydrochloride ... 6
Lopinavir with ritonavir ... 113
Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan ... 113
Loprofin ... 302
Loprofin Mix ... 301
Loratadine ... 266
Lorazepam ... 142
Lorstat ... 55
Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide (Ipca) ... 48
Losartan Actavis ... 48
Losartan potassium ... 48
Losartan potassium with hydrochlorothiazide ... 48
Lovir ... 109
Loxamine ... 131
Lucrin Depot 1-month ... 93
Lucrin Depot 3-month ... 93
LumaCina ... 43
Lumigan ... 279
Lynparza ... 163
Lyrica ... 133

- M -

m-Eslon ... 129
Mabthera ... 224
Macrobid ... 117
Macrogol 3350 with potassium chloride, sodium bicarbonate and sodium chloride ... 23
Madopar 125 ... 123
Madopar 250 ... 123
Madopar 62.5 ... 123
Madopar HBS ... 123
Madopar Rapid ... 123
Magnesium hydroxide ... 34
Magnesium sulphate ... 34
Mantoux ... 324
Marevan ... 42
Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+ ... 77
Mask for spacer device ... 275
Maviret ... 111
Maxidex ... 278
Maxitrol ... 278
MCT oil (Nutricia) ... 288
Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine ... 317
Mebendazole ... 94
Mebeverine hydrochloride ... 9
Medac ... 157
Medrol ... 85
Medroxyprogesterone acetate Genito-Urinary ... 81
Hormone ... 87–88
Mefenamic acid ... 118
Mekinist ... 178
Melatonin ... 145
Melpha ... 157
Melphalan ... 157
Meningococcal (groups A, C, Y and W-135) conjugate vaccine ... 318
Meningococcal B multicomponent vaccine ... 319
MenQuadfi ... 318
Menthol ... 71
Mepolizumab ... 218
Mercaptopurine ... 159
Mercaptopurine (Sterimax) ... 159
Mercilon 28 ... 80
Mesalazine ... 8
Mesna ... 162
Mestinon ... 118
Metabolic Disorder Agents ... 24
Metabolics ... 27
Metalyse ... 41
Metformin hydrochloride ... 12
Metformin Viatris ... 12
Methadone BNM ... 128
Methadone hydrochloride ... 128
Methenamine (hexamine) hippurate ... 117
Methopt ... 280
Methotrexate ... 159
Methotrexate DBL Onco-Vial ... 159
Methotrexate Ebewe ... 159
Methotrexate Pharmascience ... 159
Methotrexate Sandoz ... 159
Methoxyflurane ... 126
Methyl hydroxybenzoate ... 285
Methylcellulose ... 285
Methylcellulose with glycerin and sodium saccharin ... 285
Methylcellulose with glycerin and sucrose ... 285
Methyldopa ... 52
Methyldopa Viatris ... 52

Methylnaltrexone bromide 23
Methylphenidate ER - Teva 149
Methylphenidate hydrochloride 149
Methylphenidate hydrochloride extended-release 150
Methylphenidate Sandoz XR 149
Methylprednisolone 85
Methylprednisolone (as sodium succinate) 85
Methylprednisolone aceponate 72
Methylprednisolone acetate 86
Methylxanthines 273
Metoclopramide Actavis 10 136
Metoclopramide hydrochloride 136
Metolazone 53
Metopirone 93
Metoprolol IV Mylan 50
Metoprolol IV Viatris 50
Metoprolol succinate 50
Metoprolol tartrate 50
Metronidamed 106
Metronidazole 106
Metyrapone 93
Mexiletine hydrochloride 49
Miacalcic 84
Micolette 24
Miconazole 30
Miconazole nitrate
Dermatological 70
Genito-Urinary 81
Micreme 81
Micreme H 72
Microlut 81
Midazolam 145
Midazolam-Baxter 145
Midazolam-Pfizer 145
Midodrine 49
Midostaurin 173
Mifegyne 83
Mifepristone 83
Minerals 32
Mini-Wright AFS Low Range 275
Mini-Wright Standard 275
Minidiab 12
Minims Cyclopentolate 280
Minims Pilocarpine 280
Minims Prednisolone 279
Minims Tropicamide 280
Minipress 46
Minirin 93
Minirin Melt 93
Mino-tabs 98
Minocycline hydrochloride 98
Minomycin 98
Minor Skin Infections 74
Minoxidil 57
Minoxidil Roma 57
Mirena 81
Miro-Amoxicillin 97
Mirtazapine 131
Misoprostol 9
Mitomycin (Fresenius Kabi) 162
Mitomycin (Sagent) 162
Mitomycin C 162
Mitozantrone 162
Mitozantrone Ebewe 162
MMA/PA Anamix Infant 302
MMA/PA Anamix Junior 302
MMA/PA Explore 5 302
MMA/PA Express 15 302
Moclobemide 131
Modafinil 151
Modafinil Max Health 151
Moduretic 53
Molaxole 23
Moments 79
Mometasone furoate 72
Monogen 289
Montelukast 273
Montelukast (Sandoz) 273
Montelukast Paediatric (Relonchem) 273
Montelukast Viatris 273
Moroctocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] 38
Morphine hydrochloride 129
Morphine sulphate 129
Motetis 124
Mouth and Throat 30
Movapo 123
Movicol 23
Moxifloxacin 99
Moximed 99
MSUD Anamix Infant 299
MSUD Anamix Junior 299
MSUD Anamix Junior LQ 299
MSUD Explore 5 299
MSUD Express 15 299
MSUD Lophlex LQ 20 299
MSUD Maxamum 299
Mucolytics 273
Multiple Sclerosis Treatments 142
Multivitamin renal 31
Multivitamins 32
Mupirocin 69
Muscle Relaxants 122
Mvite 32
Myambutol 107
Mycobutin 108
MycoNail 70
Mycophenolate mofetil 183
Mydriacyl 280
Mylan (24 hr release) 51
Mylan Clomiphen 93
Mylan Italy (24 hr release) 51
Myleran 156
mylife Inset soft 19
mylife Orbit micro 19
mylife Orbit soft 20
mylife YpsoPump Reservoir 20
mylife YpsoPump with CamAPS FX 17
Myloc CR 50
Mylotarg 209
Myometrial and Vaginal Hormone Preparations 82
Myozyme 24
Mytolac 182
Mytolac S29 182

- N -

Nadolol 50
Nadolol BNM 50
Naglazyme 25
Nalcrom 8
Naloxone hydrochloride 282
Naltraccord 153
Naltrexone hydrochloride 153
Naltrexone Lupin 153
Naltrexone-GH 153
Naphazoline hydrochloride 281
Naprosyn SR 1000 118
Naprosyn SR 750 118
Naproxen 118
Narcaricin mite 121
Nasal Preparations 275
Natalizumab 143
Natulan 165
Nausafix 136
Nausicalm 136
Navelbine S29 168
Nefopam hydrochloride 126
Neo-Mercazole 88
Neocate Gold 304
Neocate Junior Unflavoured 304
Neocate Junior Vanilla 304
Neocate SYNEO 304
Neoral 259
Neostigmine metilsulfate 118
Nepro HP (strawberry) 291
Nepro HP (vanilla) 291
Neulactil 138
NeuroTabs 32
Nevirapine 112
Nevirapine Viatris 112
Nicorandil 57
Nicotine 153
Nifedipine 51
Nifedipine Extended Release

(Viatris) 51
Nilotinib 174
Nilstat
Alimentary 30
Genito-Urinary 81
Infection 103
Nimenrix 318
Nintedanib 271
Nipent 165
Niraparib 163
Nirmatrelvir with ritonavir 112
Nitisinone 27
Nitisinone LogixX Pharma 27
Nitrates 56
Nitroderm TTS 56
Nitrofurantoin 117
Nitrofurantoin Clinect 117
Nitrolingual Pump Spray 56
Nivestim 42
Nivolumab 249
Nodia 6
Noflam 250 118
Noflam 500 118
Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs 118
Nonacog gamma, [Recombinant Factor IX] 38
Norethisterone
Genito-Urinary 81
Hormone 88
Norflex 122
Norfloxacin 117
Noriday 81
Noriday 28 81
Norimin 80
Normison 145
Nortriptyline hydrochloride 130
Norvir 113
Noumed Dexamfetamine 147
Noumed Isoniazid 107
Noumed Paracetamol 127
Noumed Pethidine 130
Noumed Phenobarbitone 133
NoumedCetirizine Hayfever&Allergy Relief 266
NovaSource Renal 292
Novatretin 75
NovoMix 30 FlexPen 11
NovoRapid 12
NovoRapid FlexPen 12
NovoRapid Penfill 12
NovoSeven RT 37
Nozinan 137
Nozinan (Swiss) 137
Nucala 218
Nuelin 273
Nuelin-SR 273
Nupentin 132
Nusinersen 146
Nutilis 298
Nutren Diabetes 289
Nutrient Modules 286
Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre 291
Nutrini Energy RTH 291
Nutrini Low Energy Multi Fibre 293
Nutrini Peptisorb 306
Nutrini Peptisorb Energy 306
Nutrini RTH 291
Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre 296
Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb 292
Nutrison Concentrated 298
Nutrison Energy 295
Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre 296
Nutrison Multi Fibre 296
Nutrison RTH 295
Nyefax Retard 51
Nystatin
Alimentary 30
Genito-Urinary 81
Infection 103
NZB Low Gluten Bread Mix 299

- O -

Obinutuzumab 219
Obstetric Preparations 83
Ocicure 10
Ocrelizumab 143
Ocrevus 143
Ocrevus SC 143
Octasa 8
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] (Advate) 38
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII] (Kogenate FS) 38
Octreotide 181
Octreotide GH 181
Octreotide long-acting 183
Oestradiol 87
Oestradiol valerate 87
Oestradiol with norethisterone 88
Oestriol
Genito-Urinary 82
Hormone 88
Oestrogens 87
Ofev 271
Oil in water emulsion 73
Olanzapina Mylan 138
Olanzapina Mylan Pharma 138
Olanzapine 138, 140
Olanzapine ODT Viatris 138
Olaparib 163
Olbetam 54
Olopatadine 281
Olopatadine Teva 281
Olsalazine 8
Omalizumab 220
Omeprazole 10
Omeprazole actavis 10 10
Omeprazole actavis 20 10
Omeprazole actavis 40 10
Omeprazole Teva 10
Omnitrope 89
Omnitrope AU 89
Onbrez Breezhaler 267
Oncaspar 164
OncoTICE 188
Ondansetron 136
One-Alpha 31
Opdivo 249
Ora-Blend 285
Ora-Blend SF 285
Ora-Plus 285
Ora-Sweet 285
Ora-Sweet SF 285
Oral and Enteral Feeds 289
Oralcon 30 ED 80
Oramorph 129
Oramorph CDC S29 129
Oratane 68
Ornidazole 106
Orphenadrine citrate 122
Ortho-tolidine 83
Osimertinib 174
Osmolite RTH 295
Other Endocrine Agents 93
Other Oestrogen Preparations 88
Other Progestogen Preparations 88
Other Skin Preparations 77
Ovestin
Genito-Urinary 82
Hormone 88
Oxaliplatin 157
Oxaliplatin Accord 157
Oxaliplatin Actavis 100 157
Oxaliplatin Ebewe 157
Oxis Turbuhaler 267
Oxpentifylline 57
Oxybutynin 83
Oxycodone Amneal 129
Oxycodone hydrochloride 129
Oxycodone Sandoz 129
Oxytocin 82
Oxytocin BNM 82
Oxytocin with ergometrine maleate 82
Ozurdex 278

- P -

Pacifen....122
Pacimol....127
Paclitaxel....164
Paclitaxel Actavis....164
Paclitaxel Biolyse....164
Paclitaxel Ebewe....164
Padagis
  Cardiovascular....53
  Dermatological....77
Paediatric Seravit....32
Palbociclib....175
Palbociclib Pfizer....175
Paliperidone....140
Paliperidone palmitate....141
Palivizumab....221
Pamidronate disodium....120
Pamisol....120
Pamol....127
Pancreatic enzyme....21
Pantoprazole....10
Panzop Relief....10
Papaverine hydrochloride....57
Para-amino salicylic acid....108
Paracetamol....127
Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)....129
Paracetamol with codeine....129
Paraffin....73
Paraffin liquid with wool fat....281
Parasiticidal Preparations....74
Parnate....130
Paromomycin....99
Paroxetine....131
Paser....108
Paxam....142
Paxlovid....112
Pazopanib....176
Pazopanib ADVZ....176
Pazopanib Teva....176
Peak flow meter....275
Pedialyte....44
Pediasure....291
Pediasure Plus....291
Pediasure RTH....291
Pegaspargase....164
Pegasys....114
Pegasys (S29)....114
Pegasys S29....114
Pegasys S29 (ANZ)....114
Pegfilgrastim....43
Pegylated interferon alfa-2a....114
Pembrolizumab....252
Pemetrexed....159
Pemetrexed-AFT....159
Penicillamine....119
Penicillin G....97
Pentasa....8
Penthrox....126
Pentostatin [Deoxycoformycin]....165
Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline]....57
Peptamen Junior....291
Pepti-Junior....306
Perhexiline maleate....52
Pericyazine....138
Perindopril....46
Periset....136
Periset ODT....136
Perjeta....222
Permethrin....75
Perrigo....77
Pertuzumab....222
Pertuzumab with trastuzumab....223
Peteha....108
Pethidine hydrochloride....130
Pevaryl....70
Pexsig....52
Pfizer Exemestane....183
Pharmacor Varenicline....153
Pharmacy Services....282
Pheburane....28
Phenasen....160
Phenobarbitone....133
Phenobarbitone sodium
  Extemporaneous....285
  Nervous....145
Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride....46
Phenoxymethylpenicillin (Penicillin V)....98
Phenylalanine50....303
Phenytoin sodium....132–133
Phesgo....223
Phillips Milk of Magnesia....34
Phosphate Phebra....44
Phosphorus....44
Phytomenadione....39
Pilocarpine hydrochloride....280
Pilocarpine nitrate....280
Pimafucort....72
Pimecrolimus....76
Pine tar with trolamine laurilsulfate and fluorescein....76
Pinetarsol....76
Pioglitazone....12
Pirfenidone....272
Pirfenidone Sandoz....272
Pizotifen....135
PKU Anamix Infant....300
PKU Anamix Junior....300
PKU Anamix Junior Chocolate....300
PKU Anamix Junior LQ....300
PKU Anamix Junior Orange....300
PKU Anamix Junior Vanilla....300
PKU Build 10....301
PKU Build 20 Chocolate....301
PKU Build 20 Raspberry Lemonade....301
PKU Build 20 Smooth....301
PKU Build 20 Vanilla....301
PKU Explore 10....300
PKU Explore 5....300
PKU Express 20....300
PKU First Spoon....300
PKU Glytactin RTD 15....301
PKU Glytactin RTD 15 Lite....301
PKU GMPro Mix-In....301
PKU GMPro Ultra Lemonade....301
PKU GMPro Ultra Vanilla....301
PKU Lophlex LQ 10....300
PKU Lophlex LQ 20....300
PKU Lophlex Powder....300
PKU Lophlex Sensation 20....300
PKU Restore Powder....301
PKU sphere20 Banana....301
PKU sphere20 Chocolate....301
PKU sphere20 Lemon....301
PKU sphere20 Red Berry....301
PKU sphere20 Vanilla....301
Pku Start....300
Plendil ER....51
Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine....320
Pneumococcal (PPV23) polysaccharide vaccine....321
Pneumovax 23....321
Podophyllotoxin....77
Polaramine....266
Poliomyelitis vaccine....321
Poloxamer....23
Poly-Tears....280
Poly-Visc....281
Polycal....286
Polyethylene glycol 400 and propylene glycol....281
Pomalidomide....165
Pomolide....165
Ponstan....118
Posaconazole....103
Posaconazole Juno....103
Potassium chloride....43–44
Potassium citrate....83
Potassium iodate....32
Povidone iodine....74
Pradaxa....42
Pramipexole hydrochloride....123
Pravastatin....55
Pravastatin Sandoz....55
Praziquantel....94

Prazosin ... 46
Prazosin Mylan ... 46
Pred Forte ... 279
Prednisolone ... 86
Prednisolone acetate ... 279
Prednisolone hexanoate with cinchocaine hydrochloride ... 8
Prednisolone sodium phosphate ... 279
Prednisolone-AFT ... 279
Prednisone ... 86
Prednisone Clinect ... 86
Pregabalin ... 133
Pregabalin Pfizer ... 133
Pregnancy Tests - hCG Urine ... 82
Premarin ... 87
Presolol ... 50
Prevenar 13 ... 320
Prevymis ... 109
Priadel ... 138
Primaquine ... 105
Primidone ... 133
Primidone Clinect ... 133
Primolut N ... 88
Priorix ... 317
Probenecid ... 121
Probenecid-AFT ... 121
Procarbazine hydrochloride ... 165
Prochlorperazine ... 136
Prochlorperazine maleate (Brown & Burk) ... 136
Proctofoam ... 7
Proctosedyl ... 8
Procyclidine hydrochloride ... 123
Progesterone ... 88
Proglicem ... 11
Progynova ... 87
Prolia ... 119
Promethazine hydrochloride ... 266
Propafenone hydrochloride ... 49
Propranolol ... 50
Propranolol LA Lupin ... 50
Propylene glycol ... 285
Propylthiouracil ... 88
Prostacur ... 180
Protaphane ... 11
Protaphane Penfill ... 11
Protifar ... 288
Protionamide ... 108
Provera ... 87
Provera HD ... 88
Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations ... 75
PTU ... 88
Pulmicort Turbuhaler ... 267
Pulmozyme ... 273
Puri-nethol ... 159
Puritan's Pride Vitamin B-2 100 mg ... 27
Pyrazinamide ... 108
Pyridostigmine bromide ... 118
Pyridoxine hydrochloride ... 31
Pyridoxine multichem ... 31
Pyrimethamine ... 100

- Q -

Quantalan sugar free ... 54
Questran Light (Neon) ... 54
Quetapel ... 138
Quetiapine ... 138
Quetiapine Viatris ... 138
Quinapril ... 46
Qvar ... 267

- R -

RA-Morph ... 129
Ralicrom ... 8
Raltegravir potassium ... 114
Ramipex ... 123
Ramipril ... 47
Ramipril (Crescent) ... 47
Ramipril Mylan Generics ... 47
Ramipril Viatris ... 47
Ranbaxy-Cefaclor ... 94
Rapamune ... 260
Rasagiline ... 123
Recombinant factor IX ... 36, 38
Recombinant factor VIIa ... 37
Recombinant factor VIII ... 38
Rectogesic ... 8
Redipred ... 86
Relieve ... 118
Relistor ... 23
Relonchem ... 139
Remdesivir ... 112
Remicade ... 209
Renilon 7.5 ... 292
Resonium-A ... 45
Resource Beneprotein ... 288
Respiratory Devices ... 275
Respiratory Stimulants ... 276
Retinol palmitate ... 281
ReTrieve ... 69
Retrovir ... 113
Revolade ... 36
Ribociclib ... 176
Riboflavin ... 27
Ribomustin ... 155
Ricit ... 82
Ricovir ... 109
Rifabutin ... 108
Rifadin ... 108
Rifadin Sanofi ... 108
Rifamazid ... 107
Rifampicin ... 108
Rifaximin ... 10
Rifinah ... 107
Rilutek ... 124
Riluzole ... 124
Rinvoq ... 262
Riodine ... 74
Risdiplam ... 146
Risedronate Sandoz ... 120
Risedronate sodium ... 120
Rising ... 12
Risperdal ... 139
Risperdal Consta ... 141
Risperidone ... 139, 141
Risperidone (Teva) ... 139
Risperidone Sandoz ... 139
Risperon ... 139
Ritalin ... 149
Ritalin LA ... 150
Ritonavir ... 113
Rituximab (Mabthera) ... 224
Rituximab (Riximyo) ... 225
Rivaroxaban ... 42
Rivastigmine ... 151
Rivastigmine Patch BNM 10 ... 151
Rivastigmine Patch BNM 5 ... 151
Rivotril ... 132
Riximyo ... 225
RIXUBIS ... 38
Rizamelt ... 135
Rizatriptan ... 135
Rizatriptan Rising ... 135
Rizatriptan Viatris ... 135
Roma ... 44
Ropin ... 123
Ropinirole hydrochloride ... 123
Rosemont ... 129
Rosuvastatin ... 55
Rosuvastatin - Sandoz ... 55
Rosuvastatin Mylan ... 55
Rosuvastatin Viatris ... 55
Rotarix ... 322
Rotavirus oral vaccine ... 322
Roxane-Propranolol ... 50
Roxithromycin ... 96
Rozlytrek ... 171
Rubifen ... 149
Rubifen LA ... 149
Rubifen SR ... 149
Rugby ... 34
Rurioctocog alfa pegol [Recombinant factor VIII] ... 38
Ruxolitinib ... 177
Rydapt ... 173
Rythmodan (Cheplapharm) ... 49
Rythmodan - Cheplafarm ... 49

Rythmodan Neon....49
Rytmonorm....49
Ryzodeg 70/30 Penfill....11
- S -
Sabril....134
Sacubitril with valsartan....48
Sagent....158
SalAir....269
Salazopyrin....8
Salazopyrin EN....8
Salbutamol....268–269
Salbutamol with ipratropium bromide....269
Salicylic acid....76
Salmeterol....267
Sandomigran....135
Sandostatin LAR....183
Sanofi Primaquine....105
Sapropterin dihydrochloride....27
Scalp Preparations....77
Scheriproct....8
Scopolamine Transdermal System Viatris....136
Sebizole....77
Secukinumab....234
Sedatives and Hypnotics....145
Seebri Breezhaler....269
Senna....24
Senokot....24
SensoCard....16
Serc....135
Serenace....137
Seretide....268
Seretide Accuhaler....268
Serevent....267
Serevent Accuhaler....267
Sertraline....131
Setrona....131
Sevredol....129
Sex Hormones Non Contraceptive....86
Shingles vaccine....324
Shingrix....324
SII-Onco-BCG....188
Sildenafil....62
Sildenafil (Amarox)....62
Sildenafil (Crescent)....62
Sildenafil (Umedica)....62
Siltuximab....236
Simvastatin....55
Simvastatin Mylan....55
Simvastatin Viatris....55
Sinemet....123
Sinemet CR....123
Sintetica Baclofen Intrathecal....122
Sirolimus....260
Sirturo....106
Siterone....86
Slow-Lopresor....50
Sodibic....44
Sodium acid phosphate....23
Sodium alginate....6
Sodium benzoate....28
Sodium bicarbonate
Blood....43–44
Extemporaneous....285
Sodium calcium edetate....283
Sodium chloride
Blood....44
Respiratory....274
Sodium citrate with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate....24
Sodium citro-tartrate....83
Sodium cromoglicate
Alimentary....8
Sensory....279
Sodium Fusidate [fusidic acid]
Dermatological....69
Infection....100
Sensory....277
Sodium hyaluronate [Hyaluronic acid]....281
Sodium phenylbutyrate....28
Sodium picosulfate....24
Sodium polystyrene sulphonate....45
Sodium tetradecyl sulphate....38
Sodium valproate....133
Sofradex....277
Soframycin....277
Solax....23
Solgar....25, 27–28
Solifenacin succinate....83
Solifenacin succinate Max Health....83
Solu-Cortef....85
Solu-Medrol....85
Solu-Medrol-Act-O-Vial....85
Somatropin (Omnitrope)....89
Somatuline Autogel....182
Somex....8
Sotalol....51
Spacer device....276
Span-K....44
Spazmol....9
Spinal Muscular Atrophy....146
Spinraza....146
Spiolto Respimat....270
Spiractin....53
Spiriva....270
Spiriva Respimat....270
Spironolactone....53
SSD Dr Reddy's....69
Stalevo....123
Staphlex....97
Stelara....243
Stemetil....136
Steril-Gene....86
SteroClear....275
Stesolid....132
Stimulants/ADHD Treatments....147
Stiripentol....134
Stomahesive....30
Strides Shasun....103
Stromectol....74
Sucralfate....10
Sulfadiazin-Heyl....100
Sulfadiazine Silver....69
Sulfadiazine sodium....100
Sulfasalazine....8
Sulphur....76
Sulprix....137
Sumagran....135
Sumatriptan....135
Sumatriptan Viatris....135
Sunitinib....178
Sunitinib Rex....178
Sunscreens....77
Sunscreens, proprietary....77
Sustagen Hospital Formula....296
Sustanon Ampoules....86
Sylvant....236
Symbicort Turbuhaler 100/6....268
Symbicort Turbuhaler 200/6....268
Symbicort Turbuhaler 400/12....268
Symmetrel....123
Sympathomimetics....56
Synacthen....86
Synacthen Depot....86
Synacthene Retard....86
Synagis....221
Synthroid....88
Syntometrine....82
Syrup (pharmaceutical grade)....285
Systane Unit Dose....281
- T -
Tacrolimus
Dermatological....76
Oncology....261
Tacrolimus Sandoz....261
Tafinlar....169
Tagrisso....174
Taliglucerase alfa....29
Tambocor....49
Tamoxifen citrate....181
Tamoxifen Sandoz....181
Tamsulosin hydrochloride....82
Tamsulosin-Rex....82
Tandem Cartridge....18

Tandem t:slim X2 with Basal-IQ 17
Tandem t:slim X2 with Control-IQ+ 17
Tap water 285
Taro 103
Tasigna 174
Tasmar 123
Taurine 28
TCu 380 Plus Normal 80
Tecentriq 247
Tecfidera 143
TEEVIR 113
TEEVIR (India) 113
Tegretol 132
Tegretol CR 132
Telfast 266
Temaccord 165
Temazepam 145
Temozolomide 165
Temozolomide (Devatis) 165
Temozolomide-Taro 165
Tenecteplase 41
Tenofovir disoproxil 109
Tenofovir Disoproxil Emtricitabine Mylan 114
Tenofovir Disoproxil Emtricitabine Viatr 114
Tenofovir Disoproxil Viatris 109
Tenofovir Efavirenz Emtricitabine(Mylan) 113
Tenoxicam 118
Tensipine MR10 51
Tepadina 157
Terbinafine 104
Terbutaline sulphate 269
Teriflunomide 143
Teriflunomide Aurobindo 143
Teriflunomide Sandoz 143
Teriparatide 120
Teriparatide - Teva 120
Teriparatide Teva 120
Testogel 86
Testosterone 86
Testosterone cipionate 86
Testosterone esters 86
Testosterone undecanoate 86
Tetrabenazine 124
Tetrabromophenol 83
Tetracosactrin 86
Tetracycline 98
Tetracycline AA 98
Teva Lisinopril 46
Teva-Ketoconazole 103
Thalidomide 166
Thalomid 166
Theophylline 273
Thiamine hydrochloride 31
Thiamine-REX 31
THIO-TEPA 157
Thioguanine 159
Thiotepa 157
Thiotepa-Reach 157
Thyroid and Antithyroid Agents 88
Ticagrelor 39
Ticagrelor Mylan 39
Ticagrelor Sandoz 39
Ticagrelor Sandoz S29 39
Tilcotil 118
Timolol 279
Tiotropium bromide 270
Tiotropium bromide with olodaterol 270
Tivicay 114
TMP 100
Tobramycin
Infection 100
Sensory 277
Tobramycin (Viatris) 100
Tobramycin BNM 100
Tobrex 277
Tocilizumab 237
Tofranil 130
Tolcapone 123
Tolvaptan 54
Topamax 134
Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain 119
Topiramate 134
Topiramate Actavis 134
Total parenteral nutrition (TPN) 44
TPN 44
Tramadol hydrochloride 130
Tramal SR 100 130
Tramal SR 150 130
Tramal SR 200 130
Trametinib 178
Trandate 50
Tranexamic acid 39
Tranexamic-AFT 39
Tranylcypromine sulphate 130
Trastuzumab (Herzuma) 240
Trastuzumab deruxtecan 242
Trastuzumab emtansine 243
Travatan 279
Travoprost 279
Treatments for Dementia 151
Treatments for Substance Dependence 152
Trelegy Ellipta 271
Trental 400 57
Tretinoin
Dermatological 69
Oncology 166
Trexate 159
Triamcinolone acetonide
Alimentary 30
Dermatological 72
Hormone 86
Triamcinolone acetonide with gramicidin, neomycin and nystatin
Dermatological 72
Sensory 277
Trientine 29
Trientine Waymade 29
Trikafta 273
Trimethoprim 100
Trimethoprim with sulphamethoxazole [Co-trimoxazole] 100
Trisequens 88
Trisul 100
Trophic Hormones 89
Tropicamide 280
Trulicity 13
TruSteel 19
Tryzan 47
Tuberculin PPD [Mantoux] test 324
Tubersol 324
Two Cal HN 298
TYR Anamix Infant 302
TYR Anamix Junior 302
TYR Anamix Junior LQ 302
TYR Explore 5 302
TYR Lophlex LQ 20 302
TYR Sphere 20 302
Tyrosine1000 303
Tysabri 143

- U -

U-Tract 117
UK Cipla 269
UK Synacthen 86
Ultibro Breezhaler 270
Ultraprot 8
Umeclidinium 270
Umeclidinium with vilanterol 270
Univent 269, 275
Upadacitinib 262
Ural 83
Urea 73
Urex Forte 52
Urinary Agents 82
Urinary Tract Infections 116
UroFos 116
Uromitexan 162
Ursodeoxycholic acid 22
Ursosan 22
Ustekinumab 243
Utrogestan 88

- V -

Vabysmo....208
Vaccinations....310
Vaclovir....110
Valaciclovir....110
Valaciclovir Mylan....110
Valaciclovir Viatris....110
Valganciclovir....110
Valganciclovir Viatris....110
Valine50....303
Valni Retard....51
Vancomycin....101
Vancomycin Viatris....101
Vannair....268
Vanzacaftor with Tezacaftor and Deutivacaftor....274
Varenicline tartrate....153
Varicella vaccine [Chickenpox vaccine]....323
Varicella zoster vaccine [Shingles vaccine]....324
Varilrix....323
Various....282
VariSoft....20
Vasodilators....57
Vasopressin Agonists....93
Vasorex....51
Vebulis....65
Vebulis S29....65
Vedafil....62
Vedolizumab....245
Vegzelma....205
Veklury....112
Veletri....63
Venclexta....166
Venetoclax....166
Venlafaxine....131
Venlofex....131
Venomil....265–266
VENOX....265
Ventolin....268–269
Vepesid....161
Verapamil hydrochloride....52
Vermox....94
Versacloz....137
Vesanoid....166
Vexazone....12
Vfend....104
Viaderm KC....72
Victoza....13
Vigabatrin....134
Vigisom....145
Vildagliptin....13
Vildagliptin with metformin hydrochloride....13
Vimpat....132
Vinblastine sulphate....168
Vincristine sulphate....168
Vinorelbine....168
Vinorelbine Ebewe....168
Vinorelbine Te Arai....168
Viramune Suspension....112
ViruPOS....277
Vit.D3....31
VitA-POS....281
Vitabdeck....32
Vital....292
Vitamin B complex....31
Vitamin B6 25....31
Vitamins....30, 32
Vivonex TEN....292
Voltaren....118
Voltaren D....118
Voltaren SR....118
Volumatic....276
Voriconazole....104
Vttack....104
Vytorin....56
Vyvanse....147

- W -

Warfarin sodium....42
Wart Preparations....77
Wasp venom allergy treatment....266
Water
  Blood....44
  Extemporaneous....285
Wool fat with mineral oil....73

- X -

Xalkori....169
Xaluprine....159
Xarelto....42
XGen....266
Xgeva....119
Xifaxan....10
XMET Maxamum....299
Xolair....220
Xolair AU....220
XP Maxamum....300
Xylocaine....125
Xylocaine 2% Jelly....124
Xylocaine Viscous....125
Xylocard 500....125
Xyntha....38

- Y -

Yervoy....248

- Z -

Zarontin....132
Zaroxolyn....53
Zavedos....162
Zeffix....109
Zejula....163
Zematop....76
Zetlam....109
Ziagen....112
Zidovudine....113
Zidovudine with lamivudine....113
Ziextenzo....43
Zimybe....56
Zinc and castor oil....72
Zinc sulphate....34
Zincaps....34
Zincaps S29....34
Ziprasidone....139
Zista....266
Zithromax....95
Zo-Rub HP....125
Zo-Rub Osteo....119
Zoladex....93
Zoledronic acid
  Hormone....85
  Musculoskeletal....121
Zoledronic acid Viatris
  Hormone....85
  Musculoskeletal....121
Zopiclone....146
Zopiclone Actavis....146
Zostrix....119
Zostrix HP....125
Zuclopenthixol decanoate....141
Zuclopenthixol hydrochloride....139
Zusdone....139
Zyban....152
Zypine....138
Zypine ODT....138
Zyprexa Relprevv....140
Zyprexa Zydis....138
Zytiga....180
Zyvox....107